

PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

FLOOR COVERINGS 2020/21

NUWAY
ENTRANCE
FLOORING

CORAL
ENTRANCE
FLOORING

MARMOLEUM
NATURAL
LINOLEUM

MARMOLEUM
MODULAR
NATURAL
LINOLEUM TILES

OFF THE
FLOOR
LINOLEUM

ALLURA
LUXURY
VINYL TILES

FAST FIT

ETERNAL
HETEROGENEOUS
VINYL

SPHERA
HOMOGENEOUS
VINYL

STEP
SAFETY
VINYL

WETROOM
SOLUTIONS

SARLON
ACOUSTIC
VINYL

COLOREX
STATIC
CONTROL
FLOORING

TESSERA
CARPET TILES

FLOTEX
FLOCKED
FLOORING

BESPOKE
& DESIGNER
COLLECTIONS

FURTHER
INFORMATION

[sphera®

[furniture linoleum

[tessera®

forbo

FLOORING SYSTEMS

EVERY SOLUTION. ONE SUPPLIER.

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio with leading edge products specifically designed to cater for each area of a project.

From entrance to exit, whether new build or refurbishment, our integrated flooring portfolio can help you choose the right flooring solutions for your project.

Tried and tested combinations

To help illustrate which products our customers choose to combine on their projects, we have introduced our *'PERFECT WITH'* icons.

These icons will direct you to a range of products which we know complement the product you will be looking at.

An example of a perfect combination can be seen on this page, where Coral Welcome entrance matting and Tessera Layout & Outline carpet planks were combined to create a welcoming, but effective entrance at ENGIE's offices in Rotherham.

Turn over this page to see more examples of multiple Forbo products combining in award winning projects.



MAKING SPACES INTO PLACES...

We like to think that the floor coverings that we design and manufacture provide an inspirational basis for interior designs. We aim at helping you create inspiring and high performing interiors which leave lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020/21

allura

Page 88

FASTFIT 
Rapid, reusable flooring

Page 120

tessera[®] earthscape

Page 224

flotex[®] naturals

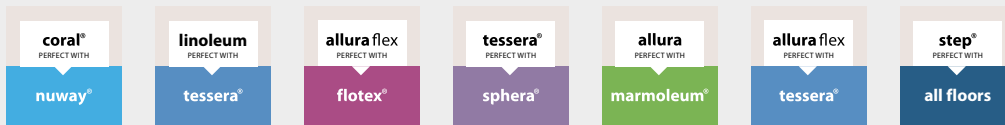
Page 268



To stay up to date with future product launches you can subscribe to our newsletter which features product news, case studies and the latest blog articles. Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/newsletter to subscribe.

PERFECT *with*

#GetTheLook



Find your perfect Forbo combination.

Thanks to Forbo's extensive product range, **Getting The Look** and creating integrated projects using multiple products has never been easier.

Throughout this portfolio, you will see our **'Perfect with'** icons which suggest products that can be combined in your upcoming projects.

On the next page you will see some examples of where multiple Forbo products have been **'Perfect with'** each other and combined to **#GetTheLook** and create inspiring environments.

See a project you like the look of? Visit the link below and you can request sample packs containing all the products used on the featured projects!

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/getthelook



Croxteth Primary School



Peaks and Plains Housing Trust

sphera®
PERFECT WITH
tessera®



Cummins Generator Technologies

allura flex
PERFECT WITH
tessera®



RICS

allura
PERFECT WITH
marmoleum®

CONTENTS



INTRODUCTION 4

This is our world	4
Our design	6
Our logistics	8
Our products	10
Employee and visitor health and wellbeing	12
Creating better environments	14



ENTRANCE FLOORING 16

NUWAY	
Nuway at a glance	16
Entrance Flooring Systems	18
Nuway Tuftiguard	22
Nuway Tuftiguard HD	26
Nuway Connect	30
Nuway Grid	36
FESSI	39
(Forbo Entrance System Specialist Installer)	
CORAL	
Coral at a glance	40
Coral Click	44
Coral Welcome	46
Coral Duo	47
Coral Brush	48
Coral Classic	49
Coral Brush Tile	50
Coral Classic Tile	51



MARMOLEUM 52

Marmoleum at a glance	52
MARBLED	
Marmoleum Fresco/Real/Terra/Vivace/Splash	58
SOLID	
Marmoleum Cocoa / Marmoleum Walton	62
Marmoleum Piano	63
Marmoleum Concrete	64
Marmoleum Slate	65
LINEAR & TEXTURA	
Marmoleum Striato Textura	66
Marmoleum Striato Original	67
Marmoleum Striato Colour	68
Marmoleum Ohmex	70
Marmoleum Acoustic	71
Marmoleum Decibel	72
Marmoleum marbled sheet options by colour	74
MODULAR	
Marmoleum Modular at a glance	76
Marmoleum Modular Lines	78
Marmoleum Modular Textura	79
Marmoleum Modular Shade / Slate	80
Marmoleum Modular Colour / Marble	81
OFF THE FLOOR	
Off the Floor Linoleum at a glance	82
Bulletin Board	84
Furniture Linoleum Desktop	85



TESSERA CARPET TILES 216

Carpet Tiles at a glance	216	Tessera Arran	231	Cut & Loop at a glance	250
CARPET TILES		Tessera Teviot	232	Tessera Alignment	252
Loop pile at a glance	218	Tessera Create Space 1	234	Tessera Contour	254
Tessera Cloudscape	220	Tessera Create Space 2	235	PLANKS	
Tessera Chroma	222	Tessera Barcode	236	Planks at a glance	244
Tessera Earthscape	224	Tessera Diffusion	237	Tessera In-touch Planks	246
Tessera Layout & Outline	226	Random Lay & Batchless	238	Tessera Seagrass Planks	246
Tessera Nexus	228	at a glance	238	Tessera Layout & Outline Planks	248
Tessera Inline	230	Tessera Mix	240		



FLOTEX FLOCKED FLOORING

Flotex at a glance	256
The Art of Flocking	258
COLOUR	
Flotex Colour at a glance	260
Flotex Colour	262
Flotex Borders	291
NATURALS	
Flotex Naturals	268
LINEAR	
Flotex Linear at a glance	272
Flotex Integrity ²	274
Flotex Complexity	274
Flotex Cirrus	275
Flotex Stratus	275

SHEET VINYL & LVT

86



PROJECT VINYL

Project vinyl at a glance 86

ALLURA

Allura at a glance 88
 All-In-One at a glance 97
 Allura dryback 98
 Allura Flex 106
 Fast Fit by Allura 110
 Allura Click pro 111
 Allura Puzzle 114
 Allura Ease 115
 Allura Decibel 116
 Allura Colour Plus 119

ETERNAL

Eternal at a glance 138
 Eternal Wood 140
 Eternal Material 144
 Eternal Colour 146
 Eternal de Luxe 148
 Eternal Digital Print 150

SPHERA

Sphera at a glance 152
 Sphera SMART technology 154
 Sphera SD 158

Sphera EC 159
 Sphera Element 160
 Sphera Energetic 162
 Sphera Evolution 164
 Fabscrap 166
STEP
 Step at a glance 168
 Step applications 170
 Surestep Original 172
 Surestep Star 174
 Surestep Steel 174
 Surestep Material 175
 Surestep Wood 176
 Surestep Laguna 177
 Safestep R11 178
 Safestep R12 178
 Surestep Decibel 179
 Surestep Digital Print 180

WETROOM

Surestep at a glance 182
 Surestep Laguna 184
 Surestep Star Barefoot 184
 Safestep Aqua 185
 Onyx+ 186

SARLON

Sarlon at a glance 188
 Sarlon Dégradé 192
 Sarlon Cement 194
 Sarlon Abstract Wood 195
 Sarlon Topography 196
 Sarlon Cristal 197
 Sarlon Frequency 197
 Sarlon Uni 197
 Sarlon Code Zero 197
 Sarlon Resin 197
 Sarlon Concrete 197
 Sarlon Canyon 197
 Sarlon Wood XL Modern 200
 Sarlon Oak 200
 Sarlon Linea 201
 Sarlon Zebrano 201

UNDER CONTROL ESD

Under Control at a glance 202
 Colorex SD | EC | EC Plus 210
 Sphera SD | EC 212
 Sphera SD 213
 Sphera EC 214
 Marmoleum Ohmex 215

FAST FIT

120



FAST FIT

Fast Fit at a glance 120
 Coral Click entrance matting 124
 Modul'Up 126
 Allura Colour Plus 130
 Colorex Plus 131
 Allura Click Pro / Puzzle / Ease 132

256



PLANKS

Flotex Planks at a glance 276
 Flotex Savannah / Penang 278
 Flotex Calgary / Canyon / Metro 279
 Flotex Box-Cross 280
 Flotex Concrete 281
 Flotex Lava 282
 Flotex Seagrass 283
 Flotex Triad 284
 Flotex Wood 285

VISION

Flotex Vision 286

BESPOKE & DESIGNER

292



Bespoke & Designer collections at a glance 292
 Flotex by Starck 294
 HemingwayDesign x Forbo 304
 Flotex Tibor 306
 Flotex Sottsass 316
 Coral Logo 322
 Flotex Vision bespoke 323
 Marmoleum Aquajet 324
 Eternal & Surestep bespoke digital print 328
 Fabscrap 330

FURTHER INFORMATION

332



Further information 332
 Online services 334
 ForbOnline 335
 Our magazines 336
 Sample service 337
 What to do next 338
 Installation products 340



THIS IS OUR WORLD

An impressive and functioning interior starts from the floor up

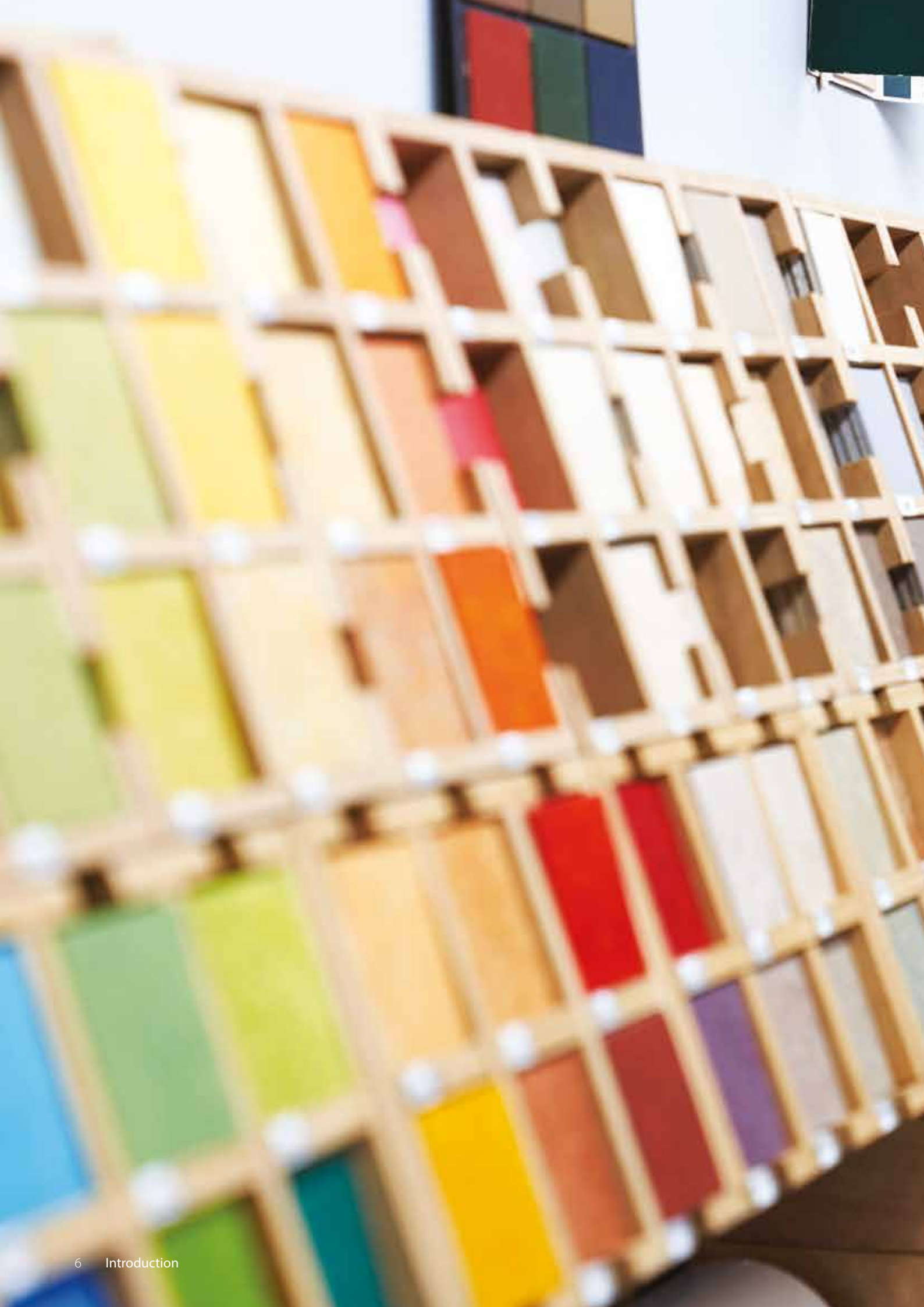
At Forbo, we're passionate about Flooring. We produce the largest range of sustainable floor coverings in the world and supply total solutions for every area in every type of building.

This single source solution overcomes the need for multiple supplier visits and ensures total accountability across the project, giving you peace of mind. Also, as Forbo Flooring Systems has been awarded a place on a Crown Commercial Services and ProCure 22 framework agreements for floor coverings, you can be confident that we can also save you valuable time and money.

We like to think that the floor coverings we create provide an inspirational basis for interior design. We aim at helping to build brands and create lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

Crown
Commercial
Service
Supplier

PRO CURE
22





A SHOWCASE OF COLOUR AND FUNCTION

Our design:

Our collections are designed in-house and realised with the most modern printing and manufacturing techniques, resulting in inspiring designs no matter what floor covering or combination of floor coverings you select. Digital print and custom colourations are possible throughout our portfolio. For more information on our bespoke collection please visit page 292.

We also ensure our products are produced to the latest technical standards to ensure your floor covering will offer outstanding performance throughout its long lifetime.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/inspiration





RELIABLE LOGISTICS ACROSS THE UK

Our logistics:

In our world we are recognised as a trusted partner. Our global logistics network and co-operation with flooring installers across the UK ensures your job gets done when you ask for it, on time, quickly and to your satisfaction.



HEALTH AND WELLBEING

We understand the importance of the health and wellbeing for all users of our products and our product portfolio is designed with these two factors in mind.

Our Flotex flocked flooring and Marmoleum linoleum have the prestigious Allergy UK Seal of Approval™, meaning with the correct cleaning and maintenance regime, they won't harbour dust mites or allergens, contributing to a healthier indoor environment.

Office design directly impacts on the well-being of employees which is why we've developed a white paper to explore the latest research on commercial office design, please visit

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/offices

We also work with the DSDC, an international centre of knowledge and expertise dedicated to improving the lives of people with dementia. To find out more and download our handy 'Do's and Don't' guide, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/designingfordementia





CREATING BETTER ENVIRONMENTS

A Forbo floor is always beautiful and stylish to look at. A floor that's comfortable to live, work and play on. But looks aren't everything; often, it's the things you can't see that really matter.

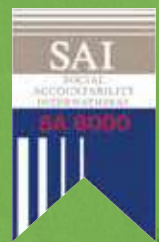
From how we run our factories to how we choose our ingredients, the way we make our floors is a big part of how we meet our mission to create better environments.

We include the whole life of a floor when we think about its sustainability performance. Which means we make sure our floors start performing from the moment they're fitted.

For more information on our sustainability initiatives, please visit our website www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbe

Forbo is the only UK flooring manufacturer with the SA8000® Standard Established by SAI and one of the world's pre-eminent social standards, SA8000 is a tool for implementing international labour standards to protect workers along each step of the supply chain.

Forbo was also the first flooring manufacturer in the UK to achieve BES 6002, The Ethical Labour Sourcing Standard.



ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS



nuway®

A collection of rigid entrance systems for entrances with very heavy or intense traffic.



coral®

A collection of textile clean-off products for entrances with heavy traffic.

CARPET TILES



tessera®

Tessera offers stylish, sustainable and hardwearing carpet tiles in various pile constructions, shapes and textures, delivering specific performance and aesthetic benefits.

RESILIENT FLOORING



marmoleum®

Forbo's linoleum brand – natural, sustainable, durable, high quality and innovative in colour and design. Available in sheet, tile and plank format.



Project vinyl

A vinyl portfolio offering flooring solutions that encompass general purpose, safety, acoustic, static control, LVT design tiles, adhesive free and wetroom solutions.

FLOCKED FLOORING



flotex®

A floxed floor covering that looks and feels like a carpet without any of the drawbacks of a textile floor covering.

FAST FIT



Fast Fit

Fast Fit is Forbo's collection of genuinely adhesive free products including entrance products and interior flooring ranges in sheet, tile and plank format for maximum flexibility.

BESPOKE



Bespoke and Designer collections

We offer bespoke design across our portfolio to create a truly unique focal point in addition to unique designer collections.

ANYWHERE, ANY PLACE

Our products:

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio with leading edge products specifically designed to cater for each area of a project, from the entrance through circulation and communal zones, to each individual space in a building. The following pages showcase our offer.

To see our latest new products visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/newestproducts

RIGID ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS

The recognised market leader in engineered entrance flooring systems, Nuway offers a wide range of rigid single and double sided made-to-order mats which provide an outstanding first line of defence against soil and moisture entering a building on the soles of shoes and the treads of wheeled traffic.



Nuway Tuftguard | black anodised + Coral Classic 4730 | raven black

NUWAY COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard

The original and most widely used rigid entrance mat in the UK. Reversible, effectively doubling its lifespan and guaranteed for up to 15 years. Available in open or closed format with single or double wiper strips for increased moisture removal.



nuway® tuftiguard HD

For entrances with intense traffic and high point loads.



nuway® connect

Single sided product offering 'mix and match' opportunities including bristle, Ultragrip rubber and Coral inserts.



nuway® grid

Single sided product available with 12 inserts, including Ultragrip Rubber for sure footing in multi-directional entrances.

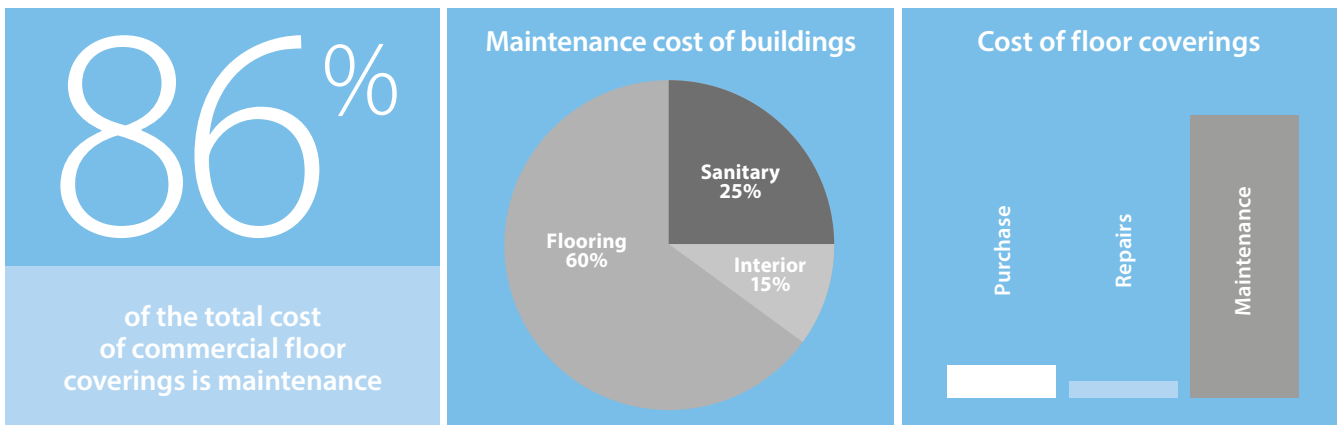


ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS **SAVE MONEY...**



Research shows that up to 95% of the dirt entering a building is brought in on the soles of shoes and the tyres of wheeled traffic. This wet and dry soiling makes interiors look dirty and unattractive, causes structural damage to interior floor coverings and finishes and creates unnecessary health and safety hazards.

If effective measures are not taken to avoid this problem, the repair and maintenance costs of a typical floor covering over its lifespan could be nine times the cost of the original investment. A well designed entrance flooring system will prevent dirt and moisture from being tracked in and thereby prolong the life of interior flooring and reduce cleaning, repair and overall maintenance costs.



...AND **PROTECT** PEOPLE AND INTERIORS



Entrance flooring systems also have a critical safety role to play.

Falls, slips and trips at the same level account for **29% of non fatal injuries to employees per year***, causing suffering and financial loss for individuals, companies and society at large.

Wet and dry soiling can both create slip hazards but by taking sensible decisions over flooring surfaces and installing effective entrance matting, the potential for slipping can be dramatically reduced.

There are two major pieces of legislation/guidance documents that affect the specification of EFS's.

British Standard 7953: 1999 Part 3.1 Guidance document

- Definition of an EFS
- The role of an EFS
- Product types

British Standard 8300-2:2018

Making entrances safe and accessible for all.

The British Standard states why we need an entrance system and also what its role is.

The WELL Building Standard® also recommends the use of entrance matting as an important tool to reduce pollutants entering the building.

The role of an entrance flooring system British Standard 7953 Part 5.1

"The entrance flooring system should scrape, wipe and retain soil, making contact with both feet of people entering the building and, in the case of wheeled traffic, with the circumference of the wheels."

British Standard 7953: 1999 states that an EFS is necessary in order to:

- Reduce the risk of slip injuries
- Prolong the life of the interior floor finish
- Reduce the cost of ongoing maintenance

Health and Safety and the Equality Act legislation imposes a duty of care on those who own and manage public buildings to prevent interior floor surfaces from becoming hazardous.

*Source, Health and Safety Executive – Kinds of accident statistics in GB, 2019

The safety needs of the elderly, the infirm and those with impairments must be given a high priority. Floors must be kept clean, dry and safe and offer an appropriate co-efficient of friction (slip-resistance) for pedestrians and good wheel grip for wheel chair users.

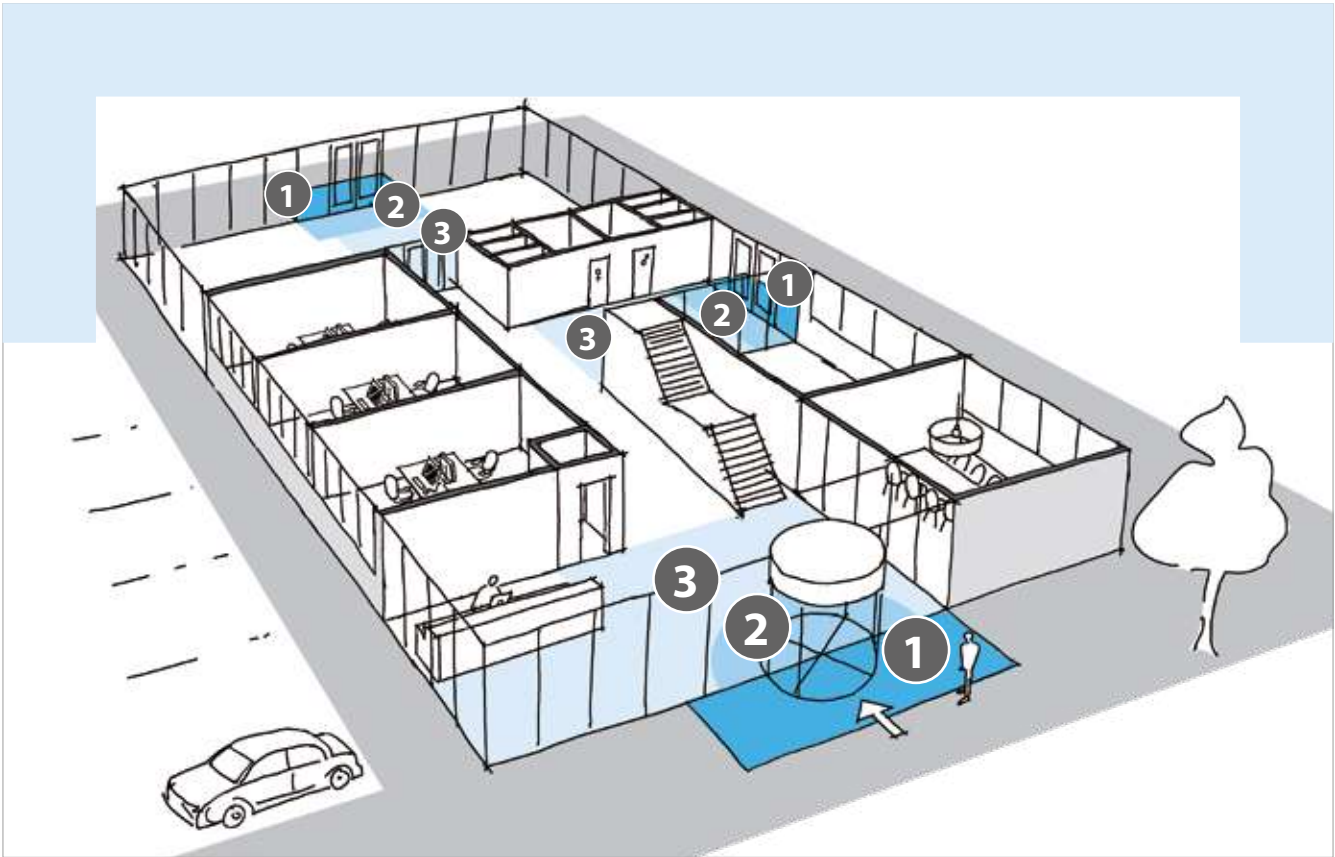
Equality Act 2010

British Standard 8300-2:2018 Design of Buildings and their approaches to meet the needs of disabled people – Code of practice

"...The ingress of soil and surface moisture to buildings, or their transfer between adjacent internal areas, should be reduced to the lowest practical level, e.g. through the use of appropriate entrance matting systems conforming to British Standard 7953..."

Loose lay mats and coir are advised against.

WHICH ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEM SHOULD I CHOOSE?



Creating an effective entrance flooring system involves thinking about footfall – the number of people walking in and out in a given period – and walking routes (the directions they take once inside) and applying that information in the design of the entrance area. One of the best ways to plan an entrance flooring system is to think in terms of applications: The table opposite is designed to help you select which Forbo entrance product best meets your needs, from our Nuway range of engineered mats to our Coral range of textile clean off systems.

If you really want to keep your building clean and safe, it's not enough to throw down a mat at the door. In fact the Health and Safety Executive advises against the use of loose lay mats which they state **'can introduce a range of hazards and are not always very effective'**.

Source: HSE elearning module, 'Watch your step'

APPLICATION 1

OUTSIDE USE

Any matting placed outside the building entrance is the first line of defence against foot-borne soil, scraping the coarsest dirt from the soles of shoes before they cross the threshold.

APPLICATION 2

INSIDE USE

Moving inside, the next line of defence, is used to remove foot-borne moisture and finer dirt particles.

APPLICATION 3

OTHER CIRCULATION AREAS

Other areas in the building also suffer from soil and moisture; reception areas, corridors, walkways to other parts of the building, elevators, staircase exits, etc. All these areas will be prone to residual soiling and will benefit highly from a purposely designed Coral textile entrance mat to absorb this soiling.

CONSIDERATIONS

The Coral textile range of entrance flooring products is suitable for use with wheelchairs and perambulatory wheeled traffic. For areas with multiple direction traffic flow, the use of Coral Classic or Coral Brush is recommended, as these Coral ranges are constructed to provide a multi-directional surface pile which limits potential for resistance to movement.

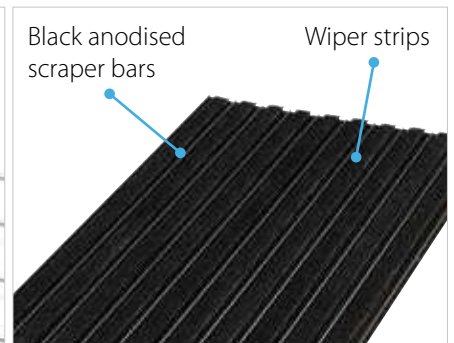
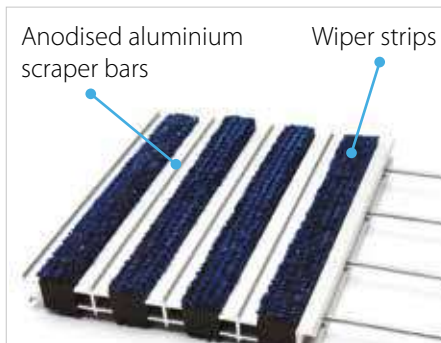
WHAT DO I NEED TO CONSIDER?

Where to use?	Internal or External?	Reversible	Finishes – Reversible	Removes Moisture	Which should I choose?	Guarantee								
			 Scraper bars Wiper strips Carriers Inserts coral®											
The location, type and level of traffic affects the choice of product.	Matting placed outside will defend against soil and the coarsest of foot-borne dirt. Inside it will defend against foot-borne moisture and finer dirt particles.	Double sided rigid mats can be reversible, effectively doubling their lifespan. Please see the table below to see which products are reversible.	There is a wide choice of wiper strips and scraper bars/carriers and inserts to allow our Nuway mats to co-ordinate with all interior finishes. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Scrapers Bars</th> <th>Wiper Strips</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>As the name suggests, they scrape soil from the traffic walking across the mat.</td> <td>Prime rubber and polyamide fibre strips remove moisture and fine dirt</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Single sided carriers</th> <th>Single sided inserts</th> </tr> <tr> <td>With crimping action to secure insert.</td> <td>Mix and match with Ultragrip rubber, bristle and a wide range of Coral inserts which allow colour coordination with interior finishes.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Scrapers Bars	Wiper Strips	As the name suggests, they scrape soil from the traffic walking across the mat.	Prime rubber and polyamide fibre strips remove moisture and fine dirt	Single sided carriers	Single sided inserts	With crimping action to secure insert.	Mix and match with Ultragrip rubber, bristle and a wide range of Coral inserts which allow colour coordination with interior finishes.	Removing moisture from the soles of shoes is vital to prevent slipping.	Each product in our Nuway and Coral collections offers differing benefits and features.	Standard Guarantee is up to 10 years, depending on the product. Installations by FESSIs (Forbo Entrance System Specialist Installer) have an extended guarantee*.
Scrapers Bars	Wiper Strips													
As the name suggests, they scrape soil from the traffic walking across the mat.	Prime rubber and polyamide fibre strips remove moisture and fine dirt													
Single sided carriers	Single sided inserts													
With crimping action to secure insert.	Mix and match with Ultragrip rubber, bristle and a wide range of Coral inserts which allow colour coordination with interior finishes.													

	Application			Intense traffic	Extreme point loading	Reversible	Guarantee
nuway® tuftiguard	1 + 2	3	4				15 years*
nuway® tuftiguard HD	1 + 2	3	4				15 years*
nuway® connect	1** + 2	3	4				7 years*
nuway® grid	1 + 2	3	4				7 years*
coral® click	2	3	4				5 years
coral® click plain	1	3	4				5 years
coral® duo	2	3	4				5 years
coral® brush	2 + 3	3	4				5 years
coral® brush tiles	2 + 3	3	4				5 years
coral® welcome	2 + 3	3	4				5 years
coral® classic	2 + 3	3	4				5 years
coral® classic tiles	2 + 3	3	4				5 years
coral® logo	2 + 3	3	4				3 years

*Nuway installations undertaken by a Forbo Entrance System Specialised Installer (FESSI) are guaranteed for up to 15 years (7 years for Bamboo, Connect and Grid). For details on our Coral range of textile entrance products, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/coral

**Nuway Connect is only recommended for external use when using the Ultragrip rubber insert option.



At the heart of the Nuway range, **Tuftguard Classic** is the most widely used rigid engineered entrance mat in the UK. Tuftguard has the **durability, strength** and **structural integrity** to deliver **excellent performance and appearance retention** in intense traffic locations.

- High tensile steel linkages give Nuway Tuftguard **construction integrity**.
- Tuftguard mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems.
- For multi-directional entrances, Nuway Tuftguard is **available in 50cm tile format**.
- Tuftguard is available in **open or closed construction** to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime.
Note: Bamboo in open construction is only available as a special order. Please contact 01773 740 688 to find out more.
- Tuftguard is **available with single wiper strips or double wiper strips** where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep.
- Tuftguard is available in a **choice of depths** to match most matwells. Ramp frames are also available.
- **Scraper bars**, as the name suggests, scrape soil from the traffic crossing the entrance system.
- **Wiper strips** remove moisture and finer dirt.
- In our **Black anodised** aluminium mats, the black anodised finish is **removed from the tip of the scraper bars** to ensure a **consistent appearance** across the mat.
- Scraper bars are also available in three special anodised colours. **sand, bronze and gold**.











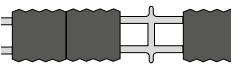

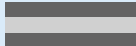


CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.

CHOOSE FROM **THREE STYLES** OF TUFTIGUARD

There are three different styles of Tuftiguard, each offering a different level of design and performance flexibility.

	Best Seller Tuftiguard Classic	Tuftiguard Plain	Tuftiguard Design
Suitable for external / interior entrances			
Reversible?	DOUBLE DOUBLE		
Colours of wiper strips available	 Buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding	 Unbuffed rubber for use in external entrances	 Additional choice of 4 colours to reflect interior colour schemes
Wiper strip format	 Single wiper strip	 Double wiper strip for increased moisture removal and where the entrance is less than 3m deep	
Colours of scraper bars available	Anodised aluminium Suitable for most areas. 		Bamboo (Internal only) Sustainable and ideal for use alongside timber finishes. 
Depth options	12mm  or  17mm		
Construction of mat	CLOSED  or OPEN 		Open construction, ideal for external entrances as it can store more wet and dry soil. The new open construction design is heel proof.**
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 10 YEARS*		*15 years if installed by a FESSI. 7 year guarantee for Bamboo if installed by a FESSI.
Where to use?	 Very heavy and intense traffic areas.		

*For details on FESSIs please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/FESSI

**Note: Tuftiguard Classic and Design with Bamboo scraper bars is only available in open format as a special. Minimum order quantities, leadtimes and individual prices apply. Please contact 01773 740 688 to find out more.

*** Minimum order quantity is 13m². The three anodised colours are sand, bronze and gold.

New Tuftiguard Bamboo – the sustainable choice



- Bamboo is a **sustainable** species of grass.
- Tuftiguard Bamboo uses **moso high density** which outperforms the very best hardwood species, making it the best natural solution in heavy traffic situations.
- Moso bamboo is the **fastest growing** plant in the world.
- Moso bamboo is **sourced from sustainably managed forests** and plantations and is **FSC® certified**.
- As Bamboo is a **natural product**, there will be some **slight colour variances** between the scraper bars.
- Again, as it's a **natural product**, the mat may **fade** slightly over time and could lose some **small splinters** during its life cycle, however, this **will not affect the structural integrity** of the mat.

 Bamboo scraper bars

nuway® tuftiguard

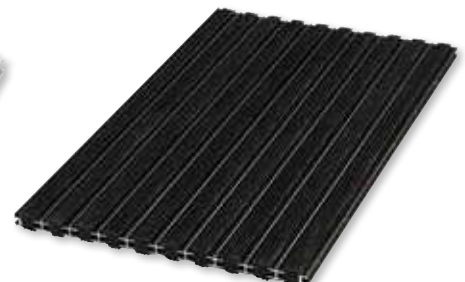
Tuftiguard plain



Tuftiguard classic



Tuftiguard design



Maximum length per module	2500mm (Bamboo 2400mm)															
Maximum width per module	750mm															
Maximum weight per module	23kg/m ²															
Depth	12mm								17mm							
Scraper bar material	Silver, black, sand, bronze or gold anodised aluminium				Bamboo				Silver, black, sand, bronze or gold anodised aluminium				Bamboo			
Construction	Open		Closed		Open		Closed		Open		Closed		Open		Closed	
Number of wiper strips	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Total weight (kg/m ²)	11	12	14	15	10	11	13	14	14	15	16	17	13	14	15	16
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	200				100				200				200			
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels 80mm, 20,000 passes	200				100				200				200			
Frames	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available															
Ramp frame model	ARF 50								ARF 70							
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips															
Wiper designs	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres															
Wiper material	Rubber															
Pile material	100% Polyamide BCF															



CONSIDERATIONS

Bamboo is a natural product so there will be a variance of colour within the scraper bars and although the Bamboo may fade and lose small 'splinters', the structural integrity of the mat will not be affected.

In very brightly lit areas, the strong contrast between a light aluminium scraper bar and a dark wiper strip can sometimes create a strobe effect, which should be avoided.

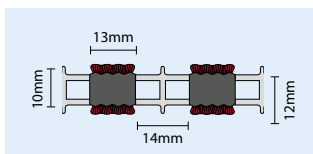
To prevent this type of occurrence, consider using scraper bars in **Bamboo** or **Anodised Aluminium**.



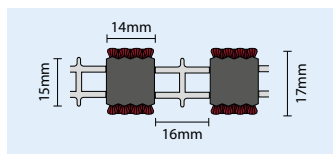
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



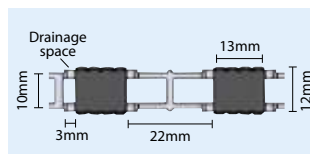
Tuftiguard Classic and Design – dimensions



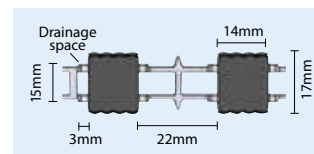
12mm single closed



17mm single closed



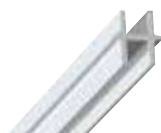
12mm single open



17mm single open

All dimensions are approximate.

Scraper bars



Aluminium
(Universal)



Bronze Anodised Aluminium
(Classic & Design)



Black Anodised Aluminium
(Classic & Design)



Gold Anodised Aluminium
(Classic & Design)



Bamboo
(Classic & Design)



Sand Anodised Aluminium
(Classic & Design)

Wiper bar options

Plain and Classic



Unbuffered (Plain)



Buffered (Classic)

Wiper bar options

Design



Charcoal



Ocean



Scarlet



Willow

For more detailed information on the dimensions of our Nuway Tuftiguard Entrance Systems, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads, or contact our Entrance Flooring Systems Customer Service team on **01773 740 688**.

nuway® tuftiguard HD



- The ideal matting solution for entrances with **heavy duty loads** and **intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic**.
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the **strongest type of matting in the Nuway range**, and possibly in the UK.
- Tests have confirmed that Tuftiguard HD **can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm²** compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm² for standard Tuftiguard mats.
- Aluminium scraper bars have special ridges which **effectively remove dirt** while also being **smooth enough for wheeled traffic** to move easily.

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting wiper strip.

CHOOSE FROM **THREE STYLES** OF TUFTIGUARD HD

There are three different styles of Tuftiguard HD, each offering a different level of design and performance flexibility.

Tuftiguard HD classic

This is the best selling option in our HD collection.

- The wiper strip is buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding as most dirt is light grey.
- The ridged scraper bars help to prevent glare.

Tuftiguard HD plain

As the Classic offer but with an unbuffed wiper strip making it suitable for external entrances.

Tuftiguard HD design

As the Classic offer but with an additional choice of nine wiper strips to reflect interior colour schemes.



	Tuftiguard HD Classic	Tuftiguard HD Plain	Tuftiguard HD Design
Suitable for external / interior entrances			
Reversible?	DOUBLE DOUBLE		
Colours of wiper strips available	 Buffed rubber for maximum dirt hiding	 Unbuffed rubber for use in external entrances	 Additional choice of 4 colours to reflect interior colour schemes
Wiper strip format		Only available in closed format with double wiper strips to ensure maximum performance and durability	
Colours of scraper bars available	 Aluminium		
Depth options	12mm or 17mm		
Construction of mat	CLOSED		
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 10 YEARS* *15 years if installed by a FESSI.		
Where to use?	 Very heavy and intense traffic areas with high point loading.		

*For details on FESSI's please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/FESSI

nuway® tuftiguard HD

Tuftiguard HD plain



Tuftiguard HD classic



Tuftiguard HD design



	Nuway 12mm	Nuway 17mm
Maximum length per module	2500mm	2500mm
Maximum width per module	750mm	750mm
Maximum weight per module	23kg/m ²	23kg/m ²
Depth	12mm	17mm
Scraper bar material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Construction	Closed	Closed
Number of wiper strips	2	2
Total weight (kg/m ²)	17	24
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	900	900
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	350	350
Frames	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available
Ramp frame model	ARF 50	ARF 70
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips	Entrance flooring system with scraper bars and rubber wiper strips
Wiper design	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres	Plain, natural fibres, coloured fibres
Pile / wiper material	100% polyamide BCF	100% polyamide BCF

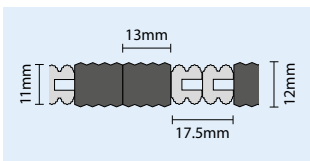
To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our web site and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbedownloads



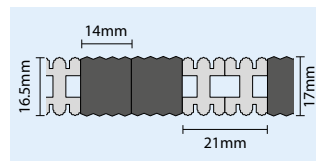
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



Tuftiguard HD plain – dimensions

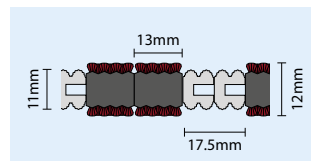


12mm double closed

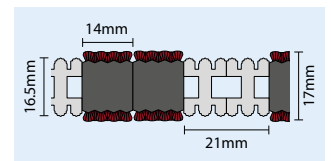


17mm double closed

Tuftiguard HD classic/design – dimensions



12mm double closed



17mm double closed

All dimensions are approximate.

Scraper bars

Universal



Aluminium

Wiper bar options

Plain and Classic



Unbuffered (Plain)



Buffered (Classic)

Wiper bar options

Design



Charcoal



Ocean



Scarlet



Willow

For more detailed information on the dimensions of our Nuway Tuftiguard Entrance Systems, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads, or contact our Entrance Flooring Systems Customer Service team on **01773 740 688**.

nuway® connect



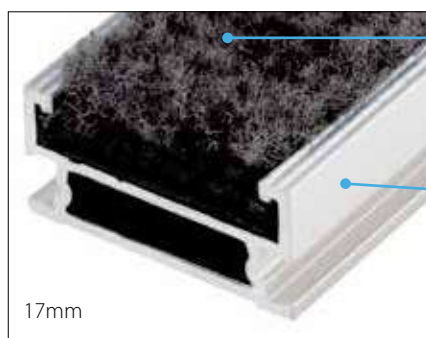
Nuway Connect is a very versatile roll-up single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site, making it ideal for awkwardly shaped entrances. It's also available with a wide choice of inserts allowing the mat to be adapted to suit individual requirements.

- **Ultragrip rubber inserts** have been tested using the Pendulum (the HSE recommended test method) in accordance with BS7976-2 and the UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines and **offer a low slip risk** in wet and dry conditions.
- **Ultragrip rubber** offers excellent sure-footing and is **ideal for multi-directional entrances**. Its high rubber content prevents it getting slippery when wet.
- **Ultragrip rubber** offers improved **underfoot comfort** and **moisture removal** due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers **excellent fire rating properties**.
- A choice of **5 Coral Classic inserts** allows colour co-ordination with matching Coral Classic sheet product used in the secondary matting zone.
- All three elements, Coral, bristles and Ultragrip rubber, **can be mixed and matched** to create the precise entrance system to meet your needs.
- Open construction **Connect mats can be rolled up** for ease of cleaning.
- The patented product design ensures that the **mat can only be rolled inwardly**, helping to **prevent the bow wave** that can occur on other rollable products.



THE **FLEXIBLE, RIGID** ENTRANCE SYSTEM

Connect carrier component structure



Inserts

Available with a choice of 5 Coral Classic, 4 row bristle and Ultragrip rubber inserts for internal and external use.

Carrier Section

Low lustre aluminium anodised finish helps to prevent a strobing effect in bright conditions. **Note:** There is a slight difference in the profile between 10mm and 17/22mm Connect. (see image on the left).

For technical information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/Nuway

Choose your combination

Nuway Connect is one of the most flexible single sided entrance mats available in the UK. With a choice of 7 inserts, 3 heights and 2 constructions, a Nuway Connect mat can be precisely tailored to your individual requirements.

1 PICK YOUR INSERT



Coral Classic

- For picking up moisture and fine dirt
- For interior use only (colours are shown overleaf)



4-row bristle

- For removal of coarse dirt
- For exterior and interior use



Ultragrip rubber

- Ideal for multi directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of B_{fl}s1
- For exterior and interior use

2 MIX & MATCH YOUR OPTIONS



The following options are available if required

- Ultragrip rubber with bristles (alternating)
- Textile with Ultragrip rubber or bristles (alternating)

3 CHOOSE YOUR CONSTRUCTION



Open

- Collects dirt in the matwell rather than on the surface
- Easily rollable for cleaning



Closed

- Improved functionality of the mat as there is a greater surface of inserts

4 SELECT YOUR HEIGHT



Please note: Due to the different construction of the 10mm depth product, there is a greater visibility of aluminium scraper bar than on the other 2 heights.



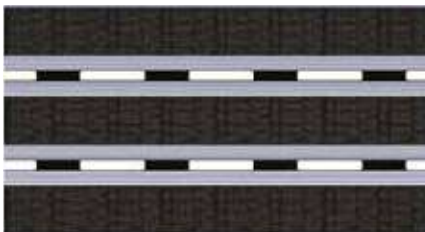
Nuway Connect is flexible single sided solutions with three different inserts which can be mixed and matched for the ideal entrance.

Different heights – different profiles

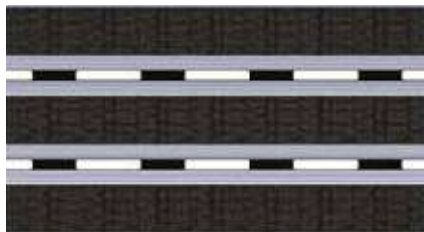
The appearance of the 10mm depth Connect differs from the 17 and 22mm versions as the width of the profile of 10mm Nuway Connect is larger and therefore shows more aluminium.

Open or closed construction

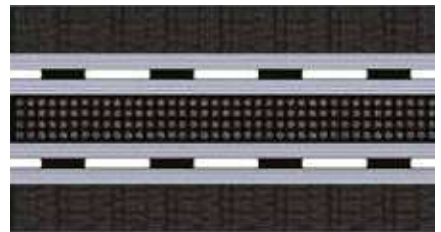
Mix and match – bristle and Ultragrip rubber



10mm



Open (10mm height)



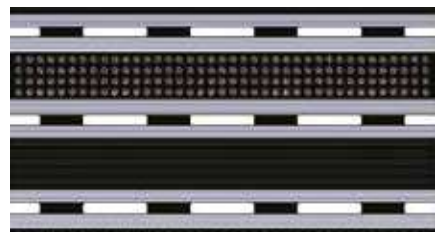
Textile with bristles (10mm height)



17/22mm



Closed (10mm height)



Bristles with Ultragrip rubber (10mm height)

THE **FLEXIBLE, RIGID** ENTRANCE SYSTEM

Coral Classic colours available in Nuway connect




Specials
Different colours of Coral Classic and Coral Brush inserts are available at a small price premium and there is also the possibility of adding anodised aluminium branding strips. To find out more, please contact our Entrance Flooring Systems customer service team on **01773 740 688**.

	Connect with Coral textile inserts	Connect with bristle inserts	Connect with Ultragrip rubber inserts
Suitable for external / interior entrances			
Inserts available	coral® classic 5 colours (see above for details)	 4-row bristle	 Slip resistant Ultragrip rubber
Carrier		Low lustre aluminium	
Construction of mat	OPEN or CLOSED		
Height options		10mm	17mm 22mm
Mix and match inserts		Offers a mix and match option including textile, bristle and Ultragrip rubber.	
Rollable		Rollable for ease of cleaning in open construction only	
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 5 YEARS* *7 years if installed by a FESSI.		
Where to use?		Very heavy traffic.	

*For details on FESSIs please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/FESSI

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows. As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting insert.

If you are considering Connect for an exterior mat in an exposed entrance, we recommend using Ultragrip rubber or a combination of Ultragrip rubber and bristle for maximum slip resistance. Please contact our Entrance Flooring Systems customer service team on **01773 740 688** to ensure compatibility.

NUWAY CONNECT WITH CORAL CLASSIC TEXTILE INSERT

Combination	Textile only					
	Open			Closed		
System	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	11	17	22	11	17	22
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0		
Weight (kg/m ²)	9.5	13.2	14.9	10.5	15.1	17.1
Max width per module (mm)	3000					
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight					
Max weight per module (kg)	23					
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	200	200	200	200	200	200
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	200	200	200	200	200	200
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	B _{fl} s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available					
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips					
Wiper design	Coral clean-off system					
Wiper material	100% polyamide BCF					

NUWAY CONNECT WITH BRISTLE

Combination	Bristle only					
	Open			Closed		
System	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	15	21	26	15	21	26
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0		
Weight (kg/m ²)	12.7	17.1	18.8	14.2	19.6	21.6
Max width per module (mm)	3000					
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight					
Max weight per module (kg)	23					
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	50	50	50	50	50	50
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	C _{fl} s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available					
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips					
Wiper design	4 row bristles					
Wiper material	100% polyamide BCF					

To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our web site and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbedownloads

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

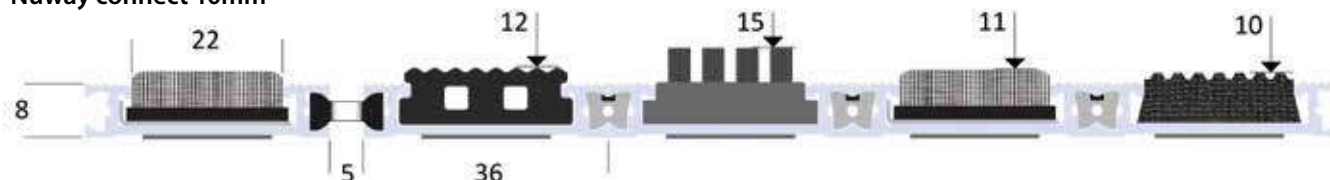
NUWAY CONNECT WITH ULTRAGRIP SAFETY RUBBER

Combination	Ultragrip safety rubber					
	Open			Closed		
System	10mm	17mm	22mm	10mm	17mm	22mm
Depth to height of aluminium (mm)	8	14	19	8	14	19
Depth to height of insert (mm)	10	16	21	10	16	21
Distance between the profiles (mm)	5			0		
Weight (kg/m ²)	12	16.2	17.9	12	16.2	17.9
Max width per module (mm)	3000					
Max depth per module (mm)	Relates to the weight					
Max weight per module (kg)	23					
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels, 80mm 20,000 passes	100	100	100	100	100	100
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	B _{fl} s1					
Frame	A selection of recessed matwell frames are available,					
Ramp frame	ARF 50	ARF 70		ARF 50	ARF 70	
Material and manufacturing method	Anodised aluminium profiles with PVC connector profiles, stainless steel clips					
Wiper design	Coarse rubber					
Wiper material	Rubber					

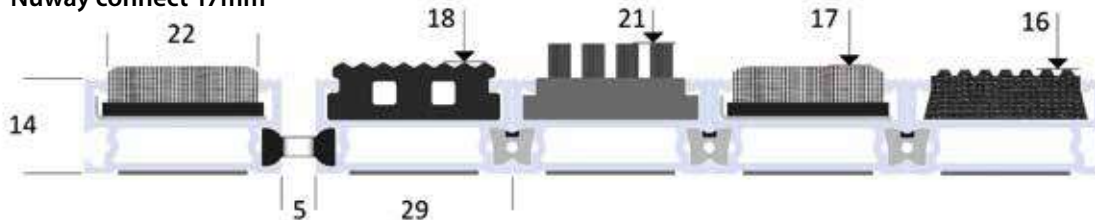
To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our web site and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbedownloads

MAIN DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN MM

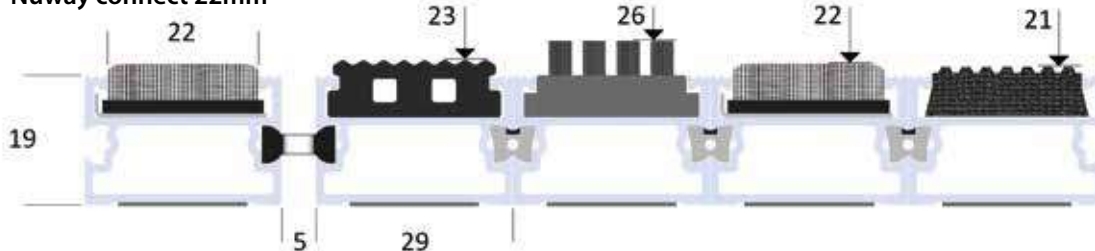
Nuway connect 10mm



Nuway connect 17mm



Nuway connect 22mm





Nuway Grid offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftguard entrance matting and is an ideal solution in very heavy traffic entrance areas where aesthetic considerations are paramount.

- Coral **carrier sections** can allow **colour co-ordinated** entrance areas to be created **with primary and secondary entrance matting products**.
- Inserts include strips of **textile inserts** (for internal use only) in **11 different colourways** drawn from the **Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford** ranges.

- **Other textile inserts from the Coral range** are available to **special order**.
- **Grid Ultragrip** provides a **slip resistant** surface, ideal for external entrances with **multi directional traffic**.
- **Ultragrip rubber inserts** have been tested using the Pendulum (the HSE recommended test method) in accordance with BS7976-2 and the UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines and **offer a low slip risk** in wet and dry conditions.
- **Grid Ultragrip** offers improved **underfoot comfort** and **moisture removal** due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers **excellent fire rating properties**.
- Available in a **choice of 12 and 17mm depths** to suit the majority of matwells.
- Unique **dovetail construction** allows for **easy shaping on site**.



CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

In very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting insert. Please contact our Entrance Flooring Systems customer service team on **01773 740 688** to ensure compatibility.

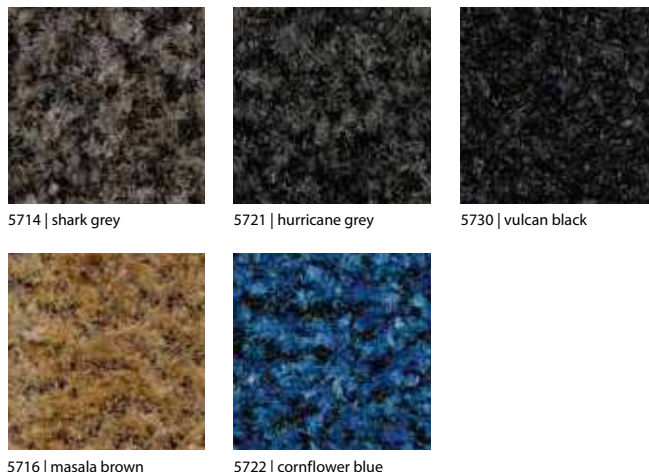


TOUGH, DURABLE AND STYLISH

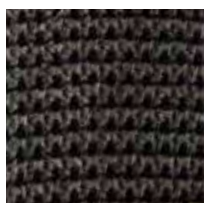
Coral Classic colours available in Nuway Grid



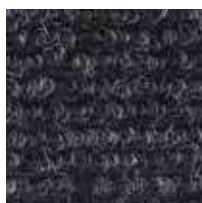
Coral Brush colours available in Nuway Grid



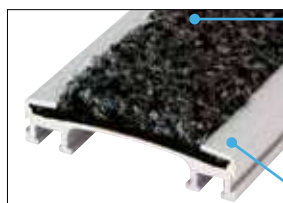
Ultragrip rubber insert



Burford insert



Nuway Grid carrier component structure



Inserts – Nuway Grid is available in a selection of 12 different inserts from the Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford ranges and Ultragrip rubber inserts (for exterior entrances).

Carrier Section – Low lustre anodised finish complies with Equality Act requirements. Patented crimping action firmly secures the insert within the carrier section.

For technical information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/Nuway

	Grid with textile inserts	Grid with Ultragrip rubber inserts
Suitable for external / interior entrances		
Inserts available	coral® classic 5 colours coral® brush 5 colours Burford	Slip resistant Ultragrip rubber
Carrier	Low lustre aluminium	
Height options	12mm	or 17mm
Construction of mat	CLOSED	
Guarantee	GUARANTEE 5 YEARS* *7 years if installed by a FESSI.	
Where to use?	Very heavy traffic.	

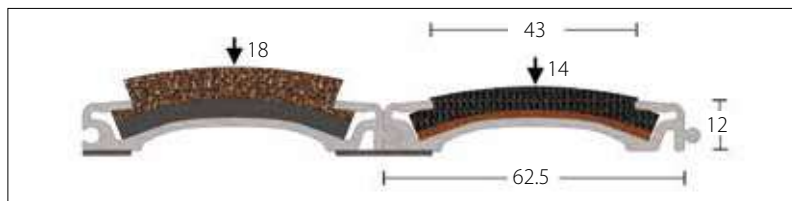
*For details on FESSIs please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/FESSI

	12mm Grid		17mm Grid	
Maximum length per module	3000mm		3000mm	
Maximum width per module	750mm		750mm	
Maximum weight per module	23kg		23kg	
	Rubber	Textile	Rubber	Textile
Depth to height of aluminium	12mm	12mm	17mm	17mm
Depth to height of infill	14mm	18mm	19mm	23mm
Infill material	Ultragrip Safety Rubber	Burford/Coral Classic/ Coral Brush	Ultragrip Safety Rubber	Burford/Coral Classic/ Coral Brush
Construction	Closed		Closed	
Total weight (kg/m ²)	10.5	Approx 9	17.2	Approx 15
Max static load (kg/cm ²)	100		100	
Dynamic load (kg) 2 wheels 80mm, 20,000 passes	100		100	
Fire behaviour EN ISO 9239-1	Ultragrip B _{fl} s1		Textile B _{fl} s1 (Coral only)	
Ramp frame model	ARF 50		ARF 70	
Manufacturing method	Entrance flooring system with carriers and Ultragrip rubber infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and textile infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and Ultragrip rubber infills	Entrance flooring system with carriers and textile infills
Wiper material	Ultragrip rubber	Needlefelt/PVC backed textile	Ultragrip rubber	Needlefelt/PVC backed textile
Pile material	N/A	100% polypropylene (Burford) /100% polyamide (Coral)	N/A	100% polypropylene (Burford) /100% polyamide (Coral)

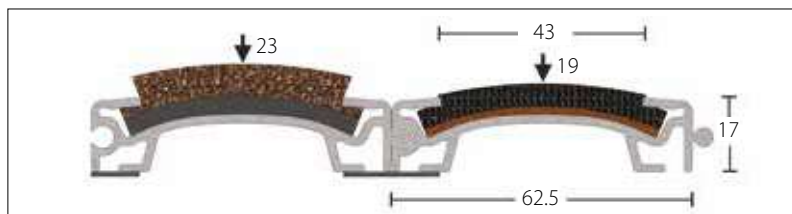
To find out more about how our Nuway ranges help to create better environments, please visit our website and download the environmental data sheets www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbedownloads



To see full range of inserts, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/Nuway



Nuway Grid 12mm with textile / Ultragrip rubber



Nuway Grid 17mm with textile / Ultragrip rubber



Rubber fill in profiles ensure a neat matwell finish and facilitate cutting on site

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

In very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using a less contrasting insert. Please contact our Entrance Flooring Systems customer service team on **01773 740 688** to ensure compatibility.

FORBO'S FESSI NETWORK

(Forbo Entrance System Specialist Installer)



FESSI contractors (Forbo Entrance System Specialist Installer) are independent companies, hand picked by Forbo on the basis of their experience in this important area of the flooring market and their commitment to deliver consistently high quality installations.

Each FESSI contractor has undertaken intensive training on the installation of entrance flooring systems, and under the guidance of experienced CITB approved Forbo Flooring trainers, has learnt how to specify and install the optimal Nuway scheme for every type of project. In order to gain approved FESSI contractor status they have had to demonstrate their ability to deliver demanding Nuway installations incorporating complex shaping and breakouts.

There are two levels of training, FESSI Technician and FESSI Master Fitter. All participants must have completed the CITB approved training course in order to achieve FESSI Technician status and be authorised to carry a FESSI ID card. Master Fitters must undertake a further days specialist training.

We recommend that Nuway rigid engineered matting systems are fitted by FESSI contractors as they offer free site surveys and provide detailed 'supply and fit' quotations for every project. They will also carry out the entire installation to the highest standards, including preparation of the subfloor.

For details of the contractors who are members of the FESSI network, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/FESSI



TEXTILE CLEAN-OFF ENTRANCE SYSTEMS

Coral has been the market leading textile entrance flooring brand for over 50 years and offers more choice than ever before with attractive and sustainable clean-off systems in styles and constructions to suit all applications, budgets and aesthetic requirements.



Coral Welcome 3207 | blue velvet

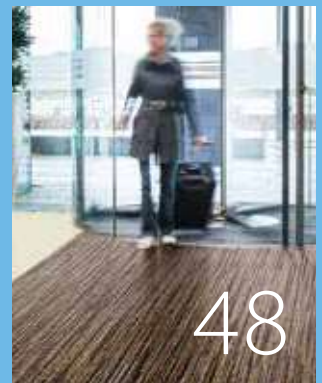
CORAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Why choose Coral?



coral® brush

The great all-rounder.



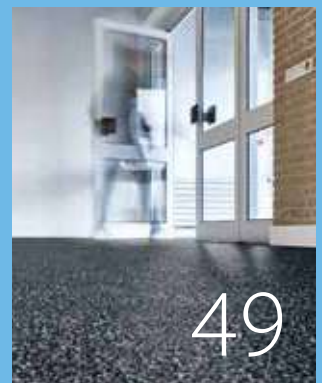
coral® click

The first steps in protecting your building.



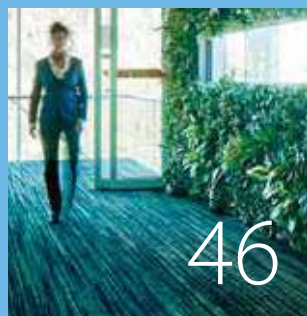
coral® classic

The ultimate moisture absorber.



coral® welcome

Where design meets environment.



coral® tiles

All the qualities of Coral Brush and Classic with the convenience of a modular format.



coral® duo

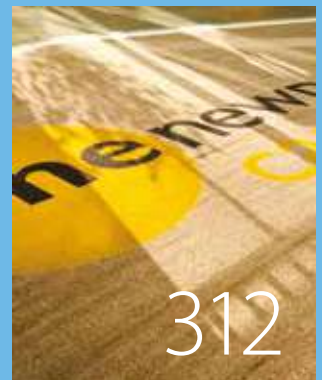
The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.



coral® logo

Make a lasting impression.

See page 312 for Coral Logo in the Bespoke and Designer section.



WHY SHOULD YOU CHOOSE **CORAL** ENTRANCE MATTING FOR YOUR BUILDING?

ONLY CORAL HAS BEEN PROVEN TO STOP UP TO 95% OF DIRT AND MOISTURE ENTERING A BUILDING

Cleaning Research International has proven that equipping an entrance with 6m² of Coral entrance flooring is enough to keep up to **95% of all walked in dirt and moisture** out of your building.

ONLY CORAL HAS BEEN PROVEN TO REDUCE CLEANING TIMES OF FLOOR COVERINGS BY UP TO 65%

Cleaning Research International has shown that the cost of maintenance is **86%** of the total life cycle cost of commercial floor coverings.

Coral can **reduce cleaning time** for floor coverings **by up to 65%** and prolong the life of your floor finishes.



CORAL'S UNIQUE CONSTRUCTION ALLOWS FOR EASIER CLEANING!

Coral is a **cut pile** product with ultra tough scraper yarns and bulk continuous filament yarns which allows for dirt to easily be **released** during cleaning, meaning the product **recovers** as new and continues to perform.



ONLY CORAL PAYS FOR ITSELF IN 6 MONTHS!

A well designed **Coral** entrance flooring system is an investment, not a cost.

By reducing cleaning times **by up to 65%**, the savings made mean that the product and fitting costs for **Coral** are **recouped within 6 months of use!**



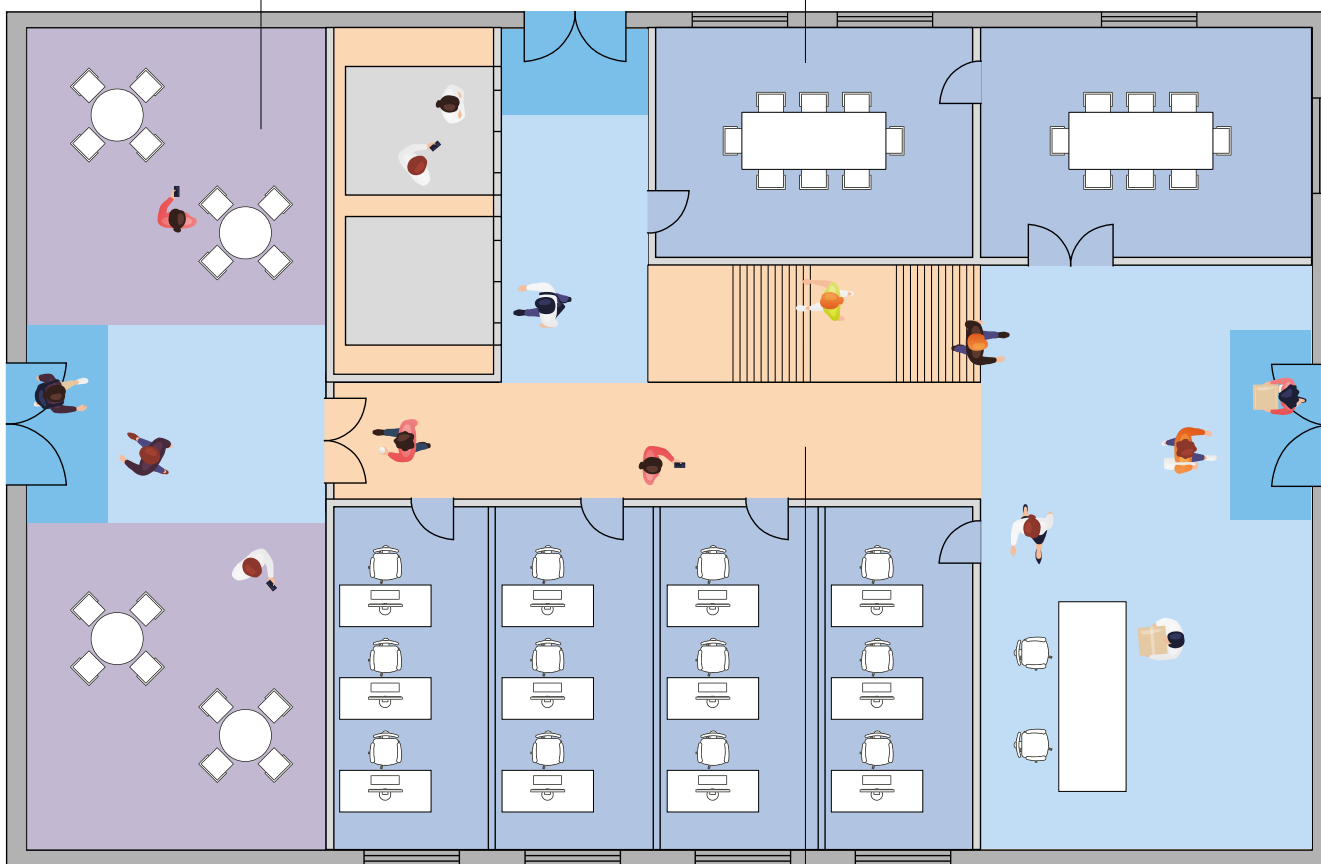
EXTEND YOUR FORBO PRODUCT'S WARRANTY WITH CORAL!

We're so confident in the dirt stopping performance recovery capabilities* of our Coral products, that when you combine them with another Forbo interior floor covering product we will increase that product's warranty by 2 years! Some examples are shown below.



eternal
general purpose vinyl
12 year warranty with Coral
(see page 138)

tessera[®]
carpet tiles
12 year warranty with Coral
(see page 204)



For more information on the extended product warranties when combined with Coral, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads and download the relevant product's guarantee statement.

**When products have been cleaned and maintained in accordance with recommended Forbo guidelines.*

modul'up[®]
adhesive free vinyl
12 year warranty with Coral
Modul'up is part of our Fast Fit collection, see page 126 for more details.

FASTFIT 
Quick, Easy & Economical



The first steps in protecting your building.

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile 'off the shelf' modular matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.



Quick, Easy & Economical



7831

- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- Coral Brush insert is produced using 100% Econyl[®] regenerated yarn
- Coral Entrance flooring systems removes up to 95% of dirt and moisture from shoes and wheeled traffic
- Coral Click is part of our Fast Fit collection
See page 124 for more details on the collection
- 5 year guarantee



7831 (12mm) | 7881 (17mm)



7834 (12mm) | 7884 (17mm)



This versatile PVC tile with Coral Brush inserts can be used in all types of buildings and, because it contains no metal components, Coral Click entrance products are particularly suitable for installation in retail environments as they do not interfere with electronic-tagging systems.



Description	Modular matting system	
Dimensions	24 x 24cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material	100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon	
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	



7830 (12mm) | 7880 (17mm)



7833 (12mm) | 7883 (17mm)



7838 (12mm) Plain | 7888 (17mm) Plain



7837 (12mm) | 7887 (17mm)

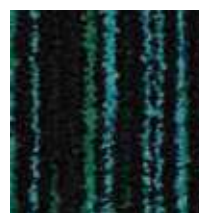


Where design meets environment.

With its contemporary linear design and rich, deep pile, Coral Welcome packs the style and aesthetic appeal of a luxury carpet and makes an unequivocal statement in any entrance area.



- 100% of the yarn in Coral Welcome is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Primary backing is made from recycled PET bottles
- Prevents moisture and dirt being tracked onto interior surfaces
- Striking linear aesthetic which makes a design statement in any entrance
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas



3205 | blue lagoon LRV 3

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Mat dimensions	105 x 155cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl	
Yarn	100% regenerated ECONYL®	
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.
Fire Resistant (FR) version available.



3201 | silver shadow LRV 3



3210 | black magic LRV 2



3202 | desperado LRV 2



3208 | matrix LRV 2



3207 | blue velvet LRV 1



3219 | colour purple LRV 1



3206 | volcano LRV 1



The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.

Coral Duo is the ideal solution when you need maximum dirt removal, unrivalled dirt retention and exceptional moisture absorption, all in just a couple of paces.



- Ideal solution for most entrances and especially smaller entrances
- 75% of the yarn in Coral Duo is Econyl[®] regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Unbeatable performance for moisture and dirt removal
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT [®] vinyl	
Yarn	100% polyamide-bcf, where 75% is regenerated ECONYL [®] Nylon	
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.
Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



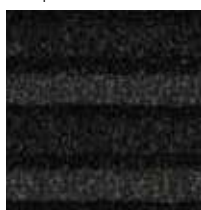
9721 | dark steel LRV 2



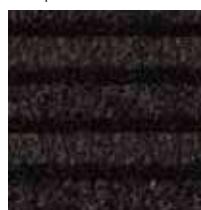
9714 | Sicilian sand LRV 4



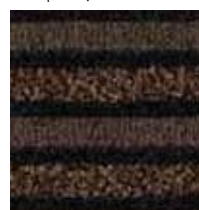
9710 | luna pearl LRV 4



9730 | black diamond LRV 1



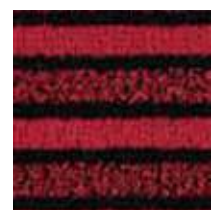
9725 | café bahia LRV 1



9724 | café supreme LRV 2



9727 | Volga blue LRV 1



9723 | African red LRV 3



The great all-rounder.

Coral Brush is suitable for all types of entrance areas, absorbing moisture and removing dry soiling as the weather demands.

- Functional all-rounder that removes both moisture and dirt
- 100% of the yarn in Coral Brush is Econyl[®] regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Appealing solid and linear designs
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm	
Mat dimensions	55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT [®] vinyl	
Yarn	100% regenerated ECONYL [®] Nylon	
Collection size	18 (12 tiles in a box, 3m ²)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



5714 | shark grey LRV 5



5741 | cannon grey LRV 2



5764 | petrified grey LRV 5



5721 | hurricane grey LRV 3



5754 | straw brown LRV 11



5710 | asphalt grey LRV 2



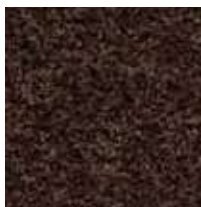
5716 | masala brown LRV 5



Coral Brush 5764 | petrified grey + Tessaera Layout 2124 | pina colada



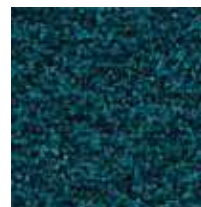
5750 | aztec black LRV 1



5724 | chocolate brown LRV 2



5722 | cornflower blue LRV 4



5705 | Bondi blue LRV 4



5723 | cardinal red LRV 2



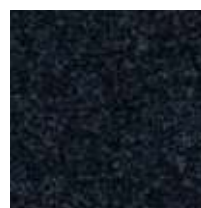
5730 | vulcan black LRV 1



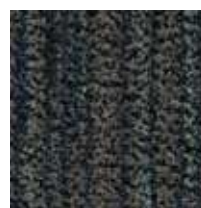
5715 | charcoal grey LRV 2



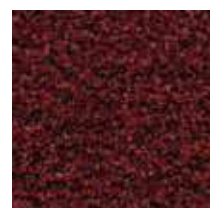
5709 | royal purple LRV 2



5727 | stratos blue LRV 2



5767 | slate blue LRV 3



5706 | brick red LRV 2



The ultimate moisture absorber.

Research shows that taking just two steps on Coral Classic's moisture absorbing yarns is enough to absorb half of the foot-borne moisture that would otherwise be carried inside on the soles of people's shoes.

- Maximum moisture absorption and effective dirt removal
- Choice of practical colourways
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm	
Mat dimensions	55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT [®] vinyl	
Yarn	100% polyamide – BCF solution dyed	
Collection size	13 (12 tiles in a box, 3m ²)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



4751 | silver grey LRV 9



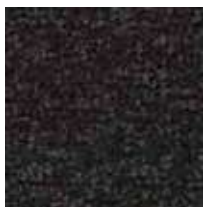
4701 | anthracite LRV 6



4721 | mouse grey LRV 4



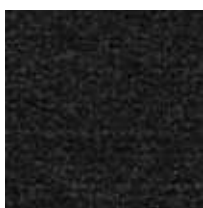
4764 | taupe LRV 6



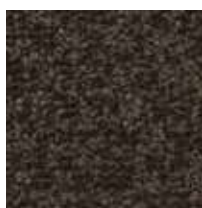
4730 | raven black LRV 2



4744 | espresso LRV 4



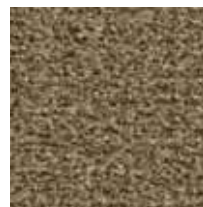
4750 | warm black LRV 4



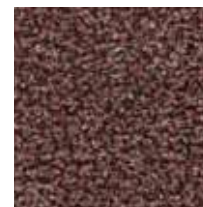
4756 | bronzetone LRV 2



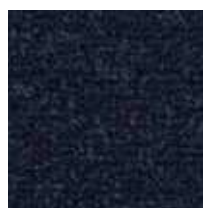
Coral Classic 4701 | anthracite



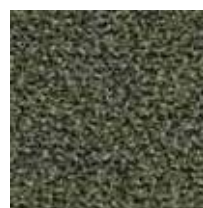
4774 | khaki LRV 11



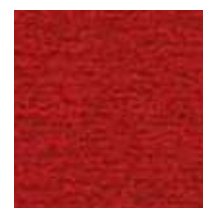
4759 | old rose LRV 6



4727 | navy blue LRV 2



4758 | olive LRV 7



4753 | bright red LRV 5

coral[®] tiles

Coral tiles combine all the moisture absorbing properties of Coral Classic and Coral Brush but with the flexibility that comes with 50 x 50cm tile formats. Using Coral tiles can reduce off-cut waste and also allows for quicker installation. This is particularly relevant when downtime or retail store opening times are at stake. In addition, opting for 50 x 50cm tiles provides more flexibility in installation and also allows easier storage and handling.

Coral tiles are available in all the colours from the Coral Classic and Brush collections and can be combined to provide a very functional, yet very attractive entrance. Coral tiles offer the same product features as the Coral Classic and Brush sheet ranges.

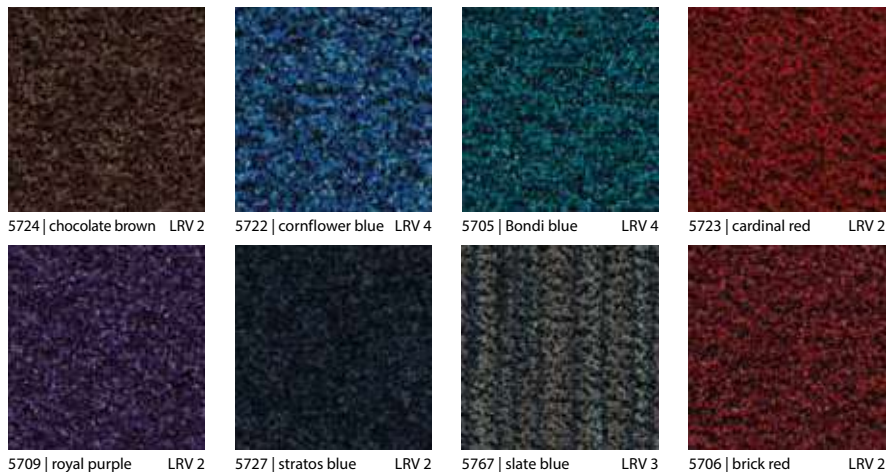
The tiles can be laid monolithic or tessellated. For best results we advise that colourways with a linear design should be laid tessellated.

coral[®] brush tiles

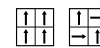


The great all-rounder.

- Functional all-rounder that removes both moisture and dirt
- 100% of the yarn in Coral Brush is Econyl[®] regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Appealing solid and linear designs
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles



Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	Vinyl	
Yarn	100% regenerated Econyl [®]	
Collection size	18 (12 tiles in a box, 3m ²)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV





coral[®] classic tiles

The ultimate moisture absorber.

- Maximum moisture absorption and effective dirt removal
- Choice of practical colourways
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use: wear class 33
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	Vinyl	
Yarn	100% polyamide – BCF solution dyed	
Collection size	13 (12 tiles in a box, 3m ²)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Coral tiles is 542 Eurofix tack plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

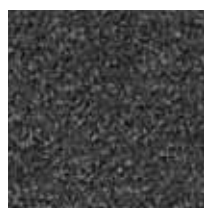
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



4751 | silver grey LRV 9



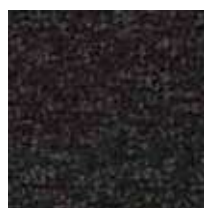
4701 | anthracite LRV 6



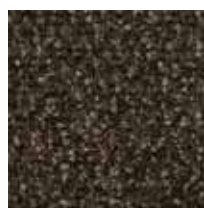
4721 | mouse grey LRV 4



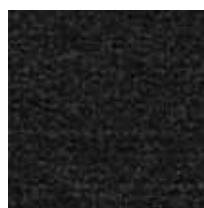
4764 | taupe LRV 6



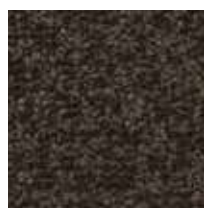
4730 | raven black LRV 2



4744 | espresso LRV 4



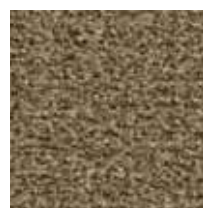
4750 | warm black LRV 4



4756 | bronzestone LRV 2



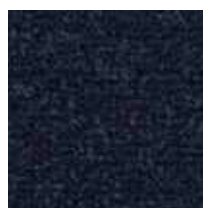
Coral Brush T5705 | bondi blue + Coral Classic T4721 | mouse grey + T4751 | silver grey



4774 | khaki LRV 11



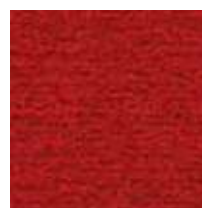
4759 | old rose LRV 6



4727 | navy blue LRV 2



4758 | olive LRV 7



4753 | bright red LRV 5

FORBO'S LINOLEUM BRAND

94%
to 98%
natural
raw materials

up to
47%
recycled
content

Marmoleum Sheet

Forbo's Marmoleum sheet range comprises of 3 collections – Marbled, Solid and Linear.

Marbled

Defining natural spaces

Taking inspiration from Mother Nature's colour palette, and offering a spectrum of over 90 colours across five designs, Real, Vivace, Fresco, Terra and Splash. The Marmoleum Marbled collection combines both subtle and striking marbled effects to create a range that provides the perfect backdrop for any commercial interior.



Solid

Defining pure spaces

These five individual finishes provide the foundation for creating pure, distinctive and modern spaces. The Solid collection combines contemporary styling with a versatility that enables designers to design an elegant, natural backdrop to any interior.



Linear

Defining spaces

Marmoleum Linear, comprising of Striato Original, Striato Textura and Striato Colour, is known for its distinctive directional design which is complemented perfectly by its warm natural colour palette.

Two abstract embossed textures add tactility and bring the floor finishes to life.

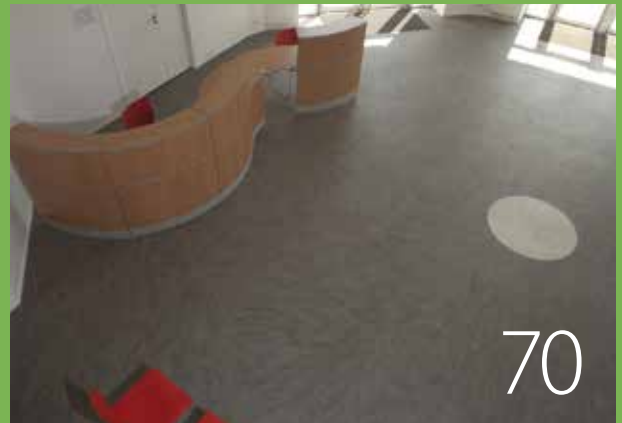


MARMOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Ohmex, Acoustic, Decibel

Acoustic & Static dissipative

In addition to our standard ranges, we also offer a number of linoleum floor coverings developed to meet specific technical or comfort requirements, including static control and sound reduction.



Marmoleum Modular

Marmoleum Tiles

Comprising 6 distinct design ranges – Lines, Textura, Slate, Shade, Marble and Colour, the Marmoleum Modular collection offers 100 x 25cm planks and 50 x 25cm and 50 x 50cm tiles to allow complete design freedom.



Bulletin Board

Off the Floor Linoleum

Bulletin Board is a pinboard linoleum that offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



Furniture Linoleum

Off the Floor Linoleum

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



marmoleum®



Marmoleum Splash 3430 | salsa verde + Fresco 3271 | hunter green

Marmoleum is over 150 years old and is a natural floor covering that is associated with sustainability, durability, high quality and innovative design.

Discover the versatile world of Marmoleum with over 300 colours and more than 12 different structures to choose from, available in sheet and modular tile formats.

Marmoleum stands for versatility in application as well as in colour and design. What makes Marmoleum special is that it is created from 94%-98% natural raw materials that give it its unique performance attributes.



Back to the floor

Through our Back to the Floor scheme, we can collect installation off-cuts from our Marmoleum floors and recycle them back into Forbo products at our plant in Kirkcaldy, Fife. For more information please visit:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/backtothefloor



MARMOLEUM, CO₂ NEUTRAL, NATURALLY

We're pleased to announce that our Marmoleum (2.5mm) has been independently confirmed as a CO₂ neutral floor covering in the cradle to gate phase of the product's life cycle, without the need for offsetting.

In simple terms, the CO₂ produced in the extraction, transportation and manufacturing process of Marmoleum is balanced by the removal of CO₂ through the growing of its natural ingredients such as flax, jute and rosin.

As we all now consider how to make more conscious decisions when it comes to selecting building and interior materials, we wanted to make Marmoleum count towards helping to reduce the embodied carbon of future and refurbished buildings.

For more information please visit:
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/co2



Infection control & Allergy UK

Independent testing has proved that Marmoleum has a unique suitability for a diverse range of environments where hygiene and control of bacteria such as MRSA, C difficile or E. coli is an everyday concern.

Marmoleum is also an Allergy UK approved floor covering.

For more information on infection control and Allergy UK visit:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/allergy



Topshield2

All Marmoleum floors include Topshield2, a double UV-cured finish which is scratch and scuff resistant, easy to maintain and ensures a long lasting appearance retention.

Topshield2 is also naturally bacteriostatic, resistant to chemicals and hand disinfectants, making it an ideal solution for all heavy traffic environments such as schools, healthcare, offices and public buildings.



Welding

In the majority of installations, Marmoleum does not need to be welded as it is completely dimensionally stable and will not shrink. However, if welding is the preferred option, there are matching welding cords for every Marmoleum design.

For more information please visit:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation

marmoleum® marbled



Marmoleum Fresco 3889 | leaf



Vivace 3413 | green melody



Real 3224 | chartreuse



Real 3055 | fresco blue



Real 3219 | spa



Ben Nevis, Scotland



Marmoleum Fresco 3125 | golden sunset



Ballantrae Bay, Scotland



Real 3126 | Kyoto



Concrete 3725 | cosmos



Real 3131 | scarlet



Fresco 2939 | black



Marmoleum Fresco 3889 | cinder

Mother Nature's colour palette

Inspired by Mother Nature's colour palette, our new Marmoleum Marbled collection incorporates 90 colourways and two new marbled designs that will complement any contemporary interior space. As our Marmoleum (2.5mm) has been independently confirmed as a CO₂ neutral floor covering in the cradle to gate phase of its life and as it is made from 94-98% natural raw materials, you can truly bring the outside in.

Inspired by nature

- The softer, natural feel of Marmoleum Marbled coordinates well with woods and stones
- Its blend of colours provides versatility when combining with other surfaces
- The different patterns can be effortlessly mixed or used alone

DEFINING **NATURAL SPACES**

Fresco has a strong palette of subtly blended tone-on-tone items each creating a fresh, delicate and balanced aesthetic. The soft contrast of its refined marbled structure gives a gentle feel which sets the stage for calm and soothing interiors. The softness of Fresco enables it to sit well next to all other Marbled and Striato items.

Real is our classic blend, consisting of many carefully selected individual colour tones that combine to create beautifully graded colours, from warm neutrals and calm greys to exciting brights and trend led shades. Developed to create choice, Real can be mixed together or combined with other Marmoleum designs to provide more imaginative compositions.

Terra is our most recently created blend. A close, tight and highly contrasting structure inspired by igneous rocks, Terra combines a sophisticated small-scale marbled structure with great soil hiding properties. Terra offers an authentic mix of colour, creating a versatile effect that combines well with other items in the Marmoleum collection. Terra's superior appearance retention makes it ideal for use in high traffic areas and provides a natural feel to any environment.

Vivace is our liveliest and most outspoken blend made with six to eight tones in each colourway. The differentiated elements combine to create a chameleon-like product that adapts well to a multitude of interiors, co-ordinating easily with many other surface finishes and colours. The high-contrast construction of Vivace makes it a smart choice for areas prone to soiling, where the superior appearance retention of the product is valued.

Marmoleum Splash is a new design in Forbo's Marmoleum portfolio. From a distance, Splash appears light grey with a slight nuance in tone, yet from up close, Splash is an overall light grey with hints of surprising colours peeking through. This modern and playful design is ideal for use on its own but can also act as a connector between the more classic marbled and uni-patterned visuals in the collection.

Fresco



3860 | silver shadow

Real



3032 | mist grey

Terra



5802 | alpine mist

Vivace



3420 | surprising storm

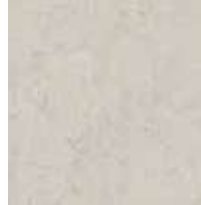
Splash



3428 | seashell

marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



3860 | silver shadow LRV 48



3428 | seashell LRV 45



3883 | moonstone LRV 45



3032 | mist grey LRV 42



3053 | dove blue LRV 27



2621 | dove grey LRV 36



3420 | surprising storm LRV 31



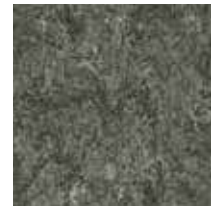
3866 | eternity LRV 21



5802 | alpine mist LRV 31



3889 | cinder LRV 30



3048 | graphite LRV 14



3146 | serene grey LRV 27

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32.1m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size	90	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
	CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



3421 | oyster mountain LRV 17



3405 | Granada LRV 28



3137 | slate grey LRV 16



2629 | eiger LRV 19



3872 | volcanic ash LRV 10



3139 | lava LRV 9



2939 | black LRV 5



marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

marmoleum®
2.5mm
is carbon neutral
(*cradle to gate*)



3858 | Barbados LRV 65



2713 | calico LRV 53



3861 | Arabian pearl LRV 50



3120 | rosato LRV 51



3433 | rockpool LRV 46



3141 | Himalaya LRV 40



3232 | horse roan LRV 40



3890 | oat LRV 31



3252 | sparrow LRV 29



3234 | forest ground LRV 33



2499 | sand LRV 56



3407 | donkey island LRV 36



5803 | weathered sand LRV 31



3254 | clay LRV 17



3246 | shrike LRV 21



3427 | agate LRV 39



3038 | Caribbean LRV 55



5804 | pink granite LRV 27



3236 | dark bistre LRV 7



3426 | cork tree LRV 16



3874 | walnut LRV 11



5801 | river bank LRV 29



3075 | shell LRV 44



3233 | shitake LRV 23

BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



3846 | natural corn LRV 56



3431 | limoncello LRV 48



3251 | lemon zest LRV 52



3173 | Van Gogh LRV 46



3225 | dandelion LRV 46



3411 | sunny day LRV 45



3847 | golden saffron LRV 41



3125 | golden sunset LRV 38



3262 | marigold LRV 34



3403 | Asian tiger LRV 29



3825 | African desert LRV 26



3126 | Kyoto LRV 18



3174 | Sahara LRV 29

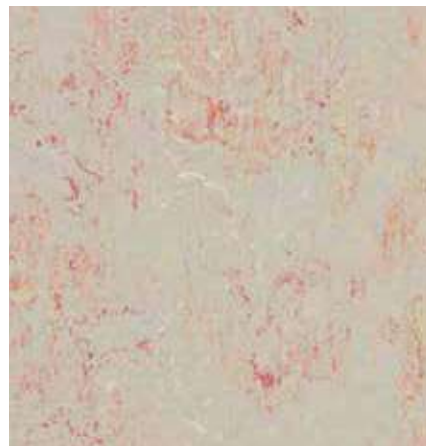
Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32.1m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size	90	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



2767 | rust LRV 19



3432 | fruit punch LRV 46



3268 | honey suckle LRV 33



3203 | henna LRV 11



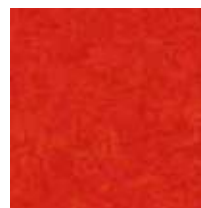
3272 | plum LRV 13



3273 | ruby LRV 10



3127 | Bleeckerstreet LRV 9



3131 | scarlet LRV 13



3263 | rose LRV 17



marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



marmoleum®
is made from
94%-98%
natural
raw materials



3430 | salsa verde LRV 47



3881 | green wellness LRV 51



3413 | green melody LRV 34



3885 | spring buds LRV 46



3259 | mustard LRV 38

linoleum
PERFECT WITH
tessera®



3219 | spa LRV 32



3429 | bluemoon LRV 45



3224 | chartreuse LRV 38

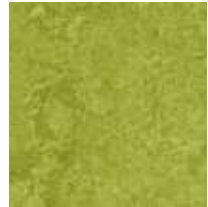
topshield™ 2 reduces scuffing and results in less cleaning



3267 | aqua LRV 28



3265 | avocado LRV 31



3247 | green LRV 23



3266 | lilac LRV 37



3828 | blue heaven LRV 34



3269 | turquoise LRV 28



3891 | sage LRV 31



3260 | leaf LRV 27



3271 | hunter green LRV 13



3270 | violet LRV 17



3123 | arabesque LRV 23



3055 | fresco blue LRV 23



3264 | Greek blue LRV 17



3030 | blue LRV 12



3261 | marine LRV 8

marmoleum® solid

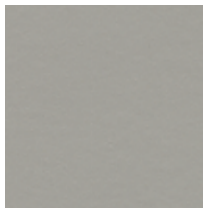


Marmoleum Solid is a contemporary collection that fits perfectly with the desire for more solid visuals and raw tactility. With its variety of plain to semi-plain aesthetics, it provides a large choice of honest designs that give the collection a strong and modern identity. Solid has been designed to combine beautifully with other natural materials such as wood, glass and metal.



Marmoleum Walton 3369 | titanium

marmoleum® walton



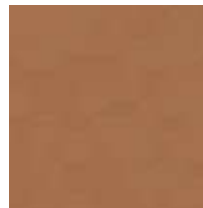
171 | cement LRV 30



3369 | titanium LRV 48



3363 | lilac LRV 38



3370 | terracotta LRV 18



3352 | Berlin red LRV 10



186 | lead LRV 21



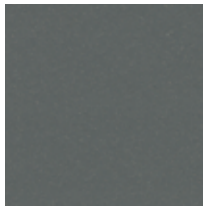
3367 | alloy LRV 25



3360 | vintage blue LRV 29



3355 | rosemary green LRV 21



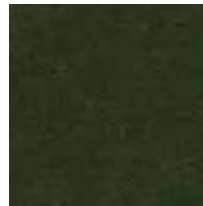
173 | paving LRV 13



123 | black LRV 4



3358 | petrol LRV 9



3359 | bottle green LRV 7



3368 | grey iron LRV 12



3353 | eggplant purple LRV 8

marmoleum® cocoa

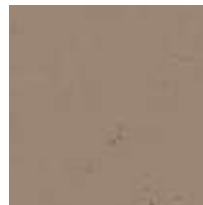
Marmoleum Cocoa, innovation that comes naturally

Marmoleum Cocoa embraces our ethos of sustainable design and is a truly new addition to the collection. By using a waste product from another industry we are collaborating to reduce waste, improve recycling and contribute to a better environment.

By adding cocoa shells to the traditional Marmoleum ingredients we have created an innovation in construction and aesthetics. The result is a new and exciting surface texture that is both natural looking and contemporary in feel. The inclusion of cocoa husks adds a rich look that is fresh, modern and yet uniquely Marmoleum.



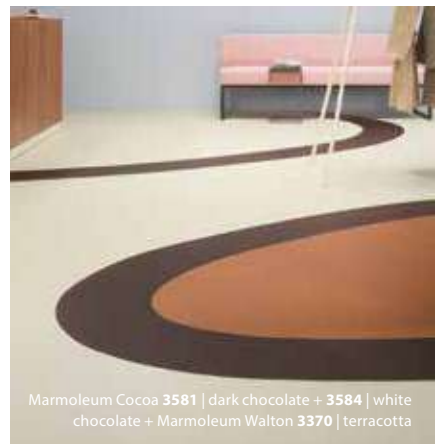
3584 | white chocolate LRV 60



3580 | milk chocolate LRV 20



3581 | dark chocolate LRV 6



Marmoleum Cocoa 3581 | dark chocolate + 3584 | white chocolate + Marmoleum Walton 3370 | terracotta



3582 | earl grey chocolate LRV 33



3583 | chocolate blues LRV 9



marmoleum® piano



Marmoleum Piano 3607 | grey dusk + 3625 | salsa red + 3629 | frosty grey + 3630 | angora + 3631 | otter + 3634 | meadow + 3644 | Nordic blue + 3646 | young grass + 3647 | nettle green

average of
72%
rapidly renewable
raw materials



3650 | polar bear LRV 59



3629 | frosty grey LRV 49



3601 | warm grey LRV 32



3630 | angora LRV 37



3634 | meadow LRV 43



3642 | periwinkle LRV 24



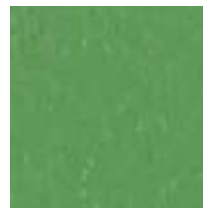
3607 | grey dusk LRV 11



3631 | otter LRV 20



3646 | young grass LRV 38



3647 | nettle green LRV 24



3613 | almost darkness LRV 5



3632 | sealion LRV 10



3622 | mellow yellow LRV 39



3649 | greenwood LRV 11



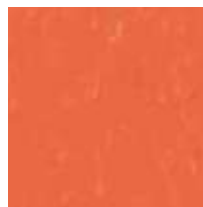
3644 | Nordic blue LRV 30



3645 | Neptune blue LRV 15

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	78	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _i -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



3651 | zinnia LRV 24



3625 | salsa red LRV 11



Marmoleum Piano 3630 | angora + 3634 | meadow + 3644 | Nordic blue + 3645 | Neptune blue + 3647 | nettle green + 3607 | grey dusk



3652 | Atlantic blue LRV 9

marmoleum® concrete



The solid marble design of Marmoleum Concrete differentiates itself from the classic Marmoleum flooring with its subtle concrete structure.

The color palette is neutral with both warm and cool tones, yet with an extension of 6 bright colours for creating a powerful accent in your floor design.

The accent colors are specially designed to be combined with their "shimmer" counterpart; neutral concretes with a flash of colour that shimmers through the surface. With the 2 matching visuals you can create stunning floor designs.



Marmoleum Concrete 3704 | satellite + 3724 | orbit



3733 | yellow shimmer LRV 42



BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

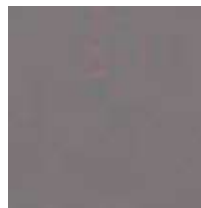
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



3712 | orange shimmer LRV 31



3737 | red shimmer LRV 15



3735 | purple shimmer LRV 18



3734 | blue shimmer LRV 20



3736 | green shimmer LRV 32



3738 | orange glow LRV 27



3743 | red glow LRV 14



3740 | purple glow LRV 21



3739 | blue glow LRV 16



3742 | green glow LRV 39



3741 | yellow glow

LRV 58



Marmoleum Concrete 3733 | yellow shimmer + 3741 | yellow glow



Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	78	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



marmoleum® slate

Inspired by the natural texture of stone, Marmoleum Slate introduces a unique embossed texture that adds a new dimension to our Marmoleum flooring. The result is a surface that has the timeless aesthetic of stone with the warmth and purity of linoleum.



Marmoleum Slate e3725 | Welsh slate



marmoleum® linear



Marmoleum Striato is known for its organic linear pattern and warm natural colours. Marmoleum Striato Textura adds a tactile dimension and introduces a wonderful opportunity to play with the subtle shadows of light. This textured and nature-inspired design truly brings the floor to life.



Marmoleum Striato Textura e5235 | North Sea coast

marmoleum® striato | textura



Marmoleum Striato Textura e5232 | rocky ice



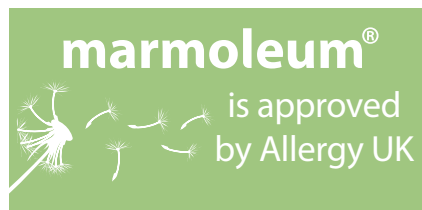
e5216 | Pacific beaches LRV 48



e5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32



e5236 | fox cub LRV 19



e5217 | withered prairie LRV 23



e5232 | rocky ice

LRV 44



e3573 | trace of nature LRV 27



e5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33.1m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	27	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Marmoleum Striato Original offers a palette that is neutral with warm tones and grey-infused hues spanning from light to dark, delivering natural looking floors that are great on their own and in combination with other floor coverings.

The subtle linear pattern will easily pick up colours from its environment and works well with other materials.



Marmoleum Striato Textura e5235 | North Sea coast

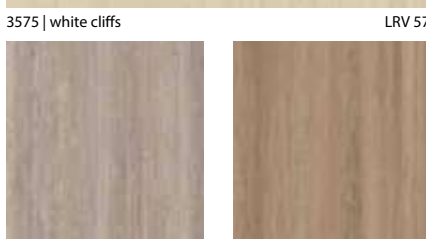
marmoleum® striato | original



5230 | whitewash LRV 49



5232 | rocky ice LRV 44



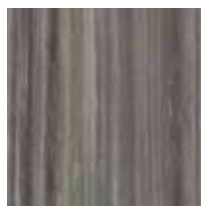
3575 | white cliffs LRV 57



5216 | Pacific beaches LRV 48



5225 | compressed time LRV 34



5237 | black sheep LRV 18



3573 | trace of nature LRV 27



5217 | withered prairie LRV 23



5238 | straw field LRV 42



5240 | canyon shadow LRV 18



5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8



Marmoleum Striato Original 5239 | oxidised copper



5239 | oxidised copper

LRV 27

marmoleum® linear



Marmoleum Striato Colour offers the possibility to use outspoken designs for colourful solutions, for instance in educational environments. The four bright colourways are designed to work very well together or individually.

In addition there are four more neutral and subtle items with a dash of colour that can be picked out in the higher contrast designs.

marmoleum® striato | colour



5221 | colour stream

LRV 26



Marmoleum Striato Colour 5221 | colour stream + 5242 | red roses + Marmoleum Striato Original 3575 | white cliffs + 5232 | rocky ice



5241 | sunshine yellow LRV 39



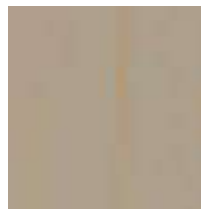
5242 | red roses LRV 21



5243 | peacock blue LRV 23



5244 | hint of yellow LRV 41



5246 | orange highlights LRV 33



5245 | blue stroke LRV 39

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	27	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

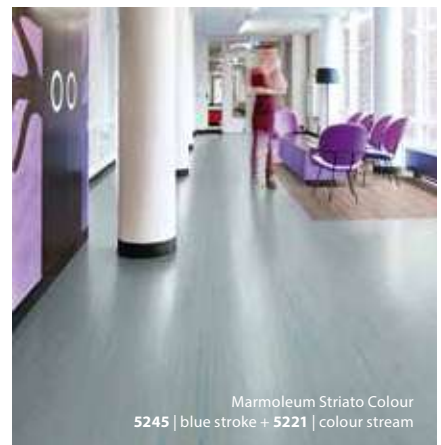
Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



5247 | dark aura

LRV 11



Marmoleum Striato Colour 5245 | blue stroke + 5221 | colour stream



PROJECT:
**Sunderland
Royal Hospital**

LOCATION:
Sunderland

DESIGNER: **P+HS Architects**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Marmoleum Marbled **3131** | scarlet + **3847** |
golden saffron + **3245** | summer pudding + **3885** |
spring buds + **3858** | Barbados + **3238** | laguna
+ Marmoleum Decibel **303035** | blue

*See page 58 for the full Marmoleum Marbled range
and page 72 for the Decibel range.*



PROJECT:
**Duddell's
Restaurant**

LOCATION:
London

INTERIOR ARCHITECT: **Michaelis Boyd**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Marmoleum Walton **3359** + bottle green
+ **3358** | petrol + **3363** | lilac + **171** | cement

See page 62 for the full Marmoleum Walton range.



PROJECT:
**Glasgow
Caledonian
University**

LOCATION:
Glasgow

DESIGNER: **Toby Paterson**

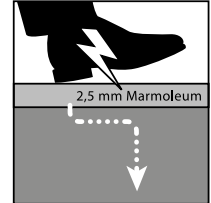
FLOORING MATERIAL: Marmoleum Marbled **3238** |
laguna + **3219** | spa + **3882** | relaxing lagoon +
Marmoleum Modular Linear **t5232** | rocky ice +
t3573 | trace of nature + **t5226** | grey granite

*See page 58 for the full Marmoleum Marbled range
and page 78 for the Marmoleum Modular Lines range.*



Ohmex Static Dissipative Linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Electrical resistance is improved to $< 1 \cdot 10^8$ (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Marmoleum Ohmex, which is 2.5 mm thick, is available in six colours. Typical areas of use are computer/server rooms and areas with sensitive electrical equipment.



Marmoleum Ohmex 73055 | fresco blue



73032 | mist grey LRV 42



73038 | Caribbean LRV 55



73055 | fresco blue LRV 23



73146 | serene grey LRV 27



73048 | graphite LRV 14



72939 | black LRV 5

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length \leq 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	$1 \cdot 10^6 < R1 < 1 \cdot 10^8 \Omega$ static dissipative
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl-s1}
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



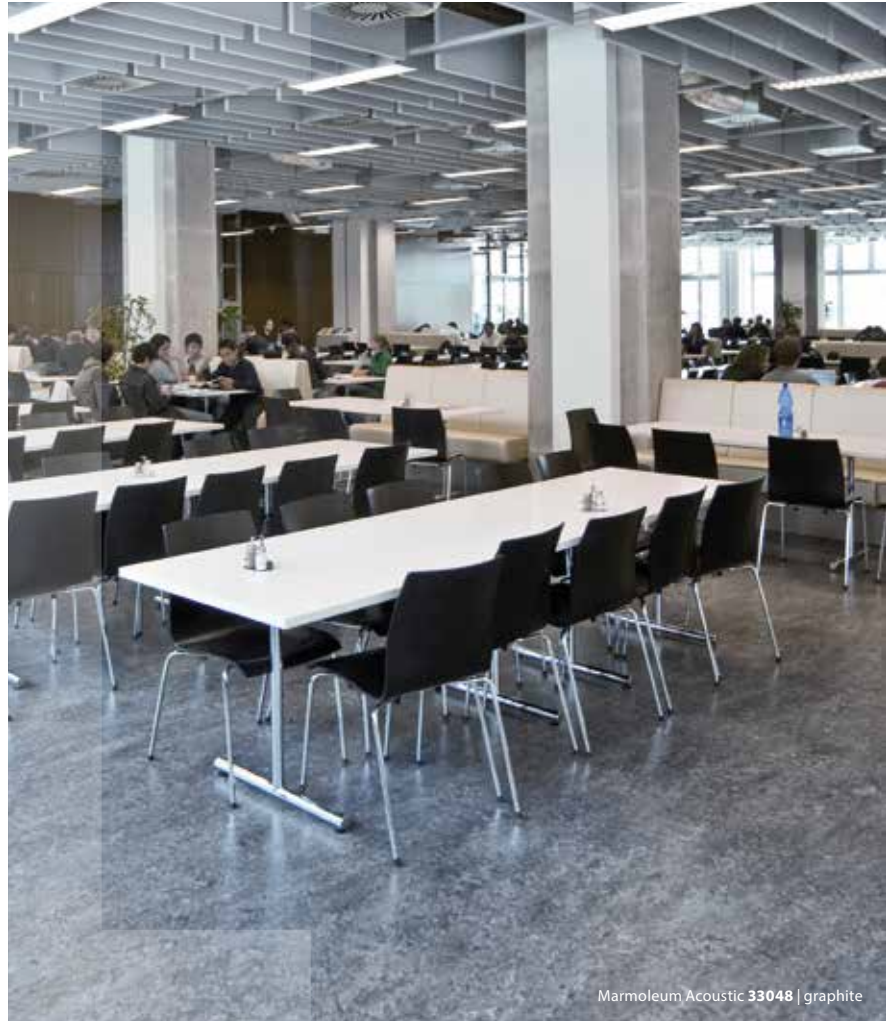
marmoleum® acoustic

Marmoleum Acoustic has a total thickness of 4mm and reduces impact sound by 14 dB (ISO 717-2).

It is a twinlayer linoleum built up from 2mm of Marmoleum and 2mm Corkment backing. Using Marmoleum Acoustic reduces installation costs as it can be installed in one go, avoiding the need to first lay Corkment and then Marmoleum. Marmoleum Acoustic is available in six colours.



Here in the UK we recycle installation waste back into Forbo products



Marmoleum Acoustic 33048 | graphite



33048 | graphite

LRV 14



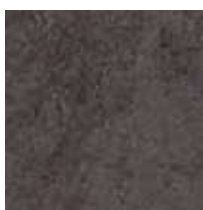
33032 | mist grey

LRV 42



33252 | sparrow

LRV 29



33139 | lava

LRV 9



33055 | fresco blue

LRV 23

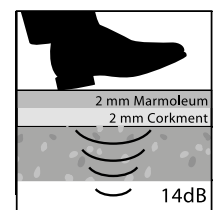


33038 | Caribbean

LRV 55



1200 | corkment



Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length \leq 32.1m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.0mm
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	\leq 14 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: \geq 0.30

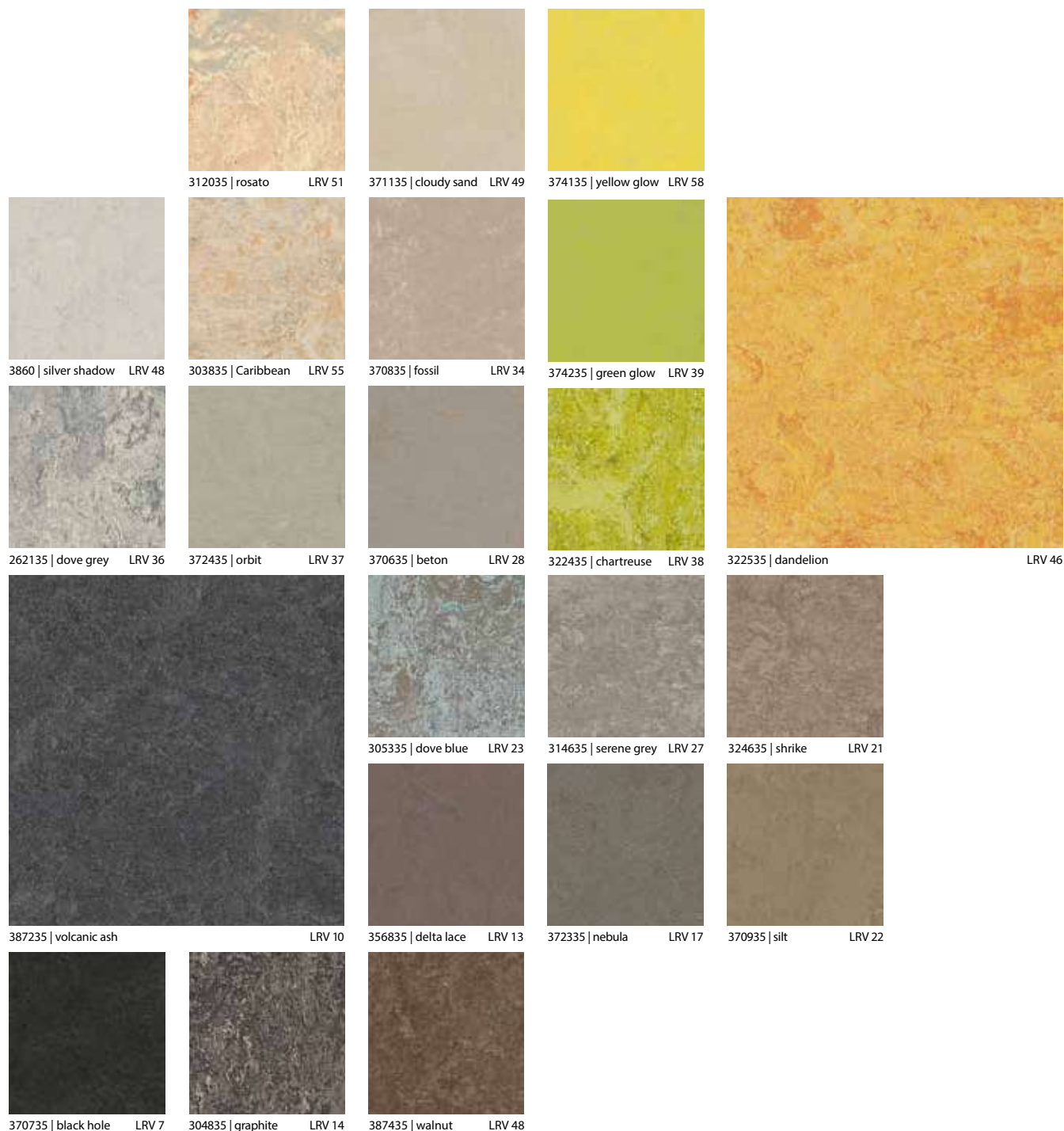
Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

marmoleum® decibel



Marmoleum Decibel is 3.5mm thick and provides an impact sound reduction of 18 dB. The acoustic performance is achieved by laminating 2.5mm Marmoleum onto a 1mm thick layer of polyolefin foam.

Marmoleum Decibel is also available in all Marmoleum colours as a made-to-order item with an 18 dB impact sound rating. Please note that minimum order quantities and lead times will apply. Please contact Forbo Customer Service for more details.



Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/marmoleumacoustic for ideas on layout of colours.



Marmoleum Decibel



373835 | orange glow

LRV 27



312735 | Bleeckerstreet LRV 9



374335 | red glow LRV 14

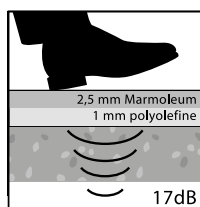


373935 | blue glow LRV 16



303035 | blue LRV 12

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.5mm
Collection size	27	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	≤ 18 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _i -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

MARMOLEUM MARBLED SHEET OPTIONS BY COLOUR

Colour number	Colour name	Structure	Thickness 2.0mm	Thickness 2.5mm	Thickness 3.2mm	Acoustic 14 dB 4.0mm	Decibel 18 dB 3.5mm	Ohmex static control	Available until end of 2028	Welding Rod	LRV value	NCS code
2499	sand	Real	●	●						MC	56	NCS S 1510-Y20R
2621	dove grey	Real		●			●			MC	36	NCS S 3005-G50Y
2629	eiger	Real	●	●						MC	19	NCS S 6005-G80Y
2713	calico	Real		●						MC	53	NCS S 2010-Y20R
2767	rust	Real		●						MC	19	NCS S 4040-Y50R
2939	black	Fresco	●	●				●	●	MC	5	NCS S 9000-N
3030	blue	Real	●	●			●		●	MC	12	NCS S 5030-R90B
3032	mist grey	Real	●	●	●	●		●	●	MC	42	NCS S 3005-G80Y
3038	Caribbean	Real	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MC	55	NCS S 1515-Y20R
3048	graphite	Real	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MC	14	NCS S 7502-Y
3053	dove blue	Real	●	●			●			MC	27	NCS S 4005-B80G
3055	fresco blue	Real	●	●	●	●		●	●	MC	23	NCS S 4020-B
3075	shell	Real	●	●	●				●	MC	44	NCS S 2020-Y20R
3120	rosato	Real		●			●			MC	51	NCS S 2010-Y20R
3123	arabesque	Real		●						MC	23	NCS S 5000-N
3125	golden sunset	Fresco	●	●						UNI	38	NCS S 1070-Y20R
3126	Kyoto	Fresco		●						UNI	18	NCS S 2570-Y60R
3127	Bleeckerstreet	Real	●	●			●		●	MC	9	NCS S 2570-R
3131	scarlet	Fresco		●						MC	13	NCS S 1580-Y90R
3136	concrete	Real	●	●					●	MC	47	NCS S 3005-G80Y
3137	slate grey	Real		●						MC	16	NCS S 6502-Y
3139	lava	Fresco	●	●	●	●			●	UNI	9	NCS S 8000-N
3141	Himalaya	Real		●					●	MC	40	NCS S 3020-Y10R
3146	serene grey	Real	●	●	●		●	●	●	MC	27	NCS S 4502-Y
3173	Van Gogh	Real	●	●					●	MC	46	NCS S 2030-Y20R
3174	Sahara	Real	●	●						MC	29	NCS S 3040-Y30R
3203	henna	Fresco		●					●	UNI	11	NCS S 5040-Y80R
3219	spa	Real		●						MC	32	NCS S 3020-B30G
3224	chartreuse	Real	●	●			●		●	MC	38	NCS S 2050-G60Y
3225	dandelion	Real		●			●		●	MC	46	NCS S 2050-Y10R
3232	horse roan	Real		●						MC	40	NCS S 3010-Y20R
3233	shitake	Real		●						MC	23	NCS S 4020-Y30R
3234	forest ground	Real		●						MC	33	NCS S 4010-Y10R
3236	dark bistre	Real		●						MC	7	NCS S 8502-Y
3246	shrike	Fresco		●			●			UNI	21	NCS S 6005-Y20R
3247	green	Fresco		●						MC	23	NCS S 4050-G50Y
3251	lemon zest	Fresco	●	●						MC	52	NCS S 1050-Y10R
3252	sparrow	Fresco	●	●	●	●	●		●	UNI	29	NCS S 4010-Y10R
3254	clay	Fresco	●	●						UNI	17	NCS S 6010-Y30R
3257	edelweiss	Fresco		●						UNI	58	NCS S 2005-G80Y
3259	mustard	Fresco		●						UNI	38	NCS S 3040-Y
3260	leaf	Fresco		●						UNI	27	NCS S 3030-G40Y
3261	marine	Fresco		●						UNI	8	NCS S 6030-B
3262	marigold	Fresco		●						UNI	34	NCS S 1070-Y40R
3263	rose	Fresco		●						UNI	17	NCS S 2060-Y90R
3264	Greek blue	Fresco		●						UNI	17	NCS S 3050-B
3265	avocado	Fresco		●						UNI	31	NCS S 3030-G60Y
3266	lilac	Fresco		●						UNI	37	NCS S 3005-R20B
3267	aqua	Fresco		●						UNI	39	NCS S 2030-B50G

Colour number	Colour name	Structure	Thickness 2.0mm	Thickness 2.5mm	Thickness 3.2mm	Acoustic 14 dB 4.0mm	Decibel 18 dB 3.5mm	Ohmex static control	Available until end of 2028	Welding Rod	LRV value	NCS code
3268	honey suckle	Real		●						MC	33	NCS S 2040-R
3269	turquoise	Fresco		●						UNI	28	NCS S 3040-B50G
3270	violet	Real		●						MC	17	NCS S 5020-R70B
3271	hunter green	Fresco		●						UNI	13	NCS S 5030-B90G
3272	plum	Real		●						MC	13	NCS S 6020-R10B
3273	ruby	Fresco		●						UNI	10	NCS S 4050-R
3403	Asian tiger	Vivace		●						MC	29	NCS S 3040-Y30R
3405	Granada	Vivace		●						MC	28	NCS S 5005-Y20R
3407	donkey island	Vivace		●						MC	36	NCS S 3010-Y30R
3411	sunny day	Vivace		●						MC	45	NCS S 2030-Y20R
3413	green melody	Vivace		●						MC	34	NCS S 3030-G60Y
3420	surprising storm	Vivace		●						MC	31	NCS S 4502-Y
3421	oyster mountain	Vivace		●						MC	17	NCS S 6502-Y
3426	cork tree	Vivace		●						MC	16	NCS S 6010-Y10R
3427	agate	Vivace		●						MC	39	NCS S 3010-Y10R
3428	seashell	Splash		●						MC	45	NCS S 3005-G80Y
3429	bluemoon	Splash		●						MC	45	NCS S 3010-G20Y
3430	salsa verde	Splash		●						MC	47	NCS S 3010-G50Y
3431	limoncello	Splash		●						MC	48	NCS S 2010-G60Y
3432	fruit punch	Splash		●						MC	46	NCS S 3010-G90Y
3433	rockpool	Splash		●						MC	46	NCS S 3010-G80Y
3825	African desert	Fresco		●						UNI	26	NCS S 2050-Y50R
3828	blue heaven	Fresco	●	●					●	UNI	34	NCS S 3020-B10G
3846	natural corn	Fresco	●	●					●	UNI	56	NCS S 1030-Y10R
3847	golden saffron	Real	●	●						MC	41	NCS S 2040-Y30R
3858	Barbados	Fresco	●	●					●	UNI	65	NCS S 1510-Y10R
3860	silver shadow	Fresco	●	●			●		●	UNI	48	NCS S 2005-G70Y
3861	Arabian pearl	Fresco	●	●						UNI	50	NCS S 2010-Y20R
3866	eternity	Fresco	●	●					●	UNI	21	NCS S 5502-G
3872	volcanic ash	Fresco		●			●			UNI	10	NCS S 7500-N
3874	walnut	Fresco		●						UNI	11	NCS S 7010-Y50R
3881	green wellness	Real	●	●						UNI	51	NCS S 2020-G90Y
3883	moonstone	Fresco		●						UNI	45	NCS S 2502-G
3885	spring buds	Fresco		●						UNI	46	NCS S 2040-G60Y
3889	cinder	Fresco		●						UNI	30	NCS S 3502-Y
3890	oat	Fresco		●						UNI	31	NCS S 3010-Y20R
3891	sage	Fresco		●						UNI	31	NCS S 4010-G30Y
5801	river bank	Terra		●						MC	29	NCS S 4010-G70Y
5802	alpine mist	Terra		●						MC	31	NCS S 3005-G50Y
5803	weathered sand	Terra		●						MC	31	NCS S 4010-Y10R
5804	pink granite	Terra		●						MC	27	NCS S 4010-Y30R

There are matching welding rods available for every Marmoleum design.

The best matching welding rod has been selected in either uni (UNI) or multi coloured (MC) structure.

Matching wall skirting or coving solutions are available for all Marmoleum colours.

A 2.0 mm natural Corkment underlay can be used with regular 2.5mm Marmoleum to reduce impact sound by 14 dB.

All Marmoleum colours are available in reaction to fire classification Bfl-s1, G, CS. This Marmoleum FR variant is available on request and minimum order quantities and lead times apply. Please contact your local sales manager for more information.

Pre-cuts sized 61 x 61cm of all Marmoleum colours can be made for raised floor manufacturers.

These are available on request and minimum order quantities and lead times apply. Please contact your local sales manager for more information.

marmoleum® modular

MARMOLEUM IN TILE AND PLANK FORMAT

Marmoleum Modular is a collection with a twist, offering over 50 colours and 3 different tile and plank sizes, that enable individual and sustainable flooring designs to be created. Similarly to Marmoleum Sheet, the Marmoleum Modular collection is split into six design styles – Lines, Textura, Shade, Slate, Colour and Marbled.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/marmoleummodular

88%
natural raw materials

76%
rapidly renewable

58%
recycled content



Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm
100 x 25 cm



Marmoleum Modular Textura te5218 | Welsh moor

MARMOLEUM MODULAR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum® modular | lines

Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.



78

marmoleum® modular | textura

Reflecting both the warm and cool tones of natural wood, our wood grain and saw cut embossing effects bring another dimension to Marmoleum Modular.



79

marmoleum® modular | shade

The shade colourways are designed to complement each other and the palette is presented in delicate steps of colour intensity and hue to create natural realistic stone and concrete patterns.



80

marmoleum® modular | slate

Featuring a cool concrete palette with our unique slate embossing delivering a contemporary yet natural finish to floor design.



80

marmoleum® modular | colour

The Colour range features fashionable pastels alongside a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette.



81

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan.



81

marmoleum® modular | lines



Lines: Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Available as 100 x 25cm planks, Marmoleum Modular Lines can be used on its own to striking effect or can be combined with elements from the Marmoleum Modular Textura, Colour, Shade, Slate or Marbled ranges to create truly unique flooring designs.



Marmoleum Modular Lines **t3573** | trace of nature + **t5231** | Cliffs of Moher + **t5232** | rocky ice



t3575 | white cliffs LRV 57



t5232 | rocky ice LRV 44



t5226 | grey granite LRV 29



t3573 | trace of nature LRV 27



t5230 | white wash LRV 49



t5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32



t5225 | compressed time LRV 34



t5237 | black sheep LRV 18



t5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17



t5218 | welsh moor LRV 8



t5217 | withered prairie LRV 23

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton	3m ² (12 tiles)	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	11	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

marmoleum® modular | textura



A succinct collection of 7 tones, each featuring either a wood grain or saw cut embossed finish to complement the design, Marmoleum Modular Textura can be used on it's own or alongside its Lines counterparts to add depth and texture to flooring concepts.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Marmoleum Modular Textura te3573 | trace of nature

marmoleum®
is biodegradable
in a controlled
environment

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton	3m ² (12 tiles)	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	7	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



te3573 | trace of nature



LRV 27 te5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17



te5230 | white wash LRV 49



te5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32



te5217 | whithered prairie LRV 23



te5229 | fresh walnut LRV 15



te5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8



BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



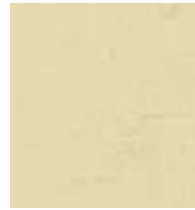
Marmoleum Modular Textura te5218 | Welsh moor

marmoleum® modular | shade

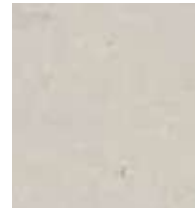
marmoleum® modular | slate



Shade offers a collection of concrete structures in cool and warm greys as well as classic black and white, all designed to complement each other, while the embossed finish on Slate brings a contemporary finish to the design.



t3722 | stardust LRV 59



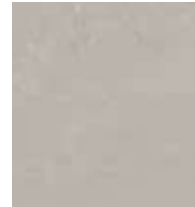
t3716 | Mercury LRV 50



t3711 | cloudy sand LRV 49



t3707 | black hole LRV 7



t3717 | Neptune LRV 38



t3702 | liquid clay LRV 23



Marmoleum Modular Shade t3717 | Neptune



t3718 | Pluto LRV 30



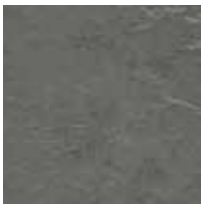
t3568 | delta lace LRV 13



t3704 | satellite LRV 23



t3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15



te3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15



te3747 | Lakeland shale LRV 21

Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm



reduces scuffing and results in less cleaning



te3746 | Newfoundland slate LRV 11



te3725 | Welsh slate

LRV 9



Marmoleum Modular Slate te3745 | Cornish grey + te3725 | Welsh slate + te3747 | Lakeland shale

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	50 x 25cm / 50 x 50cm
Packaging per carton	5m ² (40 tiles) / 5m ² (20 tiles)	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	10/4/8/11	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



marmoleum® modular | colour

Colour: a range featuring a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette. This is the heart of the collection and embodies one of the best known features of Marmoleum, that of colour on the floor. Colours can be used as focus, accents or as a different way to express the environment.



Marmoleum Modular Colour t3358 | petrol + t3352 | Berlin red

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



t3251 lemon zest LRV 52	t3362 yellow moss LRV 30	t3238 laguna LRV 30
t3354 pumpkin yellow LRV 31	t3131 scarlet LRV 13	t3030 blue LRV 12
t3352 Berlin red LRV 10		t3358 petrol LRV 9

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Marble: classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan. Bring Marmoleum Modular to life by combining marbles to reflect a stone like floor.

t3136 concrete LRV 47	t2713 calico LRV 53	t3120 rosato LRV 51	t3407 donkey island LRV 36	
t3146 serene grey LRV 27	t3232 horse roan LRV 40	t2707 barley LRV 49	t3053 dove blue LRV 27	
t3216 moraine LRV 34	t3405 Granada LRV 28	t3048 graphite LRV 14		

BREEAM generic ratings
Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

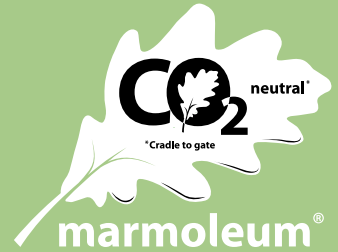
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

FORBO'S LINOLEUM BRAND

In addition to our standard ranges, we also offer a number of linoleum floor coverings developed for 'off the floor' functions.

Bulletin Board is a linoleum surfacing material with excellent pin-hole recovery making it ideal for use as a notice board.

Forbo's Furniture Linoleum Desktop is a natural surfacing material that delivers the finishing touch for all high end 3D furniture designs such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays. The material is flexible and can be applied as a surface on all kinds of constructions. Furniture Linoleum is renowned for its elegance and durability, radiating high quality and finesse.



Bulletin Board 2162 | duck egg

OFF THE FLOOR LINOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



furniture linoleum | desktop

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



bulletin board®



Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

Bulletin Board is an all natural material that can be applied in framed pin boards or directly onto the wall. Its surface is tactile and colourful, creating a decorative element in your space, in addition to being a practical aid in your day to day activity.



Bulletin Board 2162 | duck egg + 2166 | nutmeg spice + 2186 | blanched almond + 2210 | hot salsa



2206 | oyster shell LRV 43



2182 | potato skin* LRV 28



2187 | brown rice LRV 34



2186 | blanched almond* LRV 34



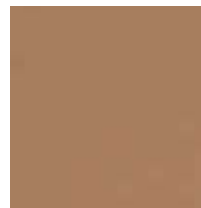
2211 | tangerine zest LRV 20



2162 | duck egg LRV 25



2208 | mushroom medley LRV 21



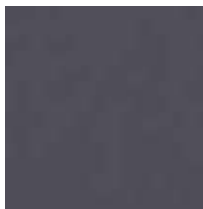
2166 | nutmeg spice* LRV 22



2210 | hot salsa LRV 11



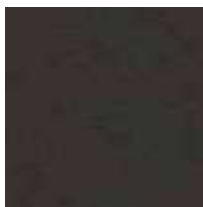
2213 | baby lettuce LRV 23



2204 | poppy seed LRV 16



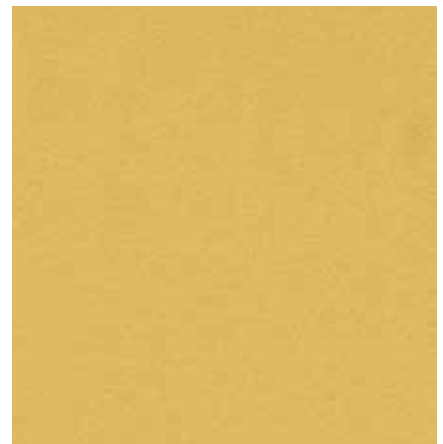
2207 | cinnamon bark LRV 18



2209 | black olive LRV 5



2214 | blue berry LRV 6



2212 | fresh pineapple LRV 40

Description		Bulletin Board
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.22m *(3 items available in 1.83m) Roll length ≤ 28m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0mm
Collection size		15
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin direct LH000421		25 N (typical)
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin at 7mm LH000421		10 N (typical)
Force on pins – Parallel to pin (pulling the pin out) LH000421		15 N (typical)

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino plus and 530 Eurosafe Cork. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



furniture linoleum | desktop

Elegant and natural

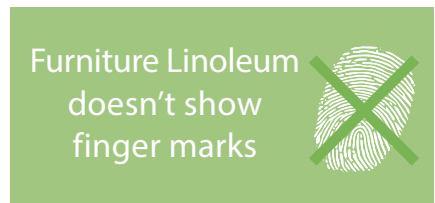
Forbo's Furniture Linoleum Desktop is a natural surfacing material that delivers the finishing touch for all high end 3D furniture designs such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays. The material is flexible and can be applied as a surface on all kinds of constructions. Furniture Linoleum is renowned for its elegance and durability, radiating high quality and finesse.

Warm and tactile

Furniture Linoleum delivers a combination of a satin matt surface with a warm, fine texture creating interior furniture with a truly distinctive, genuinely individual look and feel that really is unlike any other surface material available. The natural character of Furniture Linoleum Desktop means that the material achieves a beautiful patina over time.

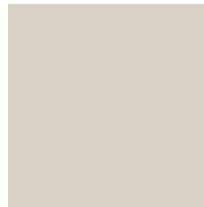


Furniture Linoleum 4184 | olive



4180 | aquavert

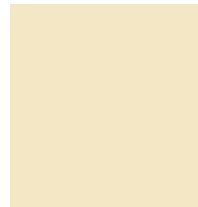
LRV 35



4176 | mushroom LRV 54



4177 | vapour LRV 50



4157 | pearl LRV 67



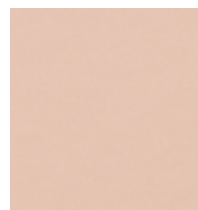
4182 | spring green LRV 47



4181 | midnight blue LRV 9



4175 | pebble LRV 35

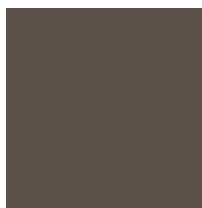


4185 | powder LRV 54

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.83m (2.0m – Nero only) Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Collection size	21	



4132 | ash LRV 23



4172 | mauve LRV 11



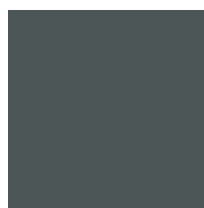
4184 | olive LRV 18



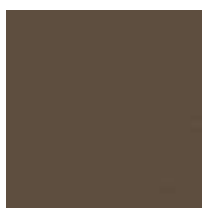
4183 | pistachio LRV 47

Our recommended adhesive is 233 Eurosol Contact. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



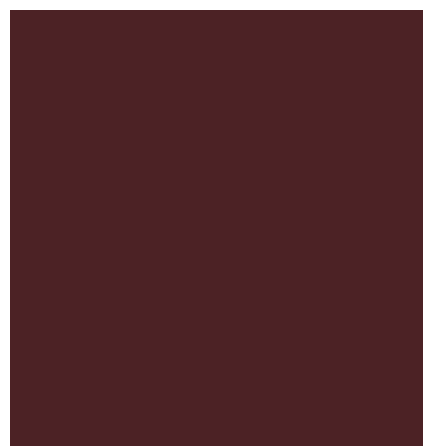
4155 | pewter LRV 12



4178 | iron LRV 8



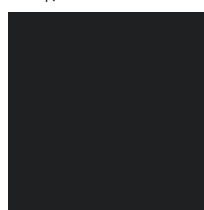
4174 | conifer LRV 7



4154 | burgundy LRV 7



4186 | orange blast LRV 22



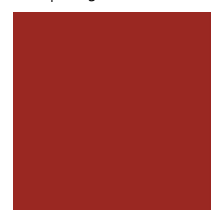
4023 | nero LRV 5



4166 | charcoal LRV 6



4179 | smokey blue LRV 8



4164 | salsa LRV 9

PROJECT VINYL

Forbo Flooring Systems has been manufacturing floor coverings for over 100 years and our project vinyl brands are well established in the world of flooring.

Our complete vinyl portfolio offers flooring solutions that encompass general purpose (both heterogeneous and homogeneous), safety, acoustic, adhesive free, static control, design tiles and wetroom solutions.

Produced and designed in Europe by Forbo, our project vinyl ranges offer eye-catching designs with exceptional performance and a low maintenance, stain resistant finish.

allura

Luxury vinyl tiles

Produced and designed in Europe, Allura is a versatile luxury vinyl tile (LVT) collection with products that suit a wide range of applications and functionalities including loose lay, click and adhesive free options.



FASTFIT

Rapid, reusable flooring

Fast Fit is Forbo's collection of genuinely adhesive free products including entrance products and interior flooring ranges in sheet, tile and plank format for maximum flexibility.



eternal

General purpose vinyl

Forbo's Eternal general purpose vinyl collection offers a superb combination of state-of-the-art designs in a strong, durable, fit-for-purpose range; suitable for any commercial interior. Create your own, truly individual floor with Forbo's bespoke digital printed vinyl.



sphera[®]

General purpose homogeneous vinyl

Sphera is Forbo's new premium, homogeneous vinyl collection. Styled by our European design team and using the latest production technology in a new purpose built manufacturing plant.



PROJECT VINYL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

fabscrap

Homogeneous vinyl

Fabscrap is a homogeneous floor covering that is created by using the rest material of the Sphera production runs, creating a new colourful chip mix that is processed into a unique near zero emission floor covering.



step®

Safety vinyl

The Step collection combines highly differentiated aesthetics with outstanding slip resistant properties (with ratings from R10 to R12). In addition, our Surestep Decibel range offers a selection of 12 items with 17 dB impact sound reduction, while Surestep Digital Print option takes safety flooring to the next dimension.



step® onyx+

Wetroom vinyl

Our Wetroom collection offers a variety of options suitable for use in barefoot and wetroom application areas, along with our Onyx+ range of complementary wall coverings.



sarlon®

Acoustic vinyl

With a choice of over 15 ranges comprising 100 colours, our acoustic vinyl offers excellent design opportunities and a choice of 15 and 19 dB impact sound reduction ratings.



colorex®

Static control flooring

For areas that require a more specialised type of flooring, such as electro static discharge (ESD) protected facilities and ISO standard Cleanrooms, Forbo has a range of Colorex products that meet the very highest standards. Colorex is the ideal static control flooring system for sectors such as electronics, pharmaceuticals, health, data centres and server rooms.



LUXURY VINYL TILES

ALLURA – MADE WITH PASSION

Allura is made for end users and professionals in the flooring business by professionals in commercial flooring.

Allura has always been made with passion and knowledge and represents the next generation of LVT flooring.

At Forbo, we study how people work, live and interact in today's commercial interiors. We connect this knowledge to future trends and the changing dynamics of a building; we use our findings to innovate and differentiate our portfolio of products through design and function.

We solve today's and tomorrow's challenges by providing answers to key issues such as limiting valuable downtime, the re-use of floors and minimising environmental impacts.

See page 110 for more information.

allura All-In-One

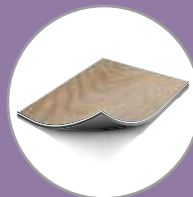
In the All-In-One collection you will find 51 items which are **ALL AVAILABLE** in Dryback, Flex and Click Pro constructions.



allura dryback

Fully adhered

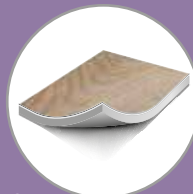
- Largest choice in design, colour, size and shape
- Choice of wearlayer to meet usage and budget requirements



allura flex

Tackified loose lay

- Easy and quick, only using tackifier to install
- Stable product for demanding applications of any size
- Can be used alongside Tessera carpet tiles and planks without the need for a transition strip
- Special backing for extra comfort and improved impact sound reduction



ALLURA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

FASTFIT by allura

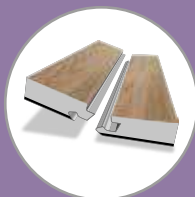
Rapid, reusable flooring

Suitable for applications where reduced installation and downtime is essential.

allura click pro

Clickable solutions suitable for areas up to 1000m² without transition.

- Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free



allura puzzle

High traffic solution with strong puzzle connection.

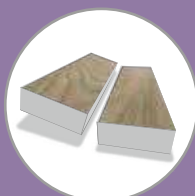
- Large tile format in 18 Wood/Materials colourways



allura ease

Fully loose laid and the quickest solution to install.

- Easy to install but also to remove, re-use and recycle

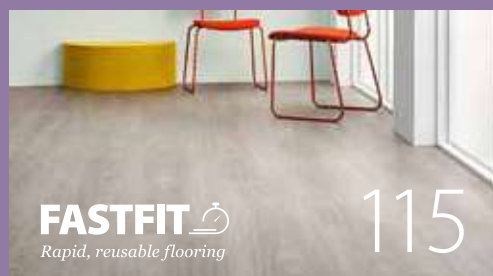
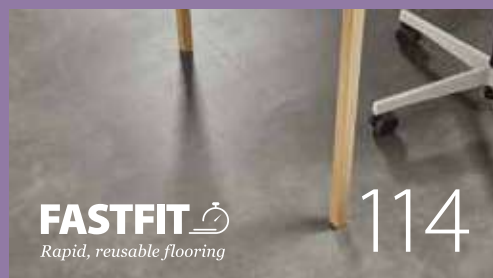
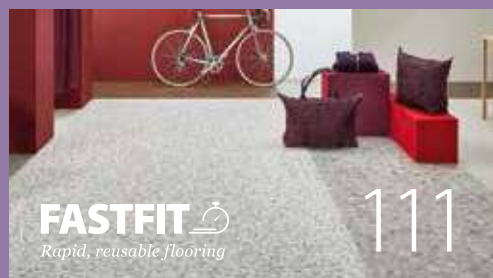


allura decibel

30 item range with 19 dB impact sound reduction.

allura colour plus

Rapid flooring solution with honeycomb system on the reverse.



FIND THE RIGHT ALLURA COLLECTION **FOR YOUR PROJECT**

Every project is different and has its own specific demands. This can be in relation to the subfloor, the volume of traffic that passes through, or the size of the project. One thing is certain, we have the right solution in our Allura portfolio.

	SIZE OF AREA WITHOUT TRANSITION	IMPACT SOUND REDUCTION EN ISO 717-2	ADHESION	REMOVABILITY	SPEED OF INSTALL	APPLICATION AREAS	PROPOSITION
Dryback	Unlimited	6 dB	Fully stuck	Low – fully bonded	Traditional speed	General purpose	Widest choice of design
Flex	Unlimited	14 dB	Tackified	Removable	Fast	Commercial offices	Perfect complement to carpet tiles and planks, no transition needed
Click Pro	<1000m ²	7 dB/15 dB in combination with Forbo underlay	None	Reusable	Fastest	Residential, small commercial	No adhesive, ease of installation, DIY solution
Ease	<250m ²	7 dB	None	Reusable	Fastest	Ultra-quick refurbishment	No adhesive, ease of installation, ultra fast refurbishment
Puzzle	<500m ²	7 dB	None	Reusable	Fastest	Retail high traffic, overnight solution	Simple no adhesive solution, ultra fast refurbishment in high traffic areas
Decibel	Unlimited	19 dB	Tackified	Removable	Fast	Accommodation, housing	Removable acoustic solution without the need for 2 part installation process

HOW TO SPECIFY YOUR ORDER

The project requirements dictate which product is most suitable.

DR7 – Allura dryback wear layer 0.70mm

DR5 – Allura dryback wear layer 0.55mm

DR4 – Allura dryback wear layer 0.40mm

FL1 – Allura flex wear layer 1.0mm

FL5 – Allura flex wear layer 0.55mm

CL5 – Allura click pro wear layer 0.55mm

EA7 – Allura ease wear layer 0.70mm

PZ7 – Allura puzzle wear layer 0.70mm

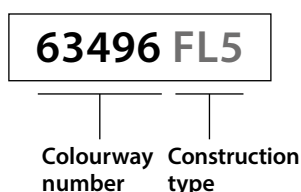
The colourway numbers are mentioned below the sample. Add the code above as a suffix after the colourway number to specify your required format of the product. Items with multiple executions (size or shape) each have a different colourway number.

Please note that not all designs are available in every product construction.

Example:

When you want the grey waxed oak in Allura Flex with wear layer thickness 0.55 mm. Take the colourway number of grey waxed oak which is 63496 and add FL5 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:



UNDERSTANDING ALLURA

Throughout the Allura section you will see several letters and icons below each colourway, here we explain what these letters and icons mean!







LRV 41

EXAMPLE 1







(Taken from the Dryback section)

Bleached rustic pine is the colourway name

- 60084 is the colourway number
- This colourway is available in **Dryback** (DR), **Flex** (FL) and **Click Pro** (CL)
- The Dryback plank size is 120 x 20cm
- It has a 4 sided bevel 
- It has in register embossing 

bleached rustic pine DR | FL | CL
60084 | 120 x 20 cm |  

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:

		
2 or 4 sides bevelled		in register embossing
		
hungarian point size		natural colour variation
		
Circle Ø 40cm cut in 50 x 50cm tile to work with other colours. Only available in DR7.		







LRV 29

EXAMPLE 2

(Taken from the Dryback section)

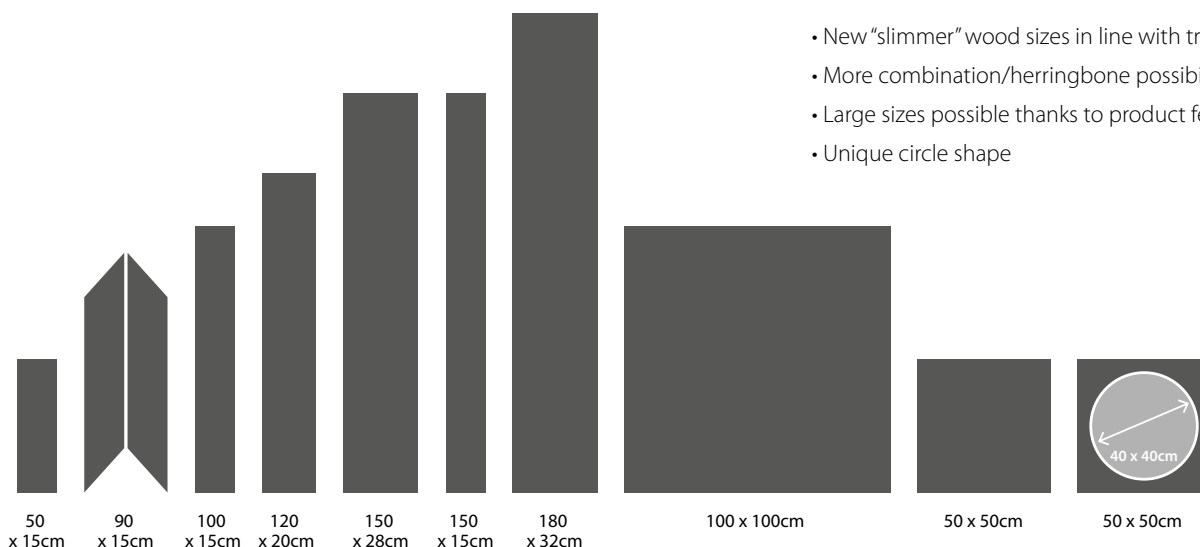
Grey waxed oak is the colourway name

- 63496 is the colourway number
- This colourway is available in **Dryback** (DR), **Flex** (FL), **Click Pro** (CL), **Ease** (EA) and **Puzzle** (PZ) the Dryback plank size is 100 x 15cm with a 4 sided bevel
- 63497 is the same colourway but in **Hungarian Point**. The Dryback plank size is 90 x 15cm (The Flex plank size can be found in the Flex section)
- It has a 2 sided bevel 

grey waxed oak
DR | FL | CL | EA | PZ
63496 | 100 x 15 cm | 
63497 | HP 90 x 15 cm |  
DR | FL

CORE COLLECTION SIZES

- New "slimmer" wood sizes in line with trend
- More combination/herringbone possibilities
- Large sizes possible thanks to product features
- Unique circle shape



ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

DR7 Allura Dryback 0.70 – (2.5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box DR7	m ² in box DR7
classic beech	60026DR7	100x15			20	3
waxed oak	HP 60055DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
waxed oak	60063DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
whitewash elegant oak	60064DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60065DR7	120x20			12	2.88
black rustic oak	60074DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
light rustic oak	60078DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
natural rustic pine	60082DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
bleached rustic pine	60084DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
weathered rustic pine	60085DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
brown raw timber	60150DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
white raw timber	60151DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
grey raw timber	60152DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
anthracite weathered oak	60185DR7	150x28	4 sided		12	5.04
natural weathered oak	60187DR7	150x28	4 sided		12	5.04
grey giant oak	60280DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.6
natural giant oak	60284DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.6
white giant oak	60286DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.6
steamed oak	60293DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
pure oak	60295DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
central oak	60300DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
whitened oak	60301DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
deep country oak	60302DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
light honey oak	60305DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
white autumn oak*	60350DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
white autumn oak* HP	60351DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
classic autumn oak*	60353DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
classic autumn oak* HP	60354DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
grey autumn oak*	60356DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
grey autumn oak* HP	60357DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
natural collage oak	60374DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
grey collage oak	60375DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
chocolate collage oak	60376DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
charcoal solid oak	60387DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
charcoal solid oak HP	60389DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
oyster seagrass	61253DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
natural seagrass	61255DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
grey slate	62408DR7	50x50			12	3
charcoal concrete	62418DR7	50x50			12	3
nero concrete	62419DR7	50x50			12	3
taupe sand	62485DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
white sand	62488DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
natural concrete	62512DR7	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR7	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR7	100x100			1	1
nero concrete	62519DR7	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR7	50x50			12	3
grigio concrete	62523DR7	50x50			12	3
mist texture	62534DR7	50x50			12	3
light ash*	63400DR7	150x15	4 sided		24	5.4
brown ash*	63402DR7	150x15	4 sided		24	5.4
smoked ash*	63404DR7	150x15	4 sided		24	5.4
bleached timber	63406DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
bleached timber	63407DR7	50x15	4 sided	V	40	3
greywashed timber	63408DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
greywashed timber	63409DR7	50x15	4 sided	V	40	3
hazelnut timber	63410DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
hazelnut timber	63411DR7	50x15	4 sided	V	40	3
blond timber	63412DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
blond timber	63413DR7	50x15	4 sided	V	40	3
classic timber	63414DR7	150x15	4 sided	V	24	5.4
light timber	63416DR7	150x15	4 sided	V	24	5.4
petrified oak	63418DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
burned oak	63420DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
bronzed oak	63422DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
light cement	63426DR7	50x50			12	3
light cement	63427DR7	100x100			1	1
iron cement	63428DR7	50x50			12	3
iron cement	63429DR7	100x100			1	1
grey cement	63430DR7	50x50			12	3
grey cement	63431DR7	100x100			1	1
smoke cement	63432DR7	50x50			12	3
smoke cement	63433DR7	100x100			1	1
cool concrete dots	63434DR7	50x50			12	3
warm concrete dots	63436DR7	50x50			12	3
taupe texture	63438DR7	50x50			12	3
light fused concrete	63440DR7	50x50			12	3
dark fused concrete	63444DR7	50x50			12	3

DR7 Allura Dryback 0.70 – (2.5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box DR7	m ² in box DR7
white marble	63450DR7	50x50			12	3
white marble	63451DR7	100x100			1	1
grey marble	63452DR7	50x50			12	3
grey marble	63453DR7	100x100			1	1
black marble	63454DR7	50x50			12	3
black marble	63455DR7	100x100			1	1
grey marbled stone	63456DR7	100x100			1	1
black marbled stone	63458DR7	100x100			1	1
graphite marbled stone	63466DR7	100x100			1	1
grey stone	63468DR7	50x50			12	3
lead stone	63470DR7	50x50			12	3
coal stone	63472DR7	50x50			12	3
pink coral	63474DR7	50x50			12	3
burgundy	63476DR7	50x50			12	3
khaki	63478DR7	50x50			12	3
denim	63480DR7	50x50			12	3
azur	63482DR7	50x50			12	3
mustard	63484DR7	50x50			12	3
grey terrazzo	63486DR7	50x50			12	3
pink terrazzo	63488DR7	50x50			12	3
blue terrazzo	63492DR7	50x50			12	3
grey waxed oak	63496DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
grey waxed oak HP	63497DR7	HP 90x15	2 sided		40	4.5
bronze	63501DR7ST	5 mm			50	0.25
gold	63503DR7ST	5 mm			50	0.25
iron	63505DR7ST	5 mm			50	0.25
silver	63507DR7ST	5 mm			50	0.25
dark vintage gymfloor	63510DR7	100x15			20	3
light vintage gymfloor	63511DR7	100x15			20	3
dark graphic wood	63516DR7	120x20			12	2.88
light graphic wood	63517DR7	120x20			12	2.88
natural concrete CI	63522DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
grigio concrete CI	63523DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
black marble CI	63544DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
white marble CI	63550DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
grey marble CI	63552DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
pink coral CI	63574DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
burgundy CI	63576DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
khaki CI	63578DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
denim CI	63580DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
azur CI	63582DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
mustard CI	63584DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
grey terrazzo CI	63586DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
pink terrazzo CI	63588DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
blue terrazzo CI	63592DR7	CI 50x50			12	3
graphite weave	63604DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
silver metal brush	63624DR7	50x50			12	3
nickel metal brush	63625DR7	50x50			12	3
silver stream	63776DR7	50x50			12	3

* natural colour variation

DR5 Allura Dryback 0.55 – (2.2mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box DR7	m ² in box DR7
classic beech	60026DR5	100x15			23	3.45
waxed oak	HP 60055DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
waxed oak	60063DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
whitewash elegant oak	60064DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60065DR5	120x20			14	3.36
black rustic oak	60074DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
light rustic oak	60078DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
natural rustic pine	60082DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
bleached rustic pine	60084DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
weathered rustic pine	60085DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
brown raw timber	60150DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
white raw timber	60151DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
grey raw timber	60152DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
anthracite weathered oak	60185DR5	150x28	4 sided		14	5.88
natural weathered oak	60187DR5	150x28	4 sided		14	5.88
grey giant oak	60280DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.18
natural giant oak	60284DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.18
white giant oak	60286DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.18
steamed oak	60293DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
pure oak	60295DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
central oak	60300DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
whitened oak	60301DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
deep country oak	60302DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
light honey oak	60305DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
white autumn oak*	60350DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
white autumn oak* HP	60351DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
classic autumn oak*	60353DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
classic autumn oak* HP	60354DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
grey autumn oak*	60356DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
grey autumn oak* HP	60357DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
natural collage oak	60374DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
grey collage oak	60375DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
chocolate collage oak	60376DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
charcoal solid oak	60387DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
charcoal solid oak HP	60389DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
oyster seagrass	61253DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
natural seagrass	61255DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
grey slate	62408DR5	50x50			14	3.5
charcoal concrete	62418DR5	50x50			14	3.5
nero concrete	62419DR5	50x50			14	3.5
taupe sand	62485DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
white sand	62488DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
natural concrete	62512DR5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR5	100x100			1	1
nero concrete	62519DR5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grigio concrete	62523DR5	50x50			14	3.5
mist texture	62534DR5	50x50			14	3.5
light ash*	63400DR5	150x15	4 sided		27	6.07
brown ash*	63402DR5	150x15	4 sided		27	6.07
smoked ash*	63404DR5	150x15	4 sided		27	6.07
bleached timber	63406DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
bleached timber	63407DR5	50x15	4 sided	V	46	3.45
greywashed timber	63408DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
greywashed timber	63409DR5	50x15	4 sided	V	46	3.45
hazelnut timber	63410DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
hazelnut timber	63411DR5	50x15	4 sided	V	46	3.45
blond timber	63412DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
blond timber	63413DR5	50x15	4 sided	V	46	3.45
classic timber	63414DR5	150x15	4 sided	V	27	6.07
light timber	63416DR5	150x15	4 sided	V	27	6.07
petrified oak	63418DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
burned oak	63420DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
bronzed oak	63422DR5	120x20	4 sided			

DR5 Allura Dryback 0.55 – (2.2mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box DR5	m ² in box DR5
white marble	63450DR5	50x50			14	3.5
white marble	63451DR5	100x100			1	1
grey marble	63452DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grey marble	63453DR5	100x100			1	1
black marble	63454DR5	50x50			14	3.5
black marble	63455DR5	100x100			1	1
grey marbled stone	63456DR5	100x100			1	1
black marbled stone	63458DR5	100x100			1	1
graphite marbled stone	63466DR5	100x100			1	1
grey stone	63468DR5	50x50			14	3.5
lead stone	63470DR5	50x50			14	3.5
coal stone	63472DR5	50x50			14	3.5
pink coral	63474DR5	50x50			14	3.5
burgundy	63476DR5	50x50			14	3.5
khaki	63478DR5	50x50			14	3.5
denim	63480DR5	50x50			14	3.5
azur	63482DR5	50x50			14	3.5
mustard	63484DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grey terrazzo	63486DR5	50x50			14	3.5
pink terrazzo	63488DR5	50x50			14	3.5
blue terrazzo	63492DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grey waxed oak	63496DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
grey waxed oak HP	63497DR5	HP 90x15	2 sided		46	5.17
bronze						
gold						
iron						
silver						
dark vintage gymfloor	63510DR5	100x15			23	3.45
light vintage gymfloor	63511DR5	100x15			23	3.45
dark graphic wood	63516DR5	120x20			14	3.36
light graphic wood	63517DR5	120x20			14	3.36
natural concrete	CI					
grigio concrete	CI					
black marble	CI					
white marble	CI					
grey marble	CI					
pink coral	CI					
burgundy	CI					
khaki	CI					
denim	CI					
azur	CI					
mustard	CI					
grey terrazzo	CI					
pink terrazzo	CI					
blue terrazzo	CI					
graphite weave	63604DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
silver metal brush	63624DR5	50x50			14	3.5
nickel metal brush	63625DR5	50x50			14	3.5
silver stream	63776DR5	50x50			14	3.5

FL1 Allura Flex 1.0 – (5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box FL1	m ² in box FL1
classic beech	60026FL1	100x20			10	2
waxed oak	60055FL1	HP 120x20	2 sided		12	2.4
waxed oak	60063FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60065FL1	120x20			10	2.4
black rustic oak	60074FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
light rustic oak						
natural rustic pine	60082FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
bleached rustic pine	60084FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
weathered rustic pine	60085FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
brown raw timber	60150FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
white raw timber	60151FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
grey raw timber	60152FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
anthracite weathered oak						
natural weathered oak						
grey giant oak	60280FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
natural giant oak	60284FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
white giant oak						
steamed oak	60293FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
pure oak	60295FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
central oak	60300FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
whitened oak	60301FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
deep country oak	60302FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
light honey oak	60305FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
white autumn oak*	60350FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
white autumn oak* HP	60351FL1	HP 120x20	2 sided		12	2.4
classic autumn oak*	60353FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
classic autumn oak* HP	60354FL1	HP 120x20	2 sided		12	2.4
grey autumn oak*	60356FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
grey autumn oak* HP	60357FL1	HP 120x20	2 sided		12	2.4
natural collage oak	60374FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
grey collage oak	60375FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
chocolate collage oak						
charcoal solid oak						
charcoal solid oak HP						
oyster seagrass	61253FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
natural seagrass	61255FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
grey slate						
charcoal concrete	62418FL1	50x50			10	2.5
nero concrete	62419FL1	50x50			10	2.5
taupe sand	62485FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
white sand	62488FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
natural concrete	62512FL1	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513FL1	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518FL1	100x100			1	1
nero concrete	62519FL1	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522FL1	50x50			10	2.5
grigio concrete	62523FL1	50x50			10	2.5
mist texture	62534FL1	50x50			10	2.5
light ash*						
brown ash*						
smoked ash*						
bleached timber	63406FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
bleached timber						
greywashed timber	63408FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
greywashed timber						
hazelnut timber	63410FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
hazelnut timber						
blond timber	63412FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
blond timber						
classic timber						
light timber						
petrified oak	63418FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
burned oak	63420FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
bronzed oak						
light cement	63426FL1	50x50			10	2.5
light cement	63427FL1	100x100			1	1
iron cement	63428FL1	50x50			10	2.5
iron cement	63429FL1	100x100			1	1
grey cement	63430FL1	50x50			10	2.5
grey cement	63431FL1	100x100			1	1
smoke cement	63432FL1	50x50			10	2.5
smoke cement	63433FL1	100x100			1	1
cool concrete dots						
warm concrete dots						
taupe texture	63438FL1	50x50			10	2.5
light fused concrete						
dark fused concrete						

FL1 Allura Flex 1.0 – (5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box FL1	m ² in box FL1
white marble	63450FL1	50x50			10	2.5
white marble	63451FL1	100x100			1	1
grey marble						
grey marble						
black marble	63454FL1	50x50			10	2.5
black marble	63455FL1	100x100			1	1
grey marbled stone						
black marbled stone						
graphite marbled stone						
grey stone	63468FL1	50x50			10	2.5
lead stone						
coal stone						
pink coral						
burgundy						
khaki						
denim						
azur						
mustard						
grey terrazzo						
pink terrazzo						
blue terrazzo						
grey waxed oak	63496FL1	100x20	4 sided		10	2
grey waxed oak HP	63497FL1	HP 120x20	2 sided		12	2.4
bronze						
gold						
iron						
silver						
dark vintage gymfloor						
light vintage gymfloor						
dark graphic wood						
light graphic wood						
natural concrete	CI					
grigio concrete	CI					
black marble	CI					
white marble	CI					
grey marble	CI					
pink coral	CI					
burgundy	CI					
khaki	CI					
denim	CI					
azur	CI					
mustard	CI					
grey terrazzo	CI					
pink terrazzo	CI					
blue terrazzo	CI					
graphite weave						
silver metal brush						
nickel metal brush	63625FL1	50x50			10	2.5
silver stream	63776FL1	50x50			10	2.5

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

FL5 Allura Flex 0.55 – (4mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box FL5	m ² in box FL5
classic beech	60026FL5	100x20			13	2.6
waxed oak	HP 60055FL5	HP 120x20	2 sided		15	3
waxed oak	60063FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60065FL5	120x20			13	3.12
black rustic oak	60074FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
light rustic oak						
natural rustic pine	60082FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
bleached rustic pine	60084FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
weathered rustic pine	60085FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
brown raw timber	60150FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
white raw timber	60151FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
grey raw timber	60152FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
anthracite weathered oak						
natural weathered oak						
grey giant oak	60280FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
natural giant oak	60284FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
white giant oak						
steamed oak	60293FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
pure oak	60295FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
central oak	60300FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
whitened oak	60301FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
deep country oak	60302FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
light honey oak	60305FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
white autumn oak*	60350FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
white autumn oak* HP	60351FL5	HP 120x20	2 sided		15	3
classic autumn oak*	60353FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
classic autumn oak* HP	60354FL5	HP 120x20	2 sided		15	3
grey autumn oak*	60356FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
grey autumn oak* HP	60357FL5	HP 120x20	2 sided		15	3
natural collage oak	60374FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
grey collage oak	60375FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
chocolate collage oak						
charcoal solid oak						
charcoal solid oak HP						
oyster seagrass	61253FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
natural seagrass	61255FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
grey slate						
charcoal concrete	62418FL5	50x50			13	3.25
nero concrete	62419FL5	50x50			13	3.25
taupe sand	62485FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
white sand	62488FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
natural concrete	62512FL5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513FL5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518FL5	100x100			1	1
nero concrete	62519FL5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522FL5	50x50			13	3.25
grigio concrete	62523FL5	50x50			13	3.25
mist texture	62534FL5	50x50			13	3.25
light ash*						
brown ash*						
smoked ash*						
bleached timber	63406FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
bleached timber						
greywashed timber	63408FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
greywashed timber						
hazelnut timber	63410FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
hazelnut timber						
blond timber	63412FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
blond timber						
classic timber						
light timber						
petrified oak	63418FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
burned oak	63420FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
bronzed oak						
light cement	63426FL5	50x50			13	3.25
light cement	63427FL5	100x100			1	1
iron cement	63428FL5	50x50			13	3.25
iron cement	63429FL5	100x100			1	1
grey cement	63430FL5	50x50			13	3.25
grey cement	63431FL5	100x100			1	1
smoke cement	63432FL5	50x50			13	3.25
smoke cement	63433FL5	100x100			1	1
cool concrete dots						
warm concrete dots						
taupe texture	63438FL5	50x50			13	3.25
light fused concrete						
dark fused concrete						

FL5 Allura Flex 0.55 – (4mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box FL5	m ² in box FL5
white marble	63450FL5	50x50			13	3.25
white marble	63451FL5	100x100			1	1
grey marble						
grey marble						
black marble	63454FL5	50x50			13	3.25
black marble	63455FL5	100x100			1	1
grey marbled stone						
black marbled stone						
graphite marbled stone						
grey stone	63468FL5	50x50			13	3.25
lead stone						
coal stone						
pink coral						
burgundy						
khaki						
denim						
azur						
mustard						
grey terrazzo						
pink terrazzo						
blue terrazzo						
grey waxed oak	63496FL5	100x20	4 sided		13	2.6
grey waxed oak HP	63497FL5	HP 120x20	2 sided		15	3
bronze						
gold						
iron						
silver						
dark vintage gymfloor						
light vintage gymfloor						
dark graphic wood						
light graphic wood						
natural concrete	CI					
grigio concrete	CI					
black marble	CI					
white marble	CI					
grey marble	CI					
pink coral	CI					
burgundy	CI					
khaki	CI					
denim	CI					
azur	CI					
mustard	CI					
grey terrazzo	CI					
pink terrazzo	CI					
blue terrazzo	CI					
graphite weave						
silver metal brush						
nickel metal brush	63625FL5	50x50			13	3.25
silver stream	63776FL5	50x50			13	3.25

CL Allura Click Pro – (5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CL5	m ² in box CL5
classic beech	60026CL5	121.2x18.7			8	1.81
waxed oak	HP 60063CL5	HP 121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
waxed oak	60063CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
whitewash elegant oak	60064CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
honey elegant oak	60065CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
black rustic oak	60074CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
light rustic oak						
natural rustic pine	60082CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
bleached rustic pine	60084CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
weathered rustic pine	60085CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
brown raw timber	60150CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
white raw timber	60151CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
grey raw timber	60152CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
anthracite weathered oak						
natural weathered oak						
grey giant oak	60280CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
natural giant oak	60284CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
white giant oak						
steamed oak	60293CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
pure oak	60295CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
central oak	60300CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
whitened oak	60301CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
deep country oak	60302CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
light honey oak	60305CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
rustic anthracite oak	60306CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
white autumn oak*	60350CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
white autumn oak* HP						
classic autumn oak*	60353CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
classic autumn oak* HP						
grey autumn oak*	60356CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
grey autumn oak* HP						
natural collage oak	60374CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
grey collage oak	60375CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
chocolate collage oak						
charcoal solid oak						
charcoal solid oak HP						
oyster seagrass	61253CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
natural seagrass	61255CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
grey slate						
charcoal concrete	62418CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
nero concrete	62419CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
taupe sand	62485CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
white sand	62488CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
nero concrete						
natural concrete	62522CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grigio concrete	62523CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
mist texture	62534CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
light ash*						
brown ash*						
smoked ash*						
bleached timber	63406CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
bleached timber						
greywashed timber	63408CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
greywashed timber						
hazelnut timber	63410CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
hazelnut timber						
blond timber	63412CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
blond timber						
classic timber						
light timber						
petrified oak	63418CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
burned oak	63420CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
bronzed oak						
light cement	63426CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
light cement						
iron cement	63428CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
iron cement						
grey cement	63430CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grey cement						
smoke cement	63432CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
smoke cement						
cool concrete dots						
warm concrete dots						
taupe texture	63438CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
light fused concrete						
dark fused concrete						

* natural colour variation

EA Allura Ease – (5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CLS	m ² in box CLS	Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box EA7	m ² in box EA7	Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box EA7	m ² in box EA7	
white marble	63450CLS	60x31.7			10	1.9	classic beech							white marble							
white marble							waxed oak HP							white marble							
grey marble							waxed oak							grey marble							
grey marble							whitewash elegant oak	60064EA7	120x19	4 sided		10	2.28	grey marble							
black marble	63454CLS	60x31.7			10	1.9	honey elegant oak	60065EA7	120x19	4 sided		10	2.28	black marble							
black marble							black rustic oak							black marble							
grey marbled stone							light rustic oak							grey marbled stone							
black marbled stone							natural rustic pine							black marbled stone							
graphite marbled stone							bleached rustic pine							graphite marbled stone							
grey stone	63468CLS	60x31.7			10	1.9	weathered rustic pine							grey stone	63468EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3	
lead stone							brown raw timber							lead stone							
coal stone							white raw timber							coal stone							
pink coral							grey raw timber							pink coral							
burgundy							anthracite weathered oak							burgundy							
khaki							natural weathered oak							khaki							
denim							grey giant oak	60280EA7	150x24	4 sided		6	2.16	denim							
azur							natural giant oak	60284EA7	150x24	4 sided		6	2.16	azur							
mustard							white giant oak							mustard							
grey terrazzo							steamed oak							grey terrazzo							
pink terrazzo							pure oak							pink terrazzo							
blue terrazzo							central oak	60300EA7	150x24	4 sided	V	6	2.16	blue terrazzo							
grey waxed oak	63496CLS	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81	whitened oak							grey waxed oak	63496EA7	120x19	4 sided		10	2.28	
grey waxed oak HP							deep country oak							grey waxed oak HP							
bronze							light honey oak	60305EA7	150x24	4 sided	V	6	2.16	bronze							
gold							rustic anthracite oak	60306EA7	150x24	4 sided	V	6	2.16	gold							
iron							white autumn oak*							iron							
silver							white autumn oak* HP							silver							
dark vintage gymfloor							classic autumn oak*							dark vintage gymfloor							
light vintage gymfloor							classic autumn oak* HP							light vintage gymfloor							
dark graphic wood							grey autumn oak*							dark graphic wood							
light graphic wood							grey autumn oak* HP							light graphic wood							
natural concrete	CI						natural collage oak							natural concrete	CI						
grigio concrete	CI						grey collage oak							grigio concrete	CI						
black marble	CI						chocolate collage oak							black marble	CI						
white marble	CI						charcoal solid oak	HP						white marble	CI						
grey marble	CI						charcoal solid oak HP							grey marble	CI						
pink coral	CI						oyster seagrass							pink coral	CI						
burgundy	CI						natural seagrass							burgundy	CI						
khaki	CI						grey slate							khaki	CI						
denim	CI						charcoal concrete	62418EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3	denim	CI						
azur	CI						nero concrete	62419EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3	azur	CI						
mustard	CI						taupe sand							mustard	CI						
grey terrazzo	CI						white sand							grey terrazzo	CI						
pink terrazzo	CI						natural concrete							pink terrazzo	CI						
blue terrazzo	CI						grigio concrete							blue terrazzo	CI						
graphite weave							charcoal concrete							graphite weave							
silver metal brush							nero concrete							silver metal brush							
nickel metal brush	63625CLS	60x31.7			10	1.9	natural concrete	62522EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3	nickel metal brush							
silver stream	67776CLS	60x31.7			10	1.9	grigio concrete	62523EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3	silver stream							
							mist texture														
							light ash*														
							brown ash*														
							smoked ash*														
							bleached timber	63406EA7	120x19	4 sided	V	10	2.28								
							bleached timber														
							greywashed timber	63408EA7	120x19	4 sided	V	10	2.28								
							greywashed timber														
							hazelnut timber														
							hazelnut timber														
							blond timber	63412EA7	120x19	4 sided	V	10	2.28								
							blond timber														
							classic timber														
							light timber														
							petrified oak														
							burned oak														
							bronzed oak														
							light cement														
							light cement														
							iron cement	63428EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3								
							iron cement														
							grey cement	63430EA7	48x48	4 sided		10	2.3								
							grey cement														
							smoke cement														
							smoke cement														
							cool concrete dots														
							warm concrete dots														
							taupe texture														
							light fused concrete														
							dark fused concrete														

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

PZ Allura Puzzle – (5mm gauge)

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
waxed oak	HP			
waxed oak				
whitewash elegant oak	60064PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
honey elegant oak	60065PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
black rustic oak				
light rustic oak				
natural rustic pine				
bleached rustic pine				
weathered rustic pine				
brown raw timber				
white raw timber				
grey raw timber				
anthracite weathered oak				
natural weathered oak				
grey giant oak	60280PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural giant oak	60284PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
white giant oak				
steamed oak				
pure oak				
central oak				
whitened oak				
deep country oak				
light honey oak				
rustic anthracite oak				
white autumn oak*				
white autumn oak*	HP			
classic autumn oak*				
classic autumn oak*	HP			
grey autumn oak*				
grey autumn oak*	HP			
natural collage oak				
grey collage oak				
chocolate collage oak				
charcoal solid oak				
charcoal solid oak	HP			
oyster seagrass	61253PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural seagrass				
grey slate				
charcoal concrete	62418PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
nero concrete	62419PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
taupe sand				
white sand				
natural concrete				
grigio concrete				
charcoal concrete				
nero concrete				
natural concrete	62522PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio concrete	62523PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
mist texture				
light ash*				
brown ash*				
smoked ash*				
bleached timber				
bleached timber				
greywashed timber				
greywashed timber				
hazelnut timber				
hazelnut timber				
blond timber				
blond timber				
classic timber				
light timber				
petrified oak				
burned oak				
bronzed oak				
light cement				
light cement				
iron cement	63428PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
iron cement				
grey cement	63430PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grey cement				
smoke cement				
smoke cement				
cool concrete dots				
warm concrete dots				
taupe texture				
light fused concrete				
dark fused concrete				

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
white marble				
white marble				
grey marble				
grey marble				
black marble				
black marble				
grey marbled stone	63456PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
black marbled stone	63458PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
graphite marbled stone				
grey stone	63468PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
lead stone	63470PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
coal stone				
pink coral				
burgundy				
khaki				
denim				
azur				
mustard				
grey terrazzo				
pink terrazzo				
blue terrazzo				
grey waxed oak	63496PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grey waxed oak	HP			
bronze				
gold				
iron				
silver				
dark vintage gymfloor				
light vintage gymfloor				
dark graphic wood				
light graphic wood				
natural concrete	CI			
grigio concrete	CI			
black marble	CI			
white marble	CI			
grey marble	CI			
pink coral	CI			
burgundy	CI			
khaki	CI			
denim	CI			
azur	CI			
mustard	CI			
grey terrazzo	CI			
pink terrazzo	CI			
blue terrazzo	CI			
graphite weave	63604PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
silver metal brush				
nickel metal brush	63625PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
silver stream				

* natural colour variation

ALL-IN-ONE – DRYBACK – FLEX – CLICK PRO

Our All-In-One range consists of 51 items which are all available in Dryback, Flex and Click Pro constructions. This means you are able to choose one design that can be applied almost everywhere, regardless of subfloor, installation timeframes and the type of traffic it will face.

Name	Colourway number	Dryback DR7 article number	Dryback DR5 article number	Dryback DR4** article number	Flex FL1 article number	Flex FL5 article number	Click Pro CL5 article number
classic beech	60026	60026DR7	60026DR5	60026DR4	60026FL1	60026FL5	60026CL5
waxed oak	60063	60063DR7	60063DR5	60063DR4	60063FL1	60063FL5	60063CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064	60064DR7	60064DR5	60064DR4	60064FL1	60064FL5	60064CL5
honey elegant oak	60065	60065DR7	60065DR5	60065DR4	60065FL1	60065FL5	60065CL5
black rustic oak	60074	60074DR7	60074DR5	60074DR4	60074FL1	60074FL5	60074CL5
natural rustic pine	60082	60082DR7	60082DR5	60082DR4	60082FL1	60082FL5	60082CL5
bleached rustic pine	60084	60084DR7	60084DR5	60084DR4	60084FL1	60084FL5	60084CL5
weathered rustic pine	60085	60085DR7	60085DR5	60085DR4	60085FL1	60085FL5	60085CL5
brown raw timber	60150	60150DR7	60150DR5	60150DR4	60150FL1	60150FL5	60150CL5
white raw timber	60151	60151DR7	60151DR5	60151DR4	60151FL1	60151FL5	60151CL5
grey raw timber	60152	60152DR7	60152DR5	60152DR4	60152FL1	60152FL5	60152CL5
grey giant oak	60280	60280DR7	60280DR5	60280DR4	60280FL1	60280FL5	60280CL5
natural giant oak	60284	60284DR7	60284DR5	60284DR4	60284FL1	60284FL5	60284CL5
steamed oak	60293	60293DR7	60293DR5	60293DR4	60293FL1	60293FL5	60293CL5
pure oak	60295	60295DR7	60295DR5	60295DR4	60295FL1	60295FL5	60295CL5
central oak	60300	60300DR7	60300DR5	60300DR4	60300FL1	60300FL5	60300CL5
whitened oak	60301	60301DR7	60301DR5	60301DR4	60301FL1	60301FL5	60301CL5
deep country oak	60302	60302DR7	60302DR5	60302DR4	60302FL1	60302FL5	60302CL5
light honey oak	60305	60305DR7	60305DR5	60305DR4	60305FL1	60305FL5	60305CL5
rustic anthracite oak	60306	60306DR7	60306DR5	60306DR4	60306FL1	60306FL5	60306CL5
white autumn oak*	60350	60350DR7	60350DR5	60350DR4	60350FL1	60350FL5	60350CL5
classic autumn oak*	60353	60353DR7	60353DR5	60353DR4	60353FL1	60353FL5	60353CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356	60356DR7	60356DR5	60356DR4	60356FL1	60356FL5	60356CL5
natural collage oak	60374	60374DR7	60374DR5	60374DR4	60374FL1	60374FL5	60374CL5
grey collage oak	60375	60375DR7	60375DR5	60375DR4	60375FL1	60375FL5	60375CL5
oyster seagrass	61253	61253DR7	61253DR5	61253DR4	61253FL1	61253FL5	61253CL5
natural seagrass	61255	61255DR7	61255DR5	61255DR4	61255FL1	61255FL5	61255CL5
charcoal concrete	62418	62418DR7	62418DR5	62418DR4	62418FL1	62418FL5	62418CL5
nero concrete	62419	62419DR7	62419DR5	62419DR4	62419FL1	62419FL5	62419CL5
taupe sand	62485	62485DR7	62485DR5	62485DR4	62485FL1	62485FL5	62485CL5
white sand	62488	62488DR7	62488DR5	62488DR4	62488FL1	62488FL5	62488CL5
natural concrete	62522	62522DR7	62522DR5	62522DR4	62522FL1	62522FL5	62522CL5
grigio concrete	62523	62523DR7	62523DR5	62523DR4	62523FL1	62523FL5	62523CL5
mist texture	62534	62534DR7	62534DR5	62534DR4	62534FL1	62534FL5	62534CL5
bleached timber	63406	63406DR7	63406DR5	63406DR4	63406FL1	63406FL5	63406CL5
greywashed timber	63408	63408DR7	63408DR5	63408DR4	63408FL1	63408FL5	63408CL5
hazelnut timber	63410	63410DR7	63410DR5	63410DR4	63410FL1	63410FL5	63410CL5
blond timber	63412	63412DR7	63412DR5	63412DR4	63412FL1	63412FL5	63412CL5
petrified oak	63418	63418DR7	63418DR5	63418DR4	63418FL1	63418FL5	63418CL5
burned oak	63420	63420DR7	63420DR5	63420DR4	63420FL1	63420FL5	63420CL5
light cement	63426	63426DR7	63426DR5	63426DR4	63426FL1	63426FL5	63426CL5
iron cement	63428	63428DR7	63428DR5	63428DR4	63428FL1	63428FL5	63428CL5
grey cement	63430	63430DR7	63430DR5	63430DR4	63430FL1	63430FL5	63430CL5
smoke cement	63432	63432DR7	63432DR5	63432DR4	63432FL1	63432FL5	63432CL5
taupe texture	63438	63438DR7	63438DR5	63438DR4	63438FL1	63438FL5	63438CL5
white marble	63450	63450DR7	63450DR5	63450DR4	63450FL1	63450FL5	63450CL5
black marble	63454	63454DR7	63454DR5	63454DR4	63454FL1	63454FL5	63454CL5
grey stone	63468	63468DR7	63468DR5	63468DR4	63468FL1	63468FL5	63468CL5
grey waxed oak	63496	63496DR7	63496DR5	63496DR4	63496FL1	63496FL5	63496CL5
nickel metal brush	63625	63625DR7	63625DR5	63625DR4	63625FL1	63625FL5	63625CL5
silver stream	63776	63776DR7	63776DR5	63776DR4	63776FL1	63776FL5	63776CL5

* natural colour variations

** For packaging information on Allura DR4, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk



allura wood

The Allura collection contains our largest range of wood designs including classic, contemporary and modern. The varieties offer excellent realism as they reflect the style and format of their natural inspiration, including the size and shape of the grain and plank.



LRV 23

natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 13

chocolate collage oak
60376 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 43

whitened oak
60301 | 150 x 28 cm |



LRV 37

light honey oak
60305 | 150 x 28 cm |



LRV 21

central oak
60300 | 150 x 28 cm |



LRV 17

deep country oak
60302 | 150 x 28 cm |



LRV 15

rustic anthracite oak
60306 | 150 x 28 cm |



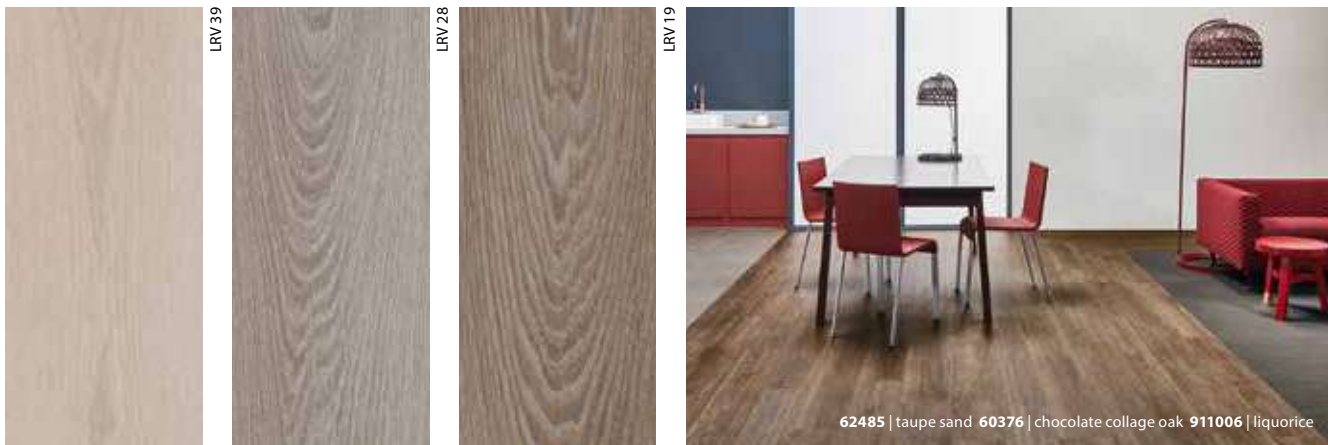
LRV 13

grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm |



63406 | bleached timber 63407 | bleached timber

ALL PRODUCTS ON THIS PAGE
AVAILABLE IN DR7/DR5



bleached timber **FL | CL | EA**
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63407 | 50 x 15 cm |

greywashed timber **FL | CL | EA**
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |
63409 | 50 x 15 cm |

hazelnut timber **FL | CL**
63410 | 120 x 20 cm |
63411 | 50 x 15 cm |

62485 | taupe sand **60376** | chocolate collage oak **911006** | liquorice



classic timber **FL | CL | EA**
63414 | 150 x 15 cm |

light timber **FL | CL | EA**
63416 | 150 x 15 cm |

blond timber **FL | CL | EA**
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63413 | 50 x 15 cm |

brown ash **FL | CL**
63402 | 150 x 15 cm |

smoked ash **FL | CL**
63404 | 150 x 15 cm |

light ash **FL | CL**
63400 | 150 x 15 cm |



63414 | classic timber + **63476** | burgundy + Coral Brush **5754** | straw brown

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	See page 92 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 92 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 2.5mm / 2.2mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.70mm / 0.55mm
Collection size	59
Application	EN 10874 0.7mm Class 34 / 43 0.55mm Class 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{s1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

- Key:
- = 4 sided bevelled
 - = in-register embossing
 - = natural colour variation



60151 | white raw timber + Flotex Planks Lava 145009 | trident



LRV 17

grey raw timber
63418 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 44

white raw timber
60151 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 13

brown raw timber
60150 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 34

oyster seagrass
61253 | 100 x 15 cm |



LRV 26

natural seagrass
61255 | 100 x 15 cm |



LRV 26

natural rustic pine
60082 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 22

petrified oak
63418 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 11

burned oak
63420 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 19

bronzed oak
63422 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 23

weathered rustic pine
60085 | 120 x 20 cm |

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	See page 92 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 92 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 2.5mm / 2.2mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.7mm / 0.55mm
Collection size	59
Application	EN 10874 0.7mm Class 34 / 43 0.55mm Class 33 / 42
	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Key:
 = 4 sided bevelled
 = in-register embossing
 = natural colour variation
 = Hungarian point

ALL PRODUCTS ON THIS PAGE
AVAILABLE IN DR7/DR5



60055 | waxed oak



LRV 53

LRV 27

LRV 41

white giant oak
60286 | 180 x 32 cm |

classic beech FL | CL
60026 | 100 x 15 cm

bleached rustic pine FL | CL
60084 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 26

LRV 22

LRV 27

LRV 26

LRV 30

LRV 29

steamed oak FL | CL
60293 | 120 x 20 cm |

light rustic oak
60078 | 120 x 20 cm |

pure oak FL | CL
60295 | 120 x 20 cm |

honey elegant oak FL | CL
60065 | 120 x 20 cm EA | PZ

whitewash elegant oak FL
60064 | 120 x 20 cm CL | EA | PZ

natural giant oak FL | CL | EA | PZ
60284 | 180 x 32 cm |



LRV 29

LRV 21

LRV 20

LRV 12

LRV 40

LRV 29

grey waxed oak FL | CL | EA | PZ
63496 | 100 x 15 cm |
63497 | HP 90 x 15 cm | FL

waxed oak FL | CL
60063 | 100 x 15 cm |
60055 | HP 90 x 15 cm | FL

classic autumn oak FL | CL
60353 | 100 x 15 cm |
60354 | HP 90 x 15 cm | FL

natural weathered oak
60187 | 150 x 28 cm |

white autumn oak FL | CL
60350 | 100 x 15 cm |
60351 | HP 90 x 15 cm | FL

grey autumn oak FL | CL
60356 | 100 x 15 cm |
60357 | HP 90 x 15 cm | FL



LRV 20

grey giant oak FL | CL | EA | PZ
60280 | 180 x 32 cm |



LRV 27

anthracite weathered oak
60185 | 150 x 28 cm |



LRV 8

black rustic oak FL | CL
60074 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 5

charcoal solid oak
60387 | 100 x 15 cm |
60389 | HP 90 x 15 cm |



LRV 27

light graphic wood
63517 | 120 x 20 cm



LRV 10

dark graphic wood
63516 | 120 x 20 cm



60280 | grey giant oak



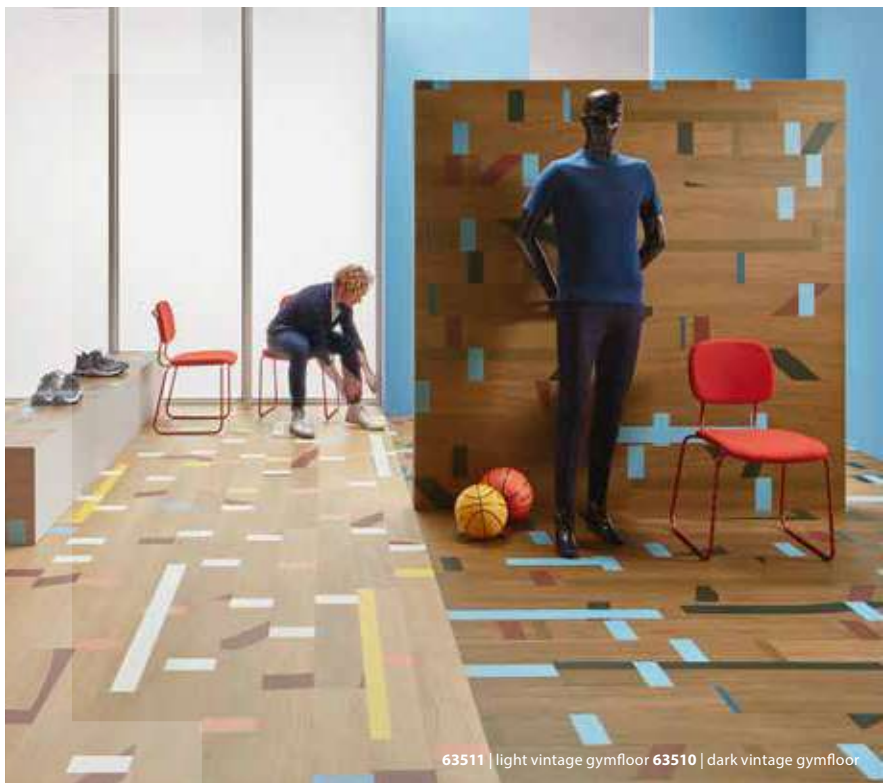
LRV 16

light vintage gymfloor
63511 | 100 x 15 cm



LRV 43

dark vintage gymfloor
63510 | 100 x 15 cm



63511 | light vintage gymfloor 63510 | dark vintage gymfloor

ALLURA WOOD / CASE STUDIES



PROJECT:
**Mills & Reeves
Office**

LOCATION:
Norwich, UK

PHOTOGRAPHY: **Gary Roswell**
DESIGNER: **Feilden + Mawson architect,
Josephine Harkins**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Allura Wood **60354** | classic autumn oak



PROJECT:
Halifax Flagship

LOCATION:
London, UK

INTERIOR DESIGN: **Michelle Hardy,
Senior Creative, Honest**

PHOTOGRAPHY: **Victoria Middleton
Photography**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Allura Wood **60306** | Rustic Anthracite Oak +
60302 | Deep Country Oak



PROJECT:
**Leightons
Opticians**

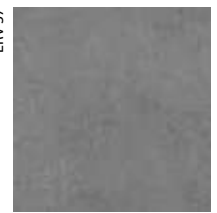
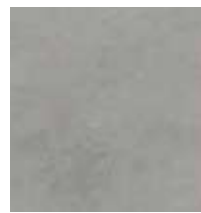
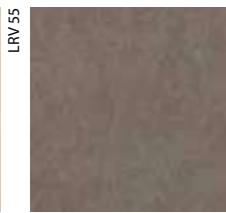
LOCATION:
Reading, UK

INTERIOR DESIGN:
SDK Design

FLOORING MATERIAL: Allura Wood **60078** |
light rustic oak



63427 | light cement 63429 | iron cement 60375 | grey collage oak



white sand
62488 | 50 x 50 cm | FL | CL

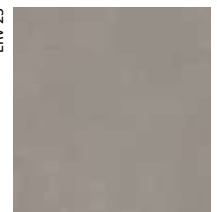
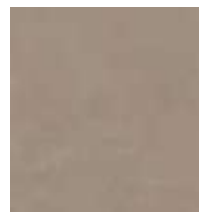
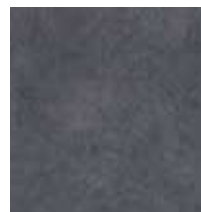
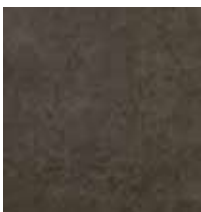
taupe sand
62485 | 50 x 50 cm | FL | CL

grey cement
63430 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
63431 | 100 x 100 cm FL

smoke cement
63432 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL
63433 | 100 x 100 cm FL

light cement
63426 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL
63427 | 100 x 100 cm FL

iron cement
63428 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
63429 | 100 x 100 cm FL



nero concrete
62419 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
62519 | 100 x 100 cm FL

natural concrete
62522 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
62512 | 100 x 100 cm FL
63522 | Cl 50 x 50 cm

grigio concrete
62523 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
62513 | 100 x 100 cm FL
63523 | Cl 50 x 50 cm

charcoal concrete
62418 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ
62518 | 100 x 100 cm FL

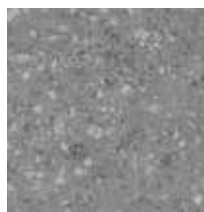
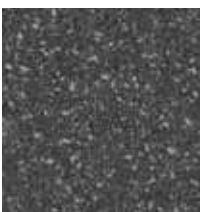
taupe texture
63438 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL

mist texture
62534 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL



graphite weave
63604 | 50 x 50 cm | PZ

grey stone
63468 | 50 x 50 cm FL | CL | EA | PZ



coal stone
63472 | 50 x 50 cm

lead stone
63470 | 50 x 50 cm PZ

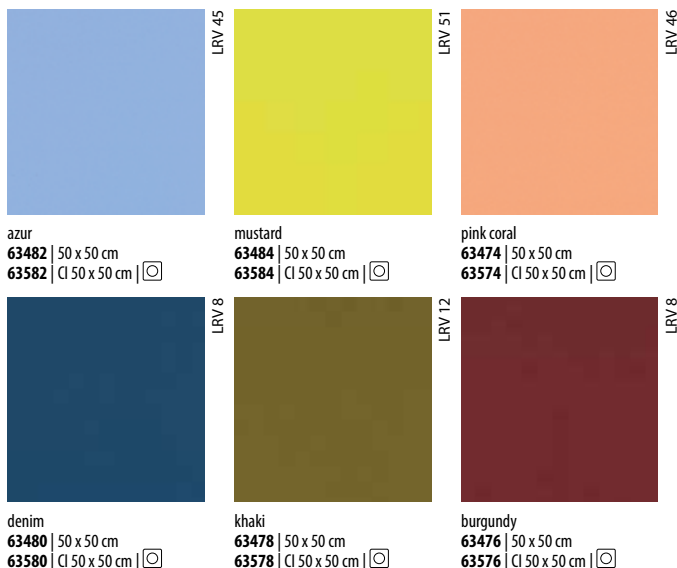
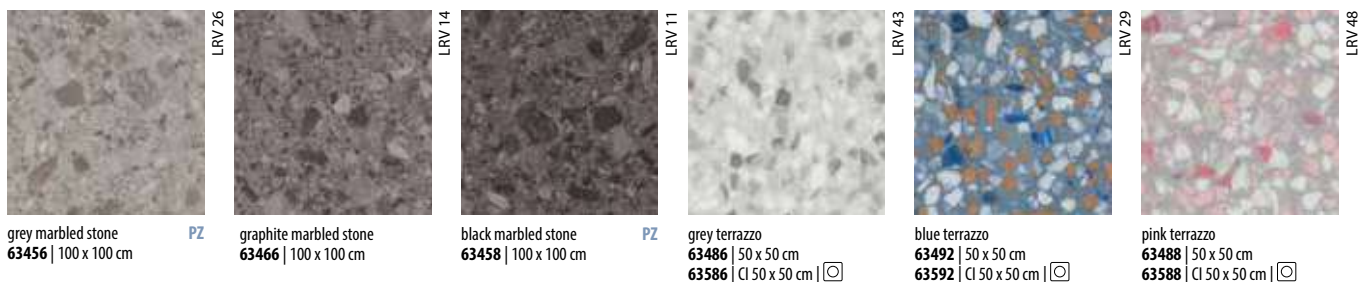
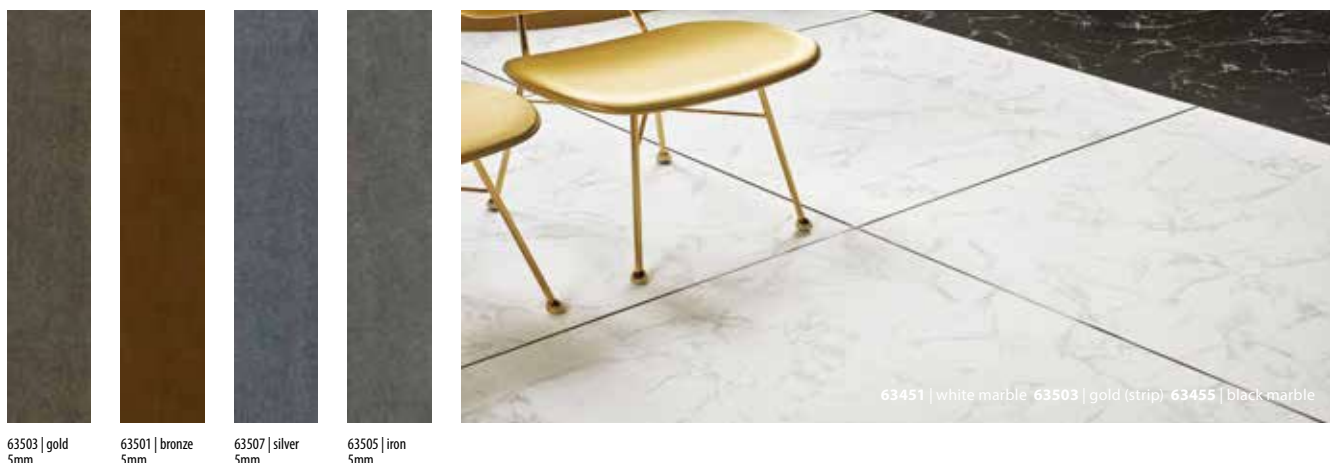
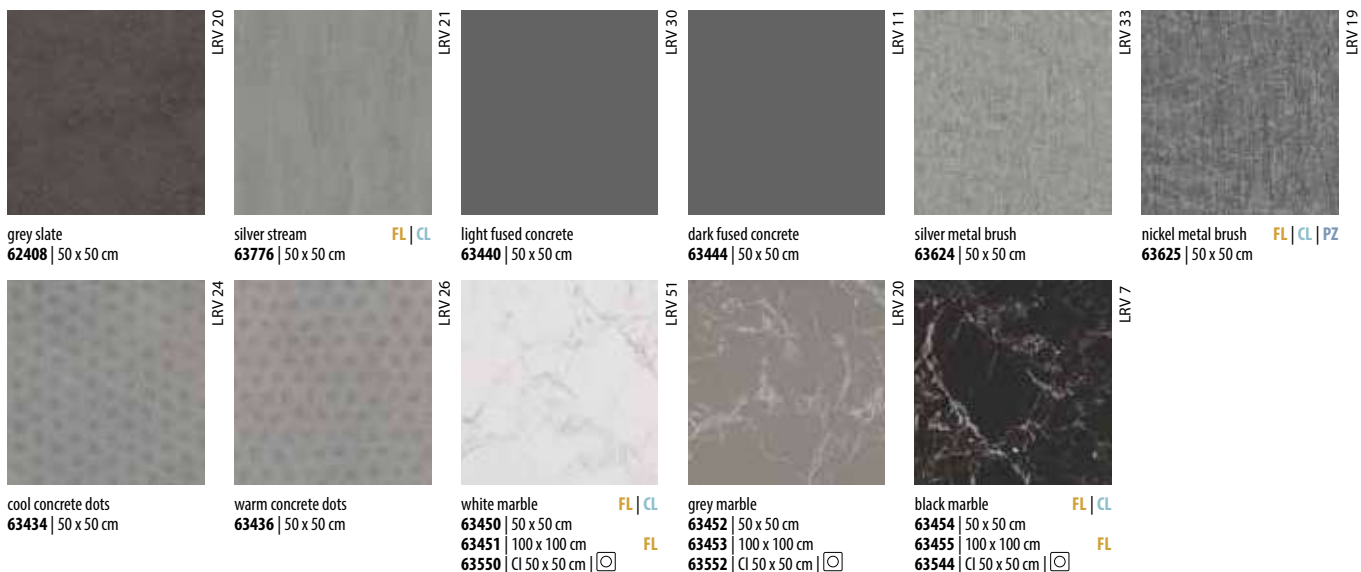


63434 | cool concrete dots 62522 | natural concrete

Key:
 = 4 sided bevelled
 = in-register embossing
 = circle design

*Circle designs only available in DR7

ALL PRODUCTS ON THIS PAGE
AVAILABLE IN DR7/DR5*



Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	See page 92 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 92 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 2.2mm / 2.5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.55mm / 0.7mm
Collection size	64
Application	EN 10874 0.55mm Class 33/42 0.7mm Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

*Circle designs only available in DR7



Allura Flex is a collection of high quality, dimensionally stable, heterogeneous loose lay vinyl tiles and planks which are adhered with tackifier rather than permanent adhesive.





60293 | steamed oak



LRV 17

deep country oak
60302 | 150 x 28 cm | DR | CL



LRV 26

blond timber
63412 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL | EA



LRV 39

bleached timber
63406 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL | EA



LRV 28

greywashed timber
63408 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL | EA



LRV 19

hazelnut timber
63410 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



LRV 27

pure oak
60295 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 93 for dimensions
Dimensions (planks)	See page 93 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 93 for packaging information
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 93 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm / 4mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 1mm / 0.55mm
Collection size	66
Application	EN 651 1.0mm Class 34 / 42 0.55mm Class 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30



LRV 23

natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



LRV 13

grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



LRV 26

steamed oak
60293 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



LRV 13

brown raw timber
60150 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



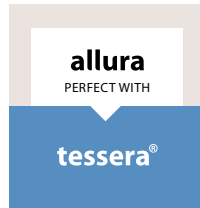
LRV 44

white raw timber
60151 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



LRV 17

grey raw timber
60152 | 120 x 20 cm | DR | CL



60063 | waxed oak



LRV 11

burned oak
63420 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 22

petrified oak
63418 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 41

bleached rustic pine
60084 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 27

classic beech
60026 | 100 x 20 cm



LRV 26

natural rustic pine
60082 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 34

oyster seagrass
61253 | 100 x 20 cm |



LRV 26

natural seagrass
61255 | 100 x 20 cm |



LRV 26

honey elegant oak
60065 | 120 x 20 cm



LRV 23

weathered rustic pine
60085 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 8

black rustic oak
60074 | 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 21

waxed oak
60063 | 100 x 20 cm |
60055 | HP 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 30

whitewash elegant oak
60064 | 120 x 20 cm



LRV 22

grey autumn oak
60356 | 100 x 20 cm |
60357 | HP 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 20

classic autumn oak
60353 | 100 x 20 cm |
60354 | HP 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 40

white autumn oak
60350 | 100 x 20 cm |
60351 | HP 120 x 20 cm |



LRV 29

grey waxed oak
63496 | 100 x 20 cm |
63497 | HP 120 x 20 cm |



Key:

= 4 sided bevelled

= in-register embossing



LRV 7

black marble
63454 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL
63455 | 100 x 100 cm DR



LRV 34

grey stone
63468 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ



LRV 51

white marble
63450 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL
63451 | 100 x 100 cm DR



62523 | grigio concrete 62418 | charcoal concrete



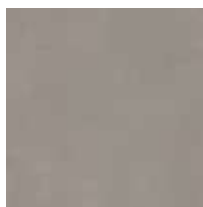
LRV 55

white sand
62488 | 50 x 50 cm | DR | CL



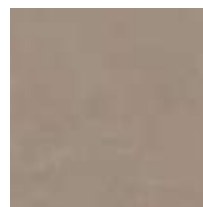
LRV 19

taupe sand
62485 | 50 x 50 cm | DR | CL



LRV 31

mist texture
62534 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL



LRV 23

taupe texture
63438 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL



LRV 21

silver stream
63776 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL



LRV 19

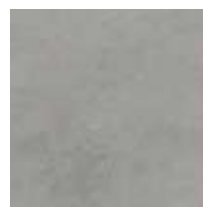
nickel metal brush
63625 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | PZ

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 93 for dimensions
Dimensions (planks)	See page 93 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 93 for packaging information
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 93 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm / 4mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 1mm / 0.55mm
Collection size	66
Application	EN 651 Class 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30



LRV 37

light cement
63426 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL
63427 | 100 x 100 cm DR



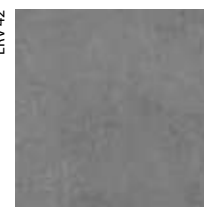
LRV 23

smoke cement
63432 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL
63433 | 100 x 100 cm DR



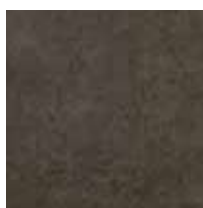
LRV 42

grey cement
63430 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
63431 | 100 x 100 cm DR



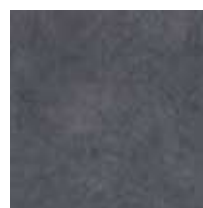
LRV 16

iron cement
63428 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
63429 | 100 x 100 cm DR



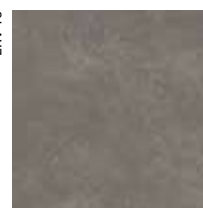
LRV 10

nero concrete
62419 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
62519 | 100 x 100 cm DR



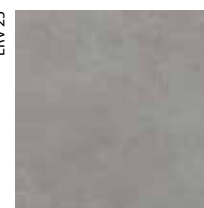
LRV 16

charcoal concrete
62418 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
62518 | 100 x 100 cm DR



LRV 25

natural concrete
62522 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
62512 | 100 x 100 cm DR



LRV 21

grigio concrete
62523 | 50 x 50 cm DR | CL | EA | PZ
62513 | 100 x 100 cm DR

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

FAST FIT BY ALLURA

Part of our new Fast Fit collection, these adhesive free products are ideal for projects where reduced installation and downtime are essential.

For more information on the Fast Fit collection, please see page 132 or visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fastfit

FASTFIT

Rapid, reusable flooring



allura click pro

CL

CLICK CONNECTED ADHESIVE FREE

- Clickable design solution for any single area without transition up to 1000m²
- Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%

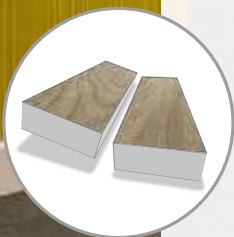


allura puzzle

PZ

PUZZLE CONNECTED ADHESIVE FREE

- Puzzle solution for any single area without transition up to 500m²
- High traffic solution with strong puzzle connection
- Minimal subfloor preparation and quick to install
- Large tile format in Wood/Materials colourways that is ready to use immediately
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%



allura ease

EA

ADHESIVE FREE

- Suitable for use across a wide variety of applications
- Easy to install but also to remove, re-use and recycle
- Adhesive free installation in any single area without transition up to 250m²
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%



LRV 29

natural giant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60284 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 20

grey giant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60280 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 43

whitened oak DR | FL
60301 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 15

rustic anthracite oak DR | FL | EA
60306 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 37

light honey oak DR | FL | EA
60305 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 21

central oak DR | FL | EA
60300 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 17

deep country oak DR | FL
60302 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 26

blond timber DR | EA | FL
63412 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 39

bleached timber DR | EA | FL
63406 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 28

greywashed timber DR | EA | FL
63408 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 19

hazelnut timber DR | FL
63410 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 23

natural collage oak DR | FL
60374 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 27

classic beech DR | FL
60026 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 13

grey collage oak DR | FL
60375 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 34

oyster seagrass DR | FL | PZ
61253 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 26

natural seagrass DR | FL
61255 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 94 for dimensions	
Dimensions (planks)	See page 94 for dimensions	
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 94 for packaging information	
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 94 for packaging information	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.55mm
Collection size	51	
Application	EN 651	Class 33 / 42
	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Key:

= 4 sided bevelled

= in-register embossing



LRV 17

grey raw timber DR | FL
60152 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 44

white raw timber DR | FL
60151 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 13

brown raw timber DR | FL
60150 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

natural rustic pine DR | FL
60082 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 22

petrified oak DR | FL
63418 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 11

burned oak DR | FL
63420 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 23

weathered rustic pine DR | FL
60085 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

steamed oak DR | FL
60293 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 27

pure oak DR | FL
60295 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

honey elegant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60065 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 30

whitewash elegant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60064 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 8

black rustic oak DR | FL
60074 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 29

grey waxed oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
63496 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 21

waxed oak DR | FL
60063 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 20

classic autumn oak DR | FL
60353 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 40

white autumn oak DR | FL
60350 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 22

grey autumn oak DR | FL
60356 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 41

bleached rustic pine DR | FL
60084 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled

Key:
4-sided bevelled
in-register embossing
natural colour variation



LRV 7

black marble
63454 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 34

grey stone DR | FL | EA | PZ
63468 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 51

white marble DR | FL
63450 | 60 x 31.7 cm



63456 | grey marbled stone + 63486 | grey terrazzo + 63468 | grey stone



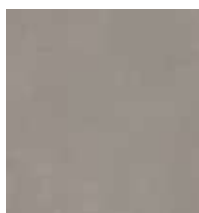
LRV 55

white sand DR | FL
62488 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



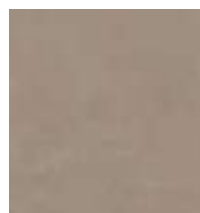
LRV 19

taupe sand DR | FL
62485 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



LRV 31

mist texture DR | FL
62534 | 60 x 31.7 cm



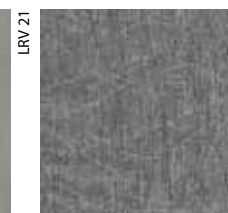
LRV 23

taupe texture DR | FL
63438 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 21

silver stream DR | FL
63776 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 19

nickel metal brush DR | FL | PZ
63625 | 60 x 31.7 cm

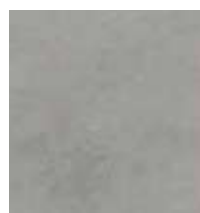
Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 94 for dimensions
Dimensions (planks)	See page 94 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 94 for packaging information
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 94 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.55mm
Collection size	51
Application	EN 651 Class 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu > 0.30$

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



LRV 37

light cement DR | FL
63426 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 23

smoke cement DR | FL
63432 | 60 x 31.7 cm



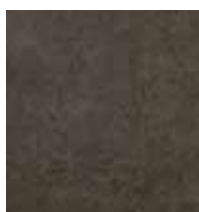
LRV 42

grey cement DR | FL | EA | PZ
63430 | 60 x 31.7 cm



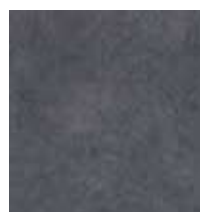
LRV 16

iron cement DR | FL | EA | PZ
63428 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 10

nero concrete DR | FL | EA | PZ
62419 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 16

charcoal concrete DR | FL | EA | PZ
62418 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 25

natural concrete DR | FL | EA | PZ
62522 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 21

grigio concrete DR | FL | EA | PZ
62523 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 29

natural giant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60284 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 20

grey giant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60280 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 26

honey elegant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60065 | 96 x 96 cm



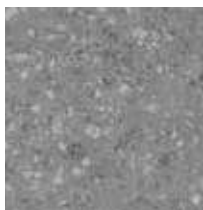
LRV 30

whitewash elegant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60064 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 29

grey waxed oak DR | FL | EA | CL
63496 | 96 x 96 cm



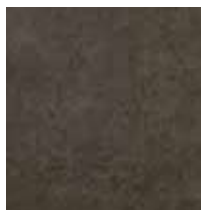
LRV 21

lead stone DR
63470 | 96 x 96 cm



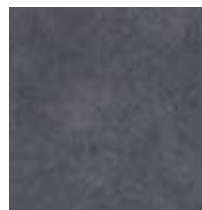
LRV 21

grigio concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62523 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 10

nero concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62419 | 96 x 96 cm



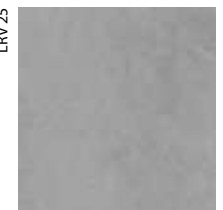
LRV 16

charcoal concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62418 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 25

natural concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62522 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 42

grey cement DR | FL | EA | CL
63430 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 16

iron cement DR | FL | EA | CL
63428 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

grey stone DR | FL | EA | CL
63468 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

grey marble stone DR
63456 | 96 x 96 cm



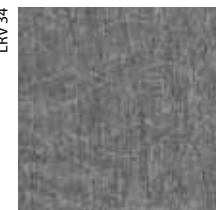
LRV 34

black marble stone DR
63458 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

graphite weave DR
63604 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

nickel metal brush DR | FL | EA | CL
63625 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

oyster seagrass CL
61253 | 96 x 96 cm

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	96 x 96cm
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 96 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.70mm
Collection size	18
Application	EN 10874 Class 34 / 43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu >0.30$

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



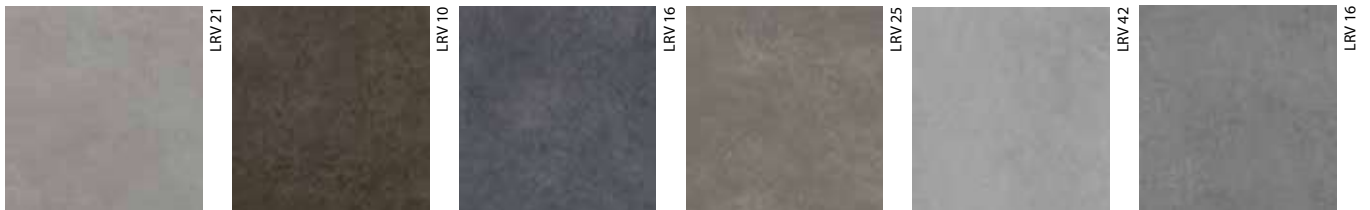
62522 | natural concrete



bleached timber **DR | FL | CL** **63406** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 39
 blond timber **DR | FL | CL** **63412** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 26
 greywashed timber **DR | FL | CL** **63408** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 28
 light honey oak **DR | FL | CL** **60305** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 37
 central oak **DR | FL | CL** **60300** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 21
 rustic anthracite oak **DR | FL | CL** **60306** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 15



natural giant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60284** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 29
 grey giant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60280** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 20
 honey elegant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60065** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 26
 whitewash elegant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60064** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 30
 grey waxed oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63496** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 29



grigio concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62523** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 21
 nero concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62419** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 10
 charcoal concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62418** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 16
 natural concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62522** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 25
 grey cement **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63430** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 42
 iron cement **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63428** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 16



60280 | grey giant oak

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	48 x 48cm / 120 x 19cm / 150 x 24cm
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 95 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0,70mm
Collection size	18
Application	EN 10874 Class 34 / 43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu > 0.30$

Key:
 = 4 sided bevelled
 = in-register embossing



grey stone **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63468** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 34

Allura Decibel solves many of today's and tomorrow's challenges in combining acoustic performance with durability and high end aesthetics. Through its tackified installation it also provides the answer to key issues such as limiting valuable downtime, the re-use of floors and minimizing environmental impacts.



golden harvest oak | 100 x 16.6cm
0.35 **3WHA03** ✓
0.8 **8WHA03** ✓

winter harvest oak | 100 x 16.6cm
0.35 **3WHA01** ✓
0.8 **8WHA01** ✓

dusky harvest oak | 100 x 16.6cm
0.35 **3WHA02** ✓
0.8 **8WHA02** ✓



rustic harvest oak | 100 x 16.6cm
0.35 **3WHA04** ✓
0.8 **8WHA04** ✓

smoked authentic oak | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3WAU02** ✓
0.8 **8WAU02** ✓

warm authentic oak | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3WAU44** ✓
0.8 **8WAU44** ✓



classic authentic oak | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3WAU04** ✓
0.8 **8WAU04** ✓

honey authentic oak | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3WAU03** ✓
0.8 **8WAU03** ✓

pale authentic oak | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3WAU01** ✓
0.8 **8WAU01** ✓



8WAU02 | smoked authentic oak







traditional smooth oak | 120 x 20cm
0.35 **3WSM04** ✓
0.8 **8WSM04** ✓

golden smooth oak | 120 x 20cm
0.35 **3WSM13** ✓
0.8 **8WSM13** ✓



dune smooth oak | 120 x 20cm
0.35 **3WSM03** 
0.8 **8WSM03** 

smoke smooth oak | 120 x 20cm
0.35 **3WSM01** 
0.8 **8WSM01** 



ashen smooth oak | 120 x 20cm
0.35 **3WSM12** 
0.8 **8WSM12** 







Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions (tiles)	50 x 50cm / 100 x 100cm	
Dimensions (planks)	100 x 16.6cm / 100 x 20cm 120 x 20cm	
Packaging per carton	0.35	
	100 x 16.6cm: 30 per box (4.98m ²)	
	100 x 20cm: 27 per box (5.40m ²) 120 x 20cm: 19 per box (4.56m ²)	
Packaging per carton	0.8	
	100 x 16.6cm: 24 per box (3.98m ²)	
	100 x 20cm: 22 per box (4.40m ²) 120 x 20cm: 16 per box (3.84m ²)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.15mm / 4.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.35mm / 0.80mm
Collection size	30	
Application	EN 651	Class 34 / 42
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C ₁₇ -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Our recommended adhesives is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



natural seagrass | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3SE13** 
0.8 **8SE13** 

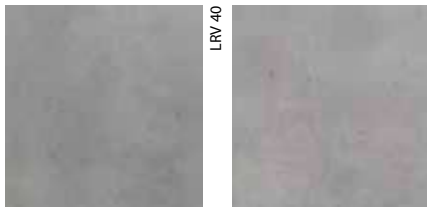
light grey seagrass | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3SE11** 
0.8 **8SE11** 

anthracite seagrass | 100 x 20cm
0.35 **3SE32** 
0.8 **8SE32** 



silt slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3SL04**
0.8 **8SL04**

mortar slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3SL13**
0.8 **8SL13**

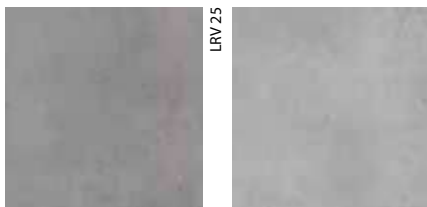


silver slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3MSL01**
0.8 **8MSL01**

iron slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3MSL02**
0.8 **8MSL02**



8SL04 | silt slabstone



mercury slabstone* | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3MSL09**
0.8 **8MSL09**

fog slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3SL01**
0.8 **8SL01**



smoke slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3SL2**
0.8 **8SL02**

charcoal slabstone | 50 x 50cm
(1 x 1m on request)
0.35 **3SL09**
0.8 **8SL09**



8SL04 | silt slabstone + 8IM03 | mortar imprint concrete + MIM02 | iron imprint concrete

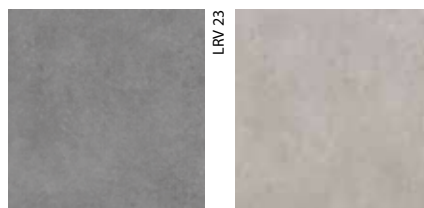
Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)	50 x 50cm / 100 x 100cm
Dimensions (planks)	100 x 16.6cm / 100 x 20cm 120 x 20cm
Packaging per carton (tiles)	0.35 = 5m ² (20 pcs) 0.8 = 4m ² (16 pcs) 100 x 100cm on request
Packaging per carton (planks)	0.35 = 4.98m ² (30 pcs) / 5.4m ² (27 pcs) / 4.56m ² (19 pcs) 0.8 = 3.98m ² (24 pcs) / 4.4m ² (22 pcs) / 3.84m ² (16 pcs)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 3.15mm / 4.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.35mm / 0.80mm
Collection size	30
Application	EN 651 Class 34 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 C _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 μ > 0.30

Our recommended adhesives is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



mortar imprint concrete | 50 x 50cm
0.35 **3IM03**
0.8 **8IM03**

fog imprint concrete | 50 x 50cm
0.35 **3IM01**
0.8 **8IM01**



smoke imprint concrete | 50 x 50cm
0.35 **3IM02**
0.8 **8IM02**

nickel imprint concrete* | 50 x 50cm
0.35 **3MIM03**
0.8 **8MIM03**



iron imprint concrete* | 50 x 50cm
0.35 **3MIM02**
0.8 **8MIM02**

*Metallic effect



651037 | cloud LRV 52



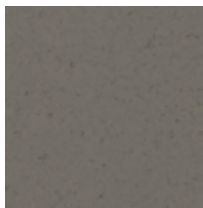
651019 | light grey LRV 48



651038 | neutral grey LRV 25



651013 | cement LRV 27



651015 | dark lead LRV 15



651011 | chalk LRV 84



651012 | pearl grey LRV 52



651014 | cafe au lait LRV 31



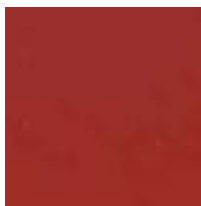
651018 | faded brown LRV 12



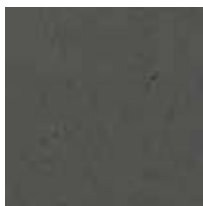
651040 | petrol green LRV 10



651035 | marine blue LRV 7



651039 | ruby red LRV 9



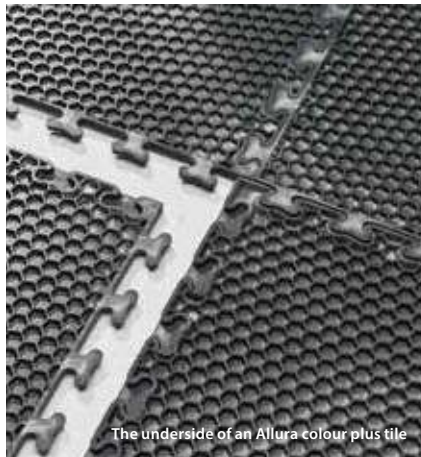
651026 | cool grey LRV 10



651036 | charcoal LRV 5



c68014 | cafe au lait + Allura Wood w60084 | bleached rustic pine

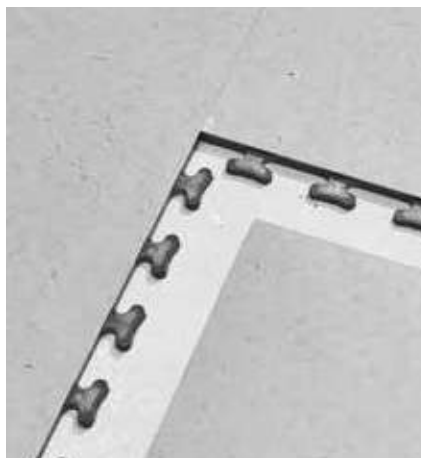


The underside of an Allura colour plus tile

Allura Colour Plus, a high quality and rapid flooring solution for demanding environments, ready to use after overnight installation. The invisible dovetail construction of Allura Colour Plus ensures a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface.

The honeycomb system on the reverse of the tile provides effective moisture control. This prevents build-up of mould and bacteria keeping the sub-floor dry and overcomes the need for a mould barrier.

For more information on our full Fast Fit collection go to page 130.



Description	Interlocking vinyl tiles	
Dimensions	607 x 607mm	
Impact sound reduction	EN-ISO 717-2	≥ 12 dB
Total thickness	ISO 24346	10.3mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Collection size	14	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

FAST FIT

QUICK, EASY & ECONOMICAL

Fast Fit is Forbo's collection of genuinely adhesive free products including entrance systems and interior flooring ranges in sheet, tile and plank format for maximum flexibility.

FASTFIT 
Rapid, reusable flooring



Modul'up 4330121 | linea light grey

Why choose Fast Fit?

Discover the contractor and end user benefits of choosing Fast Fit and see what impact using a Fast Fit product had on a recent project.



Fast Fit Entrance

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile modular entrance matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.



Fast Fit Sheet

Forbo's new Modul'up adhesive free vinyl sheet collection is a ground-breaking floor covering. The product is suitable for both new build and for renovation applications in health care facilities, schools and offices as well as residential buildings.



Fast Fit Tiles & Planks

From the permanently conductive Colorex EC plus to our adhesive free Allura LVT ranges available in realistic wood and stone designs, our collection of Fast Fit tiles and planks is suitable for almost every environment.



WHY CHOOSE **FAST FIT?**



Contractor benefits

Quick

- No specific sub-floor preparation needed in many cases
- No need to apply adhesive so installation time reduced allowing you time to do additional projects

Easy

- No need to use heavy rollers on site – just standard installation tools
- No need to worry if adhesive has been applied correctly, giving peace of mind to you and your client
- No need to worry if anyone will be impacted by odours from adhesive
- Easy to replace a Fast Fit product as it's not adhered, and sub-floor is left clean and sound for repeat installation

Economical

- Reduced installation time means you can quote for more jobs, which is particularly useful in the summer when schools refurbishment work is extensive
- Reduced installation time can mean that some installation projects can be completed over a weekend helping you win business from busy clients who want to avoid downtime

End user benefits

Quick

- Minimal disruption and downtime as a Fast Fit installation can save over 50% of downtime if a new sub-floor is not needed
- No need to apply adhesive, so quicker for contractor to install and no drying times
- Floor is ready for immediate use after installation, no need to wait 48 hours before using with heavy traffic

Easy

- None of the usual adhesive constraints such as drying times, lingering odours or the possibility of adhesive failure
- Less dust, mess and a reduced environmental impact as no adhesive
- Easy to uplift and reuse, or remove and recycle at end of life as no adhesive residue on back of the material

Economical

- A Fast Fit installation can reduce downtime by over 50% if a new sub-floor is not needed, thereby saving you significant money
- Potential savings on future renovations as no costly subfloor preparation required on removal

Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fastfit to see for yourself the time saving when fitting a Fast Fit product compared to a fully adhered product.

CASE STUDIES



Peninsula Building Modul'up Compact 43C30001 | dove

Shaun Bradbury, Managing Director at Wrennalls Group, said:

"My role in the project was to source an alternative floor covering that could be easily and quickly applied, with minimal fuss, mess and disruption to daily operations, as the building is in-use 24 hours a day."

"I recommended Forbo's Modul'up, which is an adhesive-free sheet vinyl and part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, as it could be installed while the premises were still in use. We came in on a Saturday morning, completed the fitting over the weekend, and the floor was ready to walk on by 8am on the Monday, in time for the working week."

<p>PROJECT: Peninsula Building</p> <p>LOCATION: Manchester</p>	<p>FLOORING MATERIAL: Modul'up 43C30001 dove</p> <p><i>See page 128 for the full Modul'up range.</i></p>
--	--

Save over
20%
when using
Modul'up*

Reduce
installation*
times by over
50%

Offering the unique ability to reduce downtime while providing cost and time savings, Forbo Flooring Systems' innovative adhesive-free sheet vinyl collection, Modul'up, was chosen for the refurbishment of a busy high-rise office building in Manchester.

Available in Compact, Decibel and T.E. constructions.

**Cost and time savings are compared to the use of standard, glued down products.*

David Keen, Estates Services Manager at Edinburgh college, said:

As the building is open 50 weeks of the year and seven days a week, we needed to find a flooring solution that was quick and easy to install whilst the college was still open. We soon realised that the new Modul'up adhesive free sheet vinyl was the perfect solution for us, as it ticked all of the boxes in terms of design, installation, performance and sustainability.

The fact that the floor could be walked on immediately after installation really was a great advantage for us. With there being no adhesives, this eliminated the emission and odours, which was particularly important for the wellbeing of all that use the building."

<p>PROJECT: Edinburgh College</p> <p>LOCATION: Edinburgh</p>	<p>FLOORING MATERIAL: Modul'up 43C30572 cement medium grey</p> <p><i>See page 128 for the full Modul'up range.</i></p>
--	--



Edinburgh College Modul'up Compact 43C30572 | cement medium grey



The first steps in protecting your building.

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile 'off the shelf' modular matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.



7831

- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- Coral Brush insert is produced using 100% Econyl® regenerated yarn
- Coral Entrance flooring systems removes up to 95% of dirt and moisture from shoes and wheeled traffic
- 5 year guarantee



7831 (12mm) | 7881 (17mm)



7834 (12mm) | 7884 (17mm)



This versatile PVC tile with Coral Brush inserts can be used in all types of buildings and, because it contains no metal components, Coral Click entrance products are particularly suitable for installation in retail environments as they do not interfere with electronic-tagging systems.

For more information see the Coral section.



Description	Modular matting system	
Dimensions	24 x 24cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material	100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon	
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	



7830 (12mm) | 7880 (17mm)



7833 (12mm) | 7883 (17mm)



7838 (12mm) Plain | 7888 (17mm) Plain



7837 (12mm) | 7887 (17mm)

Committed to the future.



THE FLOORING OF TOMORROW'S WORLD WILL BE ADHESIVE-FREE

- None of the constraints associated with adhesives (setting times and lingering odours)
- Easy to uplift and reuse, or remove and recycle at end of life as no adhesive residue on back of the material
- A real solution for sustainable building design



QUICK AND EASY

- No adherence to the subfloor: no adhesive, no double sided tape around the edges, no self-adhesive backing
- Installation time reduced**
- Ideal solution for busy areas: less disruption and no adhesive odours
- Areas can be walked on immediately after installation



HIGH PERFORMANCE AND COST-EFFECTIVE

- Suitable for all types of traffic and sizes of jobs*
- Decibel version offers improved impact sound reduction of 19 dB
- Compact version available in all colours for areas where rolling loads are a consideration
- Future savings can be made on like for like Modul'up installations – future proof your budget!***
- Modul'up T.E. solution for damp subfloors available on six selected colours

* In accordance with applicable legislation

** For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/modulup



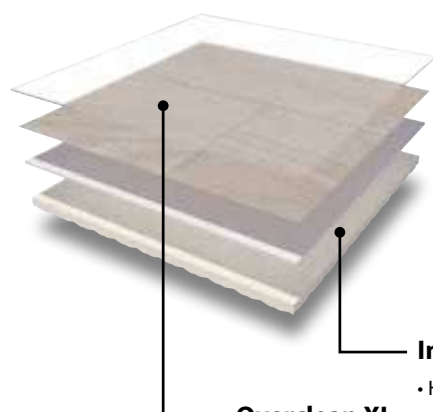
Modul'up Decibel 4330572 | cement grey
+ 4330121 | linea light grey



Modul'up Compact 43C80483 | oak scandinave

THE ORIGINAL AND INNOVATIVE **MODUL'UP** TECHNOLOGY...

DECIBEL VERSION



DSx3

Double structural stabilisation system

- Adhesive free installation
- Excellent dimensional stability
- Suitable for heavy traffic

Impact sound reduction of 19 dB

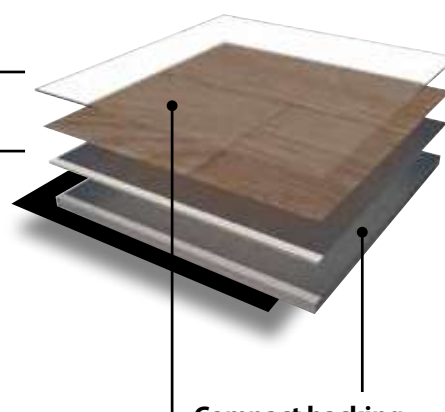
- High-performance base foam

Overclean XL surface treatment

- Ensures that the product remains easy to clean throughout its service life
- Stain-resistant



COMPACT AND T.E. VERSION



Compact backing dimensionally stable

- Very low indentation value
- Suitable for wheeled traffic
- T.E. versions for use on damp subfloors with up to 97% RH



Offering a palette of 20 colours, spanning beautiful natural oak woods with realistic embossing to elegant stone and concrete effects alongside brighter colour choices ideal for education environments.



Modul'up 43C80232 compact | 4380232 19dB | rustic oak amazonie



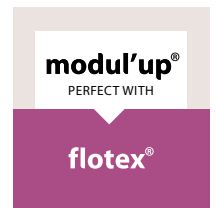
Modul'up 43C80483 compact | 4380483 19dB | oak scandinavie



43C80421 | oak polar LRV 33
4380421 Decibel | 43T80421 T.E.



43C80473 | oak natural LRV 32
4380473 Decibel | 43T80473 T.E.



43C80472 | oak silver LRV 25
4380472 Decibel | 43T80472 T.E.



43C80483 | oak scandinavie LRV 29
4380483 Decibel



43C80213 | rustic oak yosemite LRV 30
4380213 Decibel

modul'up®
adhesive
free
vinyl



43C80212 | rustic oak yellowstone LRV 34
4380212 Decibel



43C80233 | rustic oak cévennes LRV 34
4380233 Decibel



43C80232 | rustic oak amazonie LRV 24
4380232 Decibel



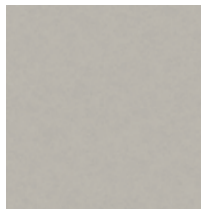
Modul'up 43C30756 compact | 4330756 19dB | resin saffron



43C30570 | cement chalk LRV 49
4330570 Decibel



43C30573 | cement clay LRV 41
4330573 Decibel



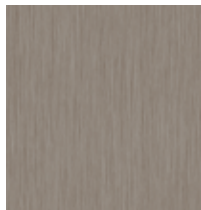
43C30001 | terra dove LRV 41
4330001 Decibel | 43T30001 T.E.



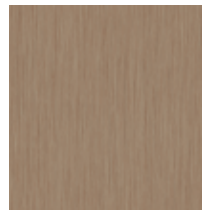
43C30771 | concrete silver LRV 28
4330771 Decibel | 43T30771 T.E.



43C30012 | terra lead LRV 27
4330012 Decibel



43C30121 | linea light grey LRV 35
4330121 Decibel



43C30113 | linea sand LRV 28
4330113 Decibel



43C30572 | cement medium grey LRV 25
4330572 Decibel | 43T30572 T.E.



43C30761 | concrete steel LRV 16
4330761 Decibel



43C30778 | resin kiwi LRV 33
4330778 Decibel



43C30767 | resin cobalt LRV 9
4330767 Decibel



43C30756 | resin saffron LRV 40
4330756 Decibel

Description	Adhesive free sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25 m	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm (Compact) 3.45mm (Decibel) 2.4mm (T.E.)
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.70mm (Compact) 0.67mm (Decibel) 0.70mm (T.E.)
Collection size	20	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43 (Compact) Class 34/42 (Decibel) Class 34/43 (T.E.)
	DIN 51130	R9
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1 (Compact) C _{fl} -s1 (Decibel) B _{fl} -s1 (T.E.)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Modul'up should be installed using our unique Modul'up single sided tape. Please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation for full instructions

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



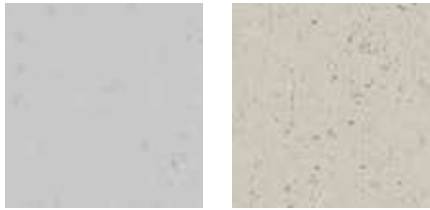
BREEAM generic ratings

Modul'up Compact and T.E. – Heterogeneous polyvinyl floor covering (EN649). FCSS 23/32

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

Modul'up Decibel – Heterogeneous polyvinyl floor covering with foam backing (EN651). FCSS 23/32

A	A+	A+	A	A	A+	✓
---	----	----	---	---	----	---



651037 | cloud LRV 52 651019 | light grey LRV 48



651038 | neutral grey LRV 25 651013 | cement LRV 27



651015 | dark lead LRV 15 651011 | chalk LRV 84



651012 | pearl grey LRV 52 651014 | cafe au lait LRV 31



651018 | faded brown LRV 12 651040 | petrol green LRV 10



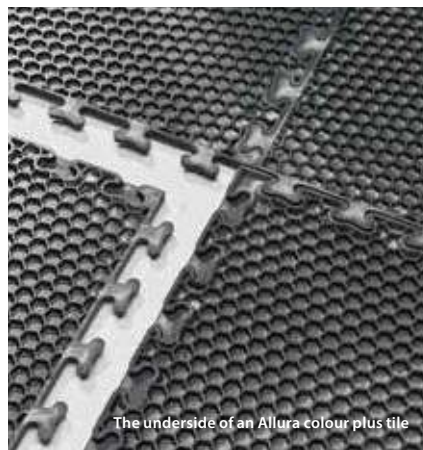
651035 | marine blue LRV 7 651039 | ruby red LRV 9



651026 | cool grey LRV 10 651036 | charcoal LRV 5



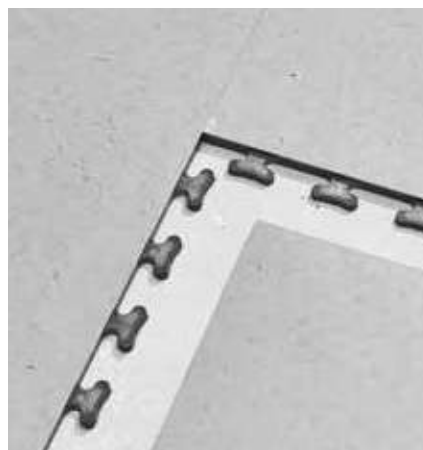
Allura Colour Plus **c68014** | cafe au lait + Allura Wood **w60084** | bleached rustic pine



The underside of an Allura colour plus tile

Allura Colour Plus, a high quality and rapid flooring solution for demanding environments, ready to use after overnight installation. The invisible dovetail construction of Allura Colour Plus ensures a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface.

The honeycomb system on the reverse of the tile provides effective moisture control. This prevents build-up of mould and bacteria keeping the sub-floor dry and overcomes the need for a mould barrier.



Description	Interlocking vinyl tiles
Dimensions	607 x 607mm
Impact sound reduction	EN-ISO 717-2 ≥ 12 dB
Total thickness	ISO 24346 10.3mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 R9
Collection size	14
Application	EN-ISO 10874 Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

colorex® EC plus | colorex® basic plus

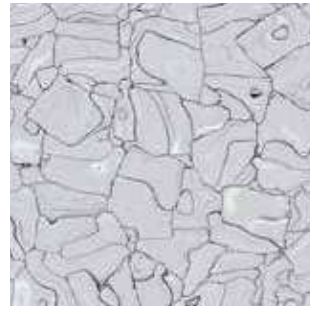


Static Control Flooring

The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market.

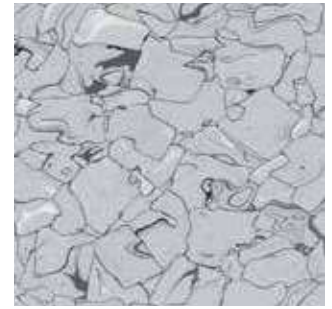
For more information on Colorex see page 198.

Colorex Electro-Conductive (EC) and Colorex Basic Plus offer all the benefits of the standard Colorex products but in a loose-lay, adhesive free tile format.



EC plus 621004 | montblanc
Basic plus 611004

LRV 61



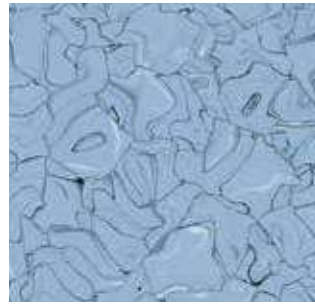
EC plus 621005 | adula
Basic plus 611005

LRV 53



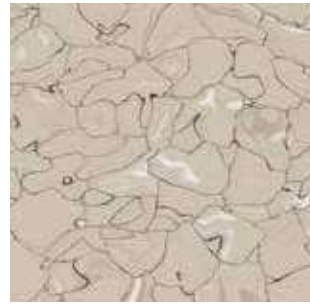
EC plus 621007 | quartz
Basic plus 611007

LRV 31



EC plus 621022 | niagara
Basic plus 611022

LRV 42



EC plus 621013 | sahara
Basic plus 611013

LRV 51

		Colorex EC Plus	Colorex Basic Plus
Description	Static Control Flooring		
Tile size	EN 427	608 x 608mm	608 x 608mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346 / EN 428	10.5 mm	10.5 mm
Collection size/packaging		5 1.848m ² (5 pcs)*	5 1.848m ² (5 pcs)*
Application	ISO 10874 / EN 685	34/43	34/43
Electrical resistance	IEC 61340-4-1 EN 1081 (100V) ANSI/ESD 7.1	$2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6$	n.a.
Electrical resistance in combination with ESD Shoes	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM 97.1	$R < 3.5 \times 10^7 \Omega$	n.a.
Outgassing	IDEMA M11-99	total < 2 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²
Total TVOC 28 days Total TSVOS 28 days	AgBB guidelines	< 1 mg/m ³ < 0.1 mg/m ³	< 1 mg/m ³ < 0.1 mg/m ³
Bacteriostatic	SNV 195 920	Pass	Pass
Chemical resistance	ISO 26787 / EN 423	Excellent	Excellent
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9
All Colorex products meet the requirements of EN 14041			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	µ = 0.60	µ = 0.60



*Order quantities of over 41 pieces will be delivered in wooden crates

Our recommended adhesive for Colorex is 641 Eurostar Special EL.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

FAST FIT BY ALLURA

Part of our new Fast Fit collection, these adhesive free products are ideal for projects where reduced installation and downtime are essential.

For more information on the Fast Fit collection, please see visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fastfit

FASTFIT

Rapid, reusable flooring



allura click pro

CL

CLICK CONNECTED ADHESIVE FREE

- Clickable design solution for any single area without transition up to 1000m²
- Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%

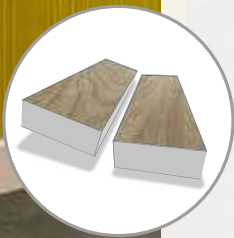


allura puzzle

PZ

PUZZLE CONNECTED ADHESIVE FREE

- Puzzle solution for any single area without transition up to 500m²
- High traffic solution with strong puzzle connection
- Minimal subfloor preparation and quick to install
- Large tile format in Wood/Materials colourways that is ready to use immediately
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%



allura ease

EA

ADHESIVE FREE

- Suitable for use across a wide variety of applications
- Easy to install but also to remove, re-use and recycle
- Adhesive free installation in any single area without transition up to 250m²
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%

Need help understanding the different constructions and product codes within the Allura collection?

See pages 90-91.



LRV 29

natural giant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60284 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 20

grey giant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60280 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 43

whitened oak DR | FL
60301 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 15

rustic anthracite oak DR | FL | EA
60306 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 37

light honey oak DR | FL | EA
60305 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 21

central oak DR | FL | EA
60300 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 17

deep country oak DR | FL
60302 | 150 x 23.7 cm |



LRV 26

blond timber DR | EA | FL
63412 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 39

bleached timber DR | EA | FL
63406 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 28

greywashed timber DR | EA | FL
63408 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 19

hazelnut timber DR | FL
63410 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 23

natural collage oak DR | FL
60374 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 27

classic beech DR | FL
60026 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 13

grey collage oak DR | FL
60375 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 34

oyster seagrass DR | FL | PZ
61253 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



LRV 26

natural seagrass DR | FL
61255 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 94 for dimensions	
Dimensions (planks)	See page 94 for dimensions	
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 94 for packaging information	
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 94 for packaging information	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/EN 428	0.55mm
Collection size	51	
Application	EN 651	Class 33 / 42
	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Key:

= 4 sided bevelled

= in-register embossing



LRV 17

grey raw timber DR | FL
60152 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 44

white raw timber DR | FL
60151 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 13

brown raw timber DR | FL
60150 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

natural rustic pine DR | FL
60082 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 22

petrified oak DR | FL
63418 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 11

burned oak DR | FL
63420 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 23

weathered rustic pine DR | FL
60085 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

steamed oak DR | FL
60293 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 27

pure oak DR | FL
60295 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 26

honey elegant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60065 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 30

whitewash elegant oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
60064 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 8

black rustic oak DR | FL
60074 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 29

grey waxed oak DR | FL | EA | PZ
63496 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 21

waxed oak DR | FL
60063 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled



LRV 20

classic autumn oak DR | FL
60353 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 40

white autumn oak DR | FL
60350 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 22

grey autumn oak DR | FL
60356 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled, natural colour variation



LRV 41

bleached rustic pine DR | FL
60084 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |
4-sided bevelled

Key:
4-sided bevelled
in-register embossing
natural colour variation



black marble
63454 | 60 x 31.7 cm

grey stone
63468 | 60 x 31.7 cm



white marble
63450 | 60 x 31.7 cm

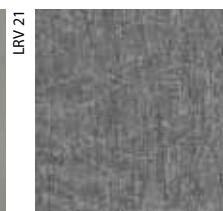
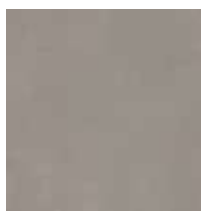


63456 | grey marbled stone + 63486 | grey terrazzo + 63468 | grey stone



white sand
62488 | 60 x 31.7 cm

taupe sand
62485 | 60 x 31.7 cm



mist texture
62534 | 60 x 31.7 cm

taupe texture
63438 | 60 x 31.7 cm

silver stream
63776 | 60 x 31.7 cm

nickel metal brush
63625 | 60 x 31.7 cm

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)	See page 94 for dimensions
Dimensions (planks)	See page 94 for dimensions
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 94 for packaging information
Packaging per carton (planks)	See page 94 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/EN 428 0.55mm
Collection size	51
Application	EN 651 Class 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

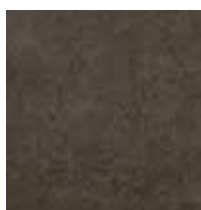


light cement
63426 | 60 x 31.7 cm

smoke cement
63432 | 60 x 31.7 cm

grey cement
63430 | 60 x 31.7 cm

iron cement
63428 | 60 x 31.7 cm



nero concrete
62419 | 60 x 31.7 cm

charcoal concrete
62418 | 60 x 31.7 cm

natural concrete
62522 | 60 x 31.7 cm

grigio concrete
62523 | 60 x 31.7 cm



LRV 29

natural giant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60284 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 20

grey giant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60280 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 26

honey elegant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60065 | 96 x 96 cm



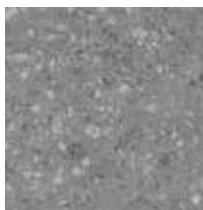
LRV 30

whitewash elegant oak DR | FL | EA | CL
60064 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 29

grey waxed oak DR | FL | EA | CL
63496 | 96 x 96 cm



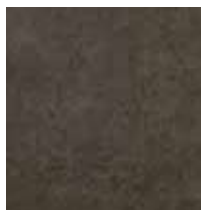
LRV 21

lead stone DR
63470 | 96 x 96 cm



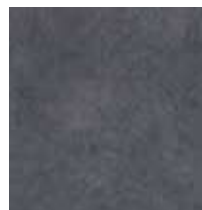
LRV 21

grigio concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62523 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 10

nero concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62419 | 96 x 96 cm



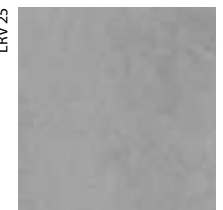
LRV 16

charcoal concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62418 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 25

natural concrete DR | FL | EA | CL
62522 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 42

grey cement DR | FL | EA | CL
63430 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 16

iron cement DR | FL | EA | CL
63428 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

grey stone DR | FL | EA | CL
63468 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 26

grey marble stone DR
63456 | 96 x 96 cm



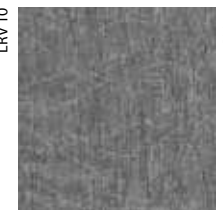
LRV 11

black marble stone DR
63458 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 10

graphite weave DR
63604 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 19

nickel metal brush DR | FL | EA | CL
63625 | 96 x 96 cm



LRV 34

oyster seagrass CL
61253 | 96 x 96 cm

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	96 x 96cm
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 96 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0.70mm
Collection size	18
Application	EN 10874 Class 34 / 43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu > 0.30$

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



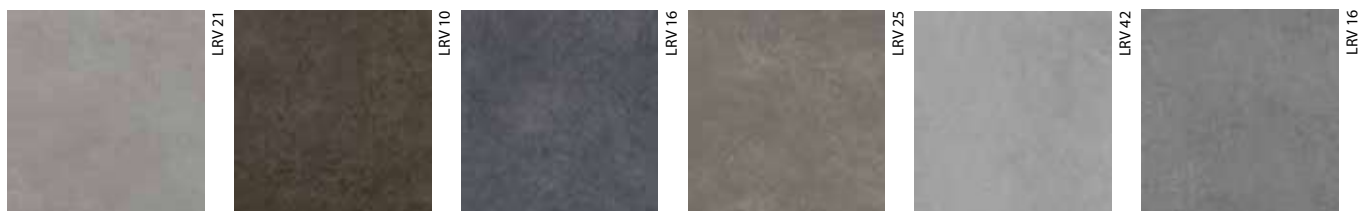
62522 | natural concrete



bleached timber **DR | FL | CL** **63406** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 39
 blond timber **DR | FL | CL** **63412** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 26
 greywashed timber **DR | FL | CL** **63408** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 28
 light honey oak **DR | FL | CL** **60305** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 37
 central oak **DR | FL | CL** **60300** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 21
 rustic anthracite oak **DR | FL | CL** **60306** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 15



natural giant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60284** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 29
 grey giant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60280** | 150 x 24 cm | LRV 20
 honey elegant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60065** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 26
 whitewash elegant oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **60064** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 30
 grey waxed oak **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63496** | 120 x 19 cm | LRV 29



grigio concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62523** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 21
 nero concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62419** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 10
 charcoal concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62418** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 16
 natural concrete **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **62522** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 25
 grey cement **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63430** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 42
 iron cement **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63428** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 16



60280 | grey giant oak

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions	48 x 48cm / 120 x 19cm / 150 x 24cm
Packaging per carton (tiles)	See page 95 for packaging information
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428 0,70mm
Collection size	18
Application	EN 10874 Class 34 / 43
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu > 0.30$

Key:
 = 4 sided bevelled
 = in-register embossing



grey stone **DR | FL | CL | PZ** **63468** | 48 x 48 cm | LRV 34

GENERAL PURPOSE PROJECT VINYL

Forbo's Eternal collection offers designers an extensive range of designs, all with the same performance specification, including realistic wood effects, stone and abstract designs, a broad palette of colours and some imaginative digitally printed visuals which are designed to inspire.

Eternal design vinyl sheet meets all the functional and practical requirements demanded in such segments as Health and Aged Care, Education, Office, Retail and Leisure & Hospitality.

PUR Pearl & PUR wood Pearl

The majority of our Eternal designs feature Forbo's proven PUR Pearl lacquering protection technique. The technique for applying the lacquering layer ensures an even distribution of PUR Pearl on both the surface and in the deeper areas of the embossing. This helps to prevent the surface of Eternal becoming soiled and reduces maintenance costs.

Five items in the Eternal Wood range and seven items in the Eternal Material Concrete range are finished with a specific PUR Wood/Concrete embossing, offering the best possible performance on an all over wood/concrete design with integrated Pearl effect. The matt embossed lacquer layer ensures the highest level of both chemical and scuff resistance. Our Eternal de Luxe range delivers high design and exceptional embossing with the convenience of a sheet vinyl product.



Trust in Design

- The most realistic Wood and Material designs, created to deliver stylish aesthetics in any project
- The PUR Pearl finish ensures a matt, natural and authentic look
- Co-ordinated design offer with Step safety flooring and other Forbo ranges
- Possibility to customise specific signature designs to your project requirements
- New PUR Concrete embossing for true to life realism

Trust in Performance

- Lowest possible residual indentation, as a result of the balanced construction and calandered backing
- Best protection against scuff and scratching with Forbo's PUR Pearl lacquering and embossing protection techniques
- Easy to handle during installation and will remain flat and stable in use thanks to the high tech product construction
- Pigmented coloured wear layer in Eternal Colour for vivid and permanent colour intensity

Trust in Sustainability

- At least 60% recycled material in the backing, all production waste is put to good use
- 100% phthalate free and with a low emission levels
- Manufactured using 100% green electricity from renewable resources and meeting all relevant quality and environmental standards
- Micro embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan

Creating better environments

- Our general purpose vinyl ranges contain at least 60% recycled content in their backing
- We produce all our vinyl in Europe where it meets the highest possible current and future REACH compliance standards for chemical content
- 100% of electricity comes from renewable sources and our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system, achieving ISO 14001 certification
- We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl. A micro-embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan
- Through our Back to the Floor scheme, we can collect installation off-cuts from our smooth vinyl floor coverings

ETERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

eternal wood

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.



eternal material

A modern collection of metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.



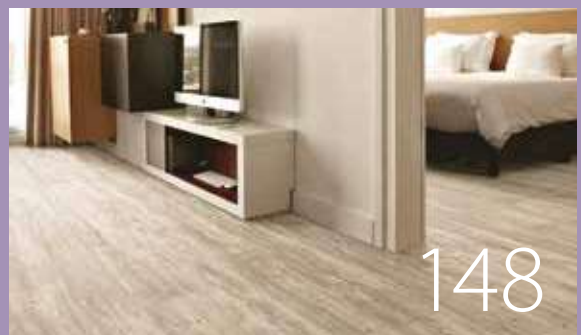
eternal colour

From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.



eternal de luxe

Offering the highest diversity in design and embossing on the market, Eternal de Luxe creates an inviting, comfortable atmosphere in any application area.



eternal digital print

Eternal Digital Print vinyl is a series of stunning flooring designs offering a new dimension in colour and aesthetics, whilst retaining the full performance specification of the Eternal core collection. This includes a 0.7mm wear layer that ensures maximum wear resistance and excellent appearance retention.

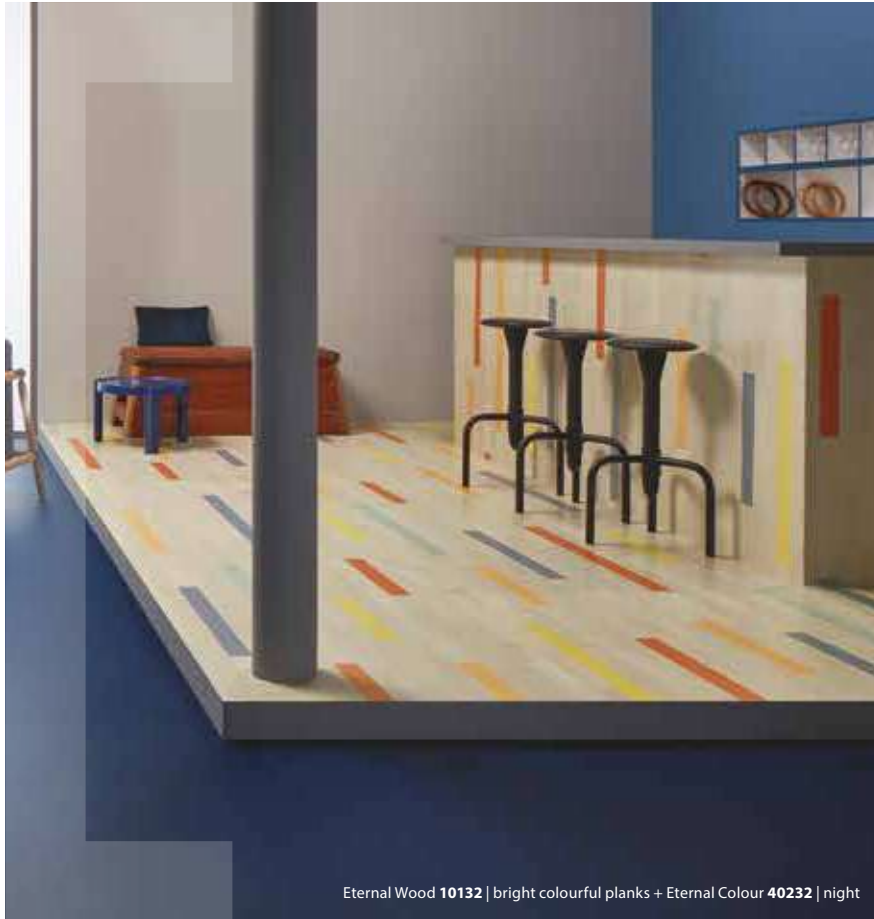


eternal wood




The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.

Please note: The measurement stated on each colourway is the size of the plank within the sheet.



Eternal Wood **10132** | bright colourful planks + Eternal Colour **40232** | night



10132 | bright colourful planks 

LRV 36



10112 | soft colourful planks 

LRV 26



11912 | whitewashed oak 12.5 x 150cm LRV 30



11932 | rustic oak* 12.5 x 150cm LRV 20



11952 | steamed oak 12.5 x 150cm LRV 22



11942 | dark grey oak* 12.5 x 150cm LRV 12



Eternal Wood **11912** | whitewashed oak + **40062** | umber

**Available in Step Safety Vinyl*



12802 | elegant oak* 20 x 150cm LRV 32



12832 | natural oak 20 x 150cm LRV 27



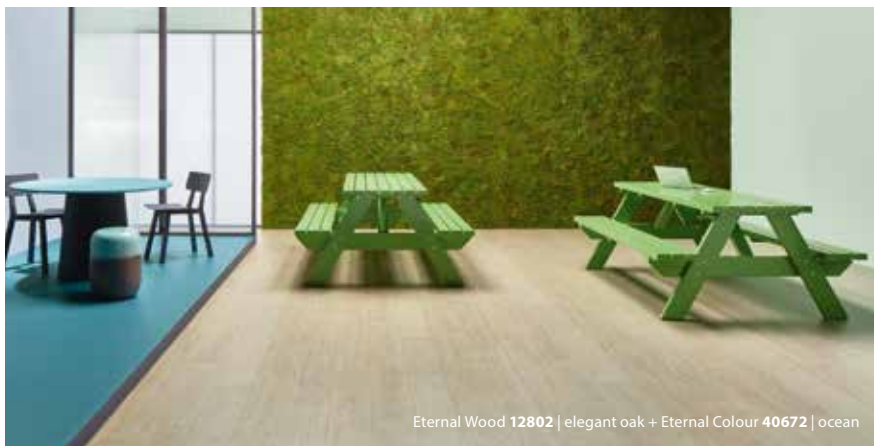
12862 | grey oak* 20 x 150cm LRV 25



13442 | light oak 16 x 150cm LRV 33



13412 | shadow oak 16 x 150cm LRV 20



Eternal Wood 12802 | elegant oak + Eternal Colour 40672 | ocean

BREEAM generic ratings

Eternal – Heterogeneous PVC Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Eternal Wood 13952 | greywashed timber + Eternal Material 13002 | silver concrete

Please note: The measurement stated on each colourway is the size of the plank within the sheet.



13802 | blond timber 20 x 150cm LRV 26



13942 | classic timber 20 x 150cm LRV 22



13952 | greywashed timber 20 x 150cm LRV 23



13932 | pale timber 20 x 150cm LRV 31



13922 | bleached timber 20 x 150cm LRV 36

eternal wood



11632 | light oak 16.7 x 75cm LRV 31



11652 | vintage oak 16.7 x 75cm LRV 26



Eternal Wood 10842 | cream oak + 10852 | chocolate oak + Eternal Colour 40562 | aqua

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.7mm
Collection size	31	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



10842 | cream oak 20 x 150cm LRV 44



10832 | hazelnut oak 20 x 150cm LRV 21



10852 | chocolate oak 20 x 150cm LRV 17

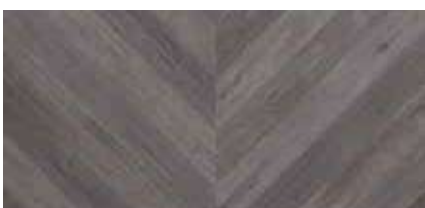
Please note: The measurement stated on each colourway is the size of the plank within the sheet.



36022 | classic herringbone 9 x 70cm LRV 21



36042 | brown herringbone 9 x 70cm LRV 18



36062 | grey herringbone 9 x 70cm LRV 13



Eternal Wood 36022 | classic herringbone + Eternal Material 13322 | grey marble

*Available in Step Safety Vinyl



Eternal Wood 10322 | white chestnut + Eternal Material 12752 | grey cement



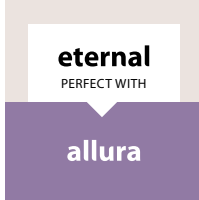
10322 | white chestnut* 25 x 150cm

LRV 34



10362 | warm chestnut 25 x 150cm

LRV 17



Eternal Wood 10362 | warm chestnut



10342 | dark chestnut 25 x 150cm

LRV 12



11542 | traditional oak 25 x 150cm

LRV 22



10232 | dark walnut 10 x 150cm

LRV 18



11162 | tropical beech 6.7cm x variable

LRV 27



11442 | washed beech 8 x 37.5cm

LRV 28

eternal material



A modern collection of metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.7mm
Collection size	30	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Eternal Wood 36022 | classic herringbone
+ Eternal Material 12492 | taupe textured concrete



12742 | light cement LRV 37



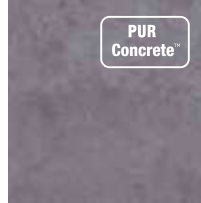
12752 | grey cement LRV 28



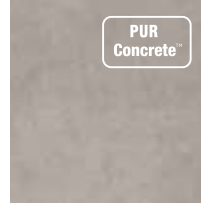
12762 | smoke cement LRV 23



12732 | iron cement LRV 16



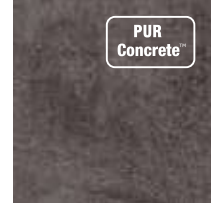
13022 | beton concrete* LRV 28



13002 | silver concrete LRV 64



13082 | gravel concrete* LRV 16



13032 | anthracite concrete

LRV 11



10032 | fossil stucco LRV 34



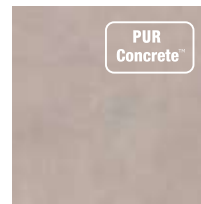
10042 | graphite stucco LRV 22



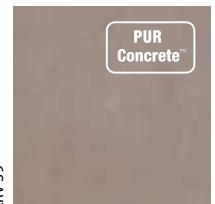
Eternal Material 42292 | charcoal slate



10012 | pebble stucco LRV 18



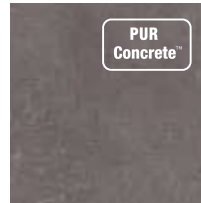
12472 | mortar textured concrete



12492 | taupe textured concrete

LRV 39

LRV 24



12422 | grey textured concrete



42292 | charcoal slate LRV 6



13252 | grey slate LRV 13

LRV 22

BREEAM generic ratings

Eternal – Heterogeneous PVC Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



*Available in Step Safety Vinyl



Eternal Material **13312** | black marble + **13332** | white marble + **13322** | grey marble + Eternal Colour **40392** | cement



13332 | white marble LRV 49



13322 | grey marble LRV 20



13312 | black marble LRV 7



13772 | brushed aluminium



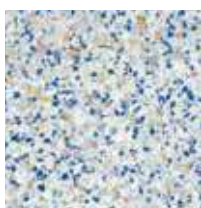
13712 | brushed chrome LRV 24



13762 | brushed bronze LRV 18



10172 | natural terrazzo



10182 | colourful terrazzo



12092 | neutral stone LRV 35



12012 | quartz stone* LRV 20



12032 | coal stone* LRV 11



Eternal Material **13772** | brushed aluminium + Eternal Wood **13922** | bleached timber



Eternal Wood **36062** | grey herringbone + Eternal Material **12012** | quartz stone + **10172** | natural terrazzo



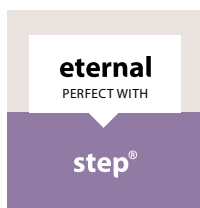
41002 | snow contrast



41252 | mercury contrast



41292 | charcoal contrast





From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.



Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.7mm
Collection size	35	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



BREEAM generic ratings

Eternal – Heterogeneous PVC Floor Covering (EN649)

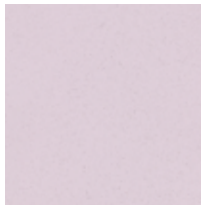
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

*Available in Step Safety Vinyl



Eternal Material 12742 | light cement + Eternal Colour 45172 | medium rainbow + 40782 | papaya



40942 | lilac LRV 55



40242 | pink coral LRV 46



40582 | lavender LRV 30



40372 | flamingo LRV 35



40782 | papaya LRV 28



40182 | grape LRV 9



40152 | magenta* LRV 13



40202 | poppy LRV 14

All Forbo Flooring Systems' production plants are certified to **ISO 14001**



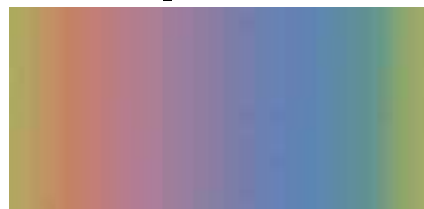
Eternal Material 10032 | fossil stucco + Eternal Colour 45132 | dark paint



45162 | soft rainbow



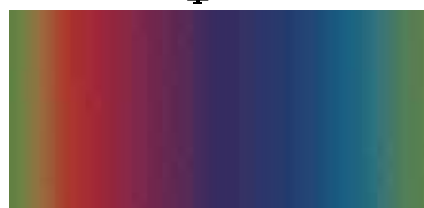
45112 | pastel paint



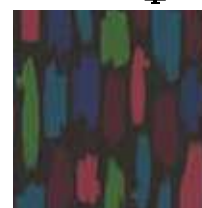
45172 | medium rainbow



45122 | vivid paint



45182 | strong rainbow



45132 | dark paint

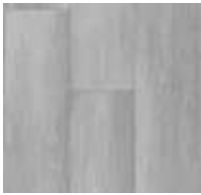
eternal de luxe



The Eternal de Luxe range features fresh wood and stone designs, enhanced by authentic embossing structures that add even more realism to the designs. All the designs are available in a compact version and a decibel (17 dB impact sound reduction) format.



Eternal de Luxe 2894 compact | 3024 decibel | grey pine



2742 | grey washed oak LRV 31 3142 | Decibel NCS S 4502-Y



2764 | iced stream LRV 36 3174 | Decibel NCS S 3502-B



2894 | grey pine LRV 30 ⊕ 3024 | Decibel NCS S 4005-Y50R



2781 | light neutral grey LRV 25 3111 | Decibel NCS S 5000-N



2865 | natural oak LRV 29 ⊕ 3045 | Decibel NCS S 4005-Y20R



2858 | whitewashed oak LRV 37 ⊕ 3018 | Decibel NCS S 3010-Y20R



2856 | light honey oak LRV 36 3016 | Decibel NCS S 3020-Y10R



2895 | aged pine LRV 21 ⊕ 3026 | Decibel NCS S 6005-Y20R



2866 | vintage oak LRV 18 ⊕ 3046 | Decibel NCS S 6005-Y20R



Eternal de Luxe 2782 compact | 3112 decibel | mid neutral grey



2842 | golden oak LRV 24 ⊕ 3052 | Decibel NCS S 5010-Y10R



2741 | traditional oak LRV 21 3141 | Decibel NCS S 5010-Y30R



2841 | dark wild oak LRV 15 ⊕ 3051 | Decibel NCS S 6010-Y30R

⊕ In-register embossing



BREEAM generic ratings

Eternal de Luxe – Compact Vinyl Heterogeneous PVC floor covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

Eternal de Luxe Decibel – PVC floor covering with a foam layer (EN651)

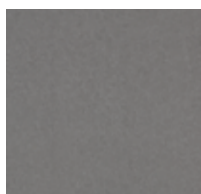
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A	A+	✓



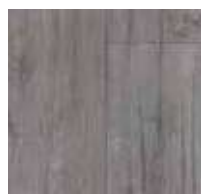
Eternal de Luxe 2856 compact | 3016 decibel | light honey oak




2733 | light concrete tile LRV 25 3153 | Decibel NCS S 5500-N



2782 | mid neutral grey LRV 14 3112 | Decibel NCS S 7000-N



2867 | anthracite oak LRV 17  3047 | Decibel NCS S 6500-N




2743 | coal oak LRV 13 3143 | Decibel NCS S 7000-N



2735 | dark concrete tile LRV 17 3155 | Decibel NCS S 6502-Y



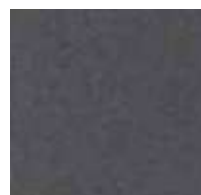
2859 | shadow oak LRV 17  3019 | Decibel NCS S 6502-Y



2766 | silver stream LRV 22 3176 | Decibel NCS S 6000-N



2724 | black metal LRV 12 3194 | Decibel NCS S 7500-N



2783 | dark neutral grey LRV 9 3113 | Decibel NCS S 7502-B



2799 | charcoal tile LRV 5 3299 | Decibel NCS S 9000-N



Eternal de Luxe 2841 compact | 3051 decibel | dark wild oak

 In-register embossing

Description	Sheet vinyl
Dimensions	Roll width 2/4m Roll length ±25m
Total thickness ISO 1765	2.0mm (Compact) 3.0mm (Decibel)
Thickness wear layer ISO 24340/EN 428	0.7mm
Collection size	22
Impact sound reduction EN ISO 717-2	Eternal de Luxe: ΔLw = 5dB Eternal de Luxe Decibel: ΔLw = 17dB
Application EN 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE EN 14041	
Reaction to fire EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1
Slip resistance EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Eternal Material 10032 | fossil stucco + Eternal Colour 45132 | dark paint



45162 | soft rainbow



45112 | pastel paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45172 | medium rainbow



45122 | vivid paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45182 | strong rainbow





45132 | dark paint scaled from 75 x 75cm

Roll width 2m, Roll length 6m



10182 | colourful terrazzo

10132 | bright colourful planks 45172 | medium rainbow 45132 | dark paint 

Freedom in colour

Within the Eternal collection there are 4 designs which can be customised on request.

The playful signature designs Colourful Planks, Terrazzo, Paint and Rainbow can add colour to your project, so use your imagination and create your own bespoke Eternal product to fit with your interior and specific requirements. The end result is a product that is as reliable and performs as well as any Eternal product, but especially made for you!

Details for ordering and the process to make your own Eternal floor are available on www.eternalbespoke.com or contact your Forbo Business Area Manager for more information. It is easy to do and even for smaller areas or as a highlight in your project we can make it for you!

For those looking for something even more personal our bespoke design service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m². Any print or design that you would like (copyright permitting) can be used in combination with the trusted quality of an Eternal product.

Items noted with this symbol in this brochure can be customised as above.



HOMOGENEOUS PROJECT VINYL

Sphera is Forbo's premium, homogeneous vinyl collection, styled by our European design team and produced in an advanced purpose-built plant using the latest manufacturing technology.

Versatile and colourful

Sphera homogeneous vinyl floor coverings add character and style to floors across numerous applications. Whether in demanding, hygienic healthcare environments, in flexible, multi-purpose modern public buildings or in education facilities and offices where durability and colour are key, Sphera will never disappoint.



Sphera Element 50045 | Jade

SPHERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

sphera[®] SD | EC **NEW**

Sphera SD | EC is a durable homogeneous vinyl sheet collection, specifically designed to control static discharge and particle emission in sensitive areas in industrial, pharmaceutical and healthcare facilities. Available in SD (Static Dissipative) and EC (Electro-Conductive) formats.



sphera[®] element

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.



sphera[®] energetic

Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs.



sphera[®] evolution

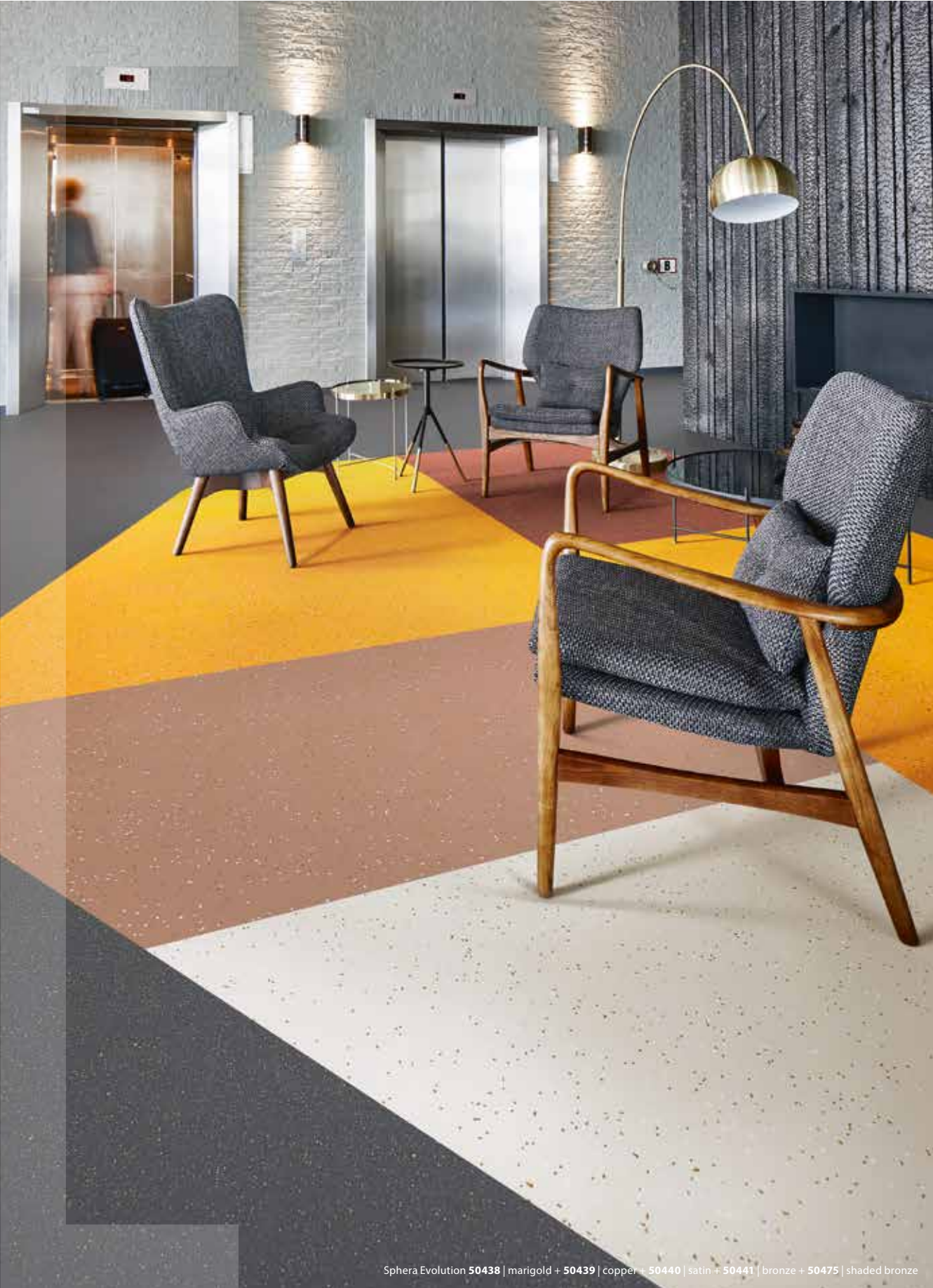
Sphera Evolution presents an expressive design innovation in homogeneous vinyl as the intricate mix of spheres, granules and colour pigments deliver a vibrant visual never seen in homogeneous floor coverings until now. With a palette that offers 24 colours, spanning solid, dark and light tones.



fabscrap

Fabscrap is a visually exciting homogeneous floor covering that is created by using unused, left-over material from Sphera production runs, creating a new colourful chip mix that is processed into a unique near zero emission floor covering.





Sphera Evolution 50438 | marigold + 50439 | copper + 50440 | satin + 50441 | bronze + 50475 | shaded bronze

The Forbo Sphera collection is setting new standards in homogeneous vinyl due to its design, technology and performance. Forbo's purpose built manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.

We've made a massive investment in a state-of-the-art production facility in Coevorden, Holland, our European centre of expertise for vinyl flooring production.

This has enabled us to manufacture a premium homogeneous vinyl sheet that offers not only the freshest, cleanest palette ever seen in this product category but one that also benefits from SMART technology which delivers best in class performance.



- Sustainable*
- Modern*
- Advanced*
- Robust*
- Technology*

DESIGN COLOUR

- In-house design and colour development ensures the palette complements a broad range of commercial spaces
- New technology delivers bright and saturated hues, resulting in striking colours and tones, many with high light reflection values

TECHNOLOGY SUSTAINABILITY

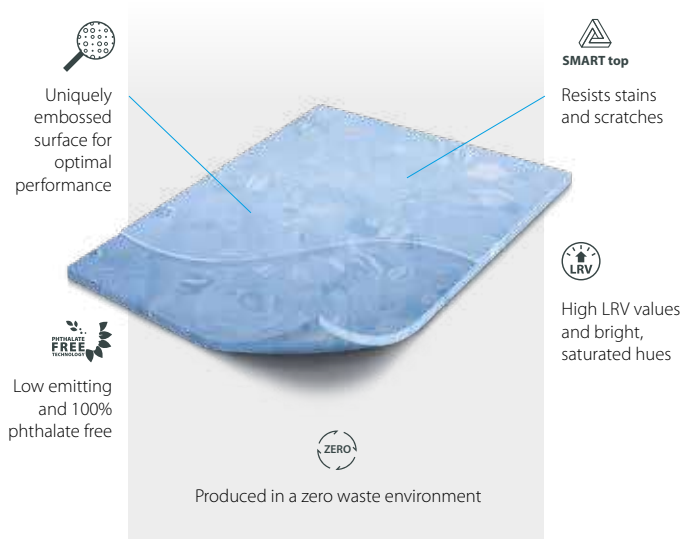
- State of the art steel-belt press and thermofix technology ensure consistent quality
- Green energy and zero waste technology ensure efficient and sustainable manufacturing
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensure Sphera can contribute to a healthy indoor environment

PERFORMANCE DURABILITY

- Unique embossing process following lacquer application delivers durable performance
- In-line coating and subsequent embossing process for superior appearance
- Evenly distributed top-layer provides superior all over protection
- SMART-top surface finish ensures Sphera has a high resistance to chemicals, scratches and stains
- Achieves highest abrasion wear rating group T tested to EN660-2



FORBO'S HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING TECHNOLOGY



Forbo's Sphera homogeneous vinyl is leading the product category by design, technology and performance.

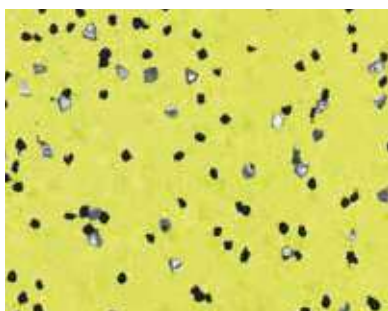
Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. Offering the best solution for sensitive areas where a durable floor is required, providing permanent ESD control and ensuring the highest hygienic properties.

The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particle emission in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, MedTech and healthcare facilities.



sphera® SD

The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering. They have permanent ESD properties and do not rely on the relative humidity of the indoor environment.



sphera® EC

The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, conductive particles which ensures the permanent conductive properties in this floor covering.



WHY CHOOSE SPHERA SD | EC?

Permanent conductive (EC) or dissipative (SD) properties which comply with all ESD standards

Sphera SD | EC complies with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20.

No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

The conductive (black) backing on Sphera SD | EC reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.

Guaranteed performance regardless the humidity level of the area

Many SD products on the market are based on additives, which only function with relative humidity (RH) levels above 40%. Sphera SD is designed with a dissipative material which is proven to be a permanent solution, even as low as 12% RH.

Carbon based EC products are not dependent on humidity to function.

The sheet format of Sphera SD | EC ensures the highest hygienic properties

In combination with market leading dimensional stability ($\leq 0.20\%$) seams stay hygienic and stable over time.

Sphera EC | SD contains extremely low TVOC and particle emissions

TVOC emissions are $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/m}^3$ which is in line, or better, than comparable products. Particle emission is ISO cleanroom class 6 for Sphera SD and ISO class 5 for Sphera EC, good enough for most application areas.



Sphera SD 550000 | white + 550049 | yellow green



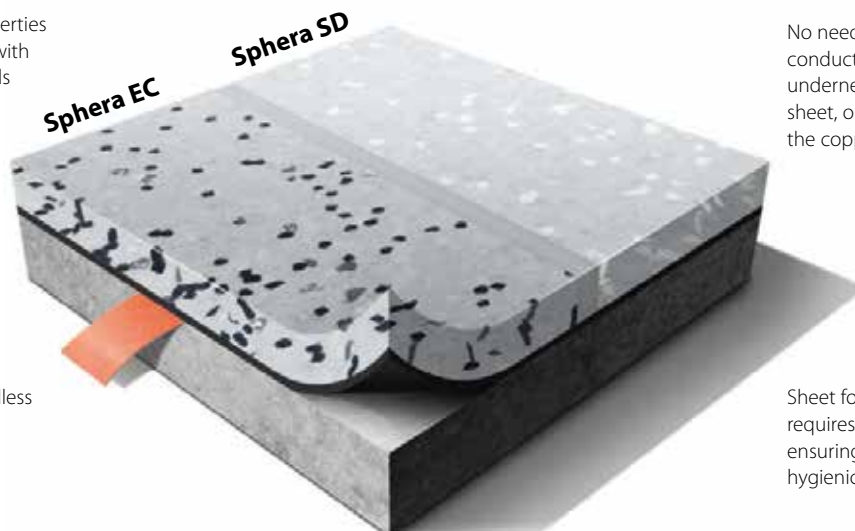
Sphera EC 450000 | white + 450050 | olive

Smart control ⚡ surface treatment resists stains and scratches

Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all ESD standards

Extremely low emissions and outgassing

Performs regardless of the humidity level of the area



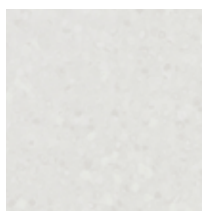
No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

Sheet format requires less welding, ensuring the highest hygienic properties

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



SD 550000 | white LRV 65
NCS S 1502-G50Y



SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62
NCS S 1500-N



SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52
NCS S 2500-N



SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59
NCS S 2002-B50G



SD 550023 | sand LRV 51
NCS S 2005-Y40R



SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47
NCS S 2502-B



Sphera SD 550034 | amethyst + 550032 | soft lilac



SD 550005 | dark neutral grey LRV 27
NCS S 4502-B



SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47
NCS S 2502-Y



SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46
NCS S 2050-G60Y

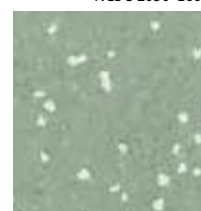
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	1 × 10 ⁸ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁹ Ω
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	N/A



SD 550032 | soft lilac



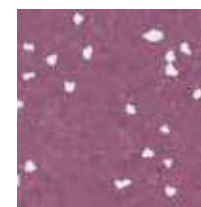
SD 550036 | water LRV 57
NCS S 1510-R90B



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31
NCS S 4010-G10Y



SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38
NCS S 2030-R90B



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17
NCS S 5030-R30B



BREEAM generic ratings

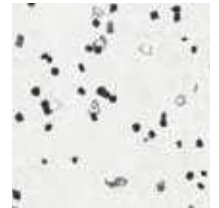
Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

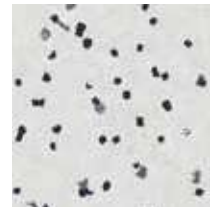
Our recommended adhesive is Eurostar Special. When fitting the copper tape, our recommended adhesive is 641 Eurostar Special EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



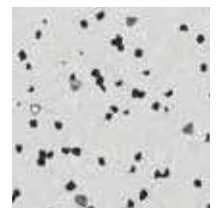
Sphera EC 450036 | water



EC 450000 | white LRV 63
NCS S 1502-G50Y



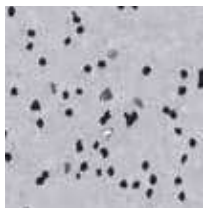
EC 450017 | ivory LRV 56
NCS S 1500-N



EC 450003 | light neutral grey LRV 48
NCS S 2500-N



EC 450007 | grey sky LRV 55
NCS S 2002-B50G



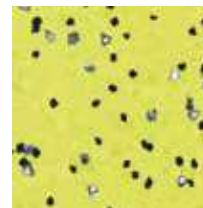
EC 450008 | silver grey LRV 42
NCS S 2502-B



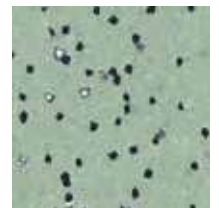
EC 450005 | dark neutral grey LRV 23
NCS S 4502-B



EC 450018 | mortar LRV 46
NCS S 2502-Y



EC 450049 | yellow green LRV 42
NCS S 2050-G60Y



EC 450050 | olive LRV 28
NCS S 4010-G10Y

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	N/A
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	5 x 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω



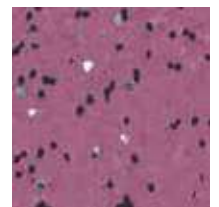
EC 450032 | soft lilac LRV 50
NCS S 2005-R50B



EC 450036 | water LRV 54
NCS S 1510-R90B



EC 450037 | China blue LRV 35
NCS S 2030-R90B



EC 450034 | amethyst LRV 13
NCS S 5030-R30B

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.

Please note: Pre-formed inner and outer corner pieces are also available for all Sphera colours.

For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/sphera

50002 white neutral grey LRV 63	50007 grey sky LRV 63	50012 mist LRV 66	50017 ivory LRV 62	50022 shell LRV 70	50027 fog LRV 65
50003 light neutral grey LRV 53	50008 silver grey LRV 47	50013 smog LRV 43	50018 mortar LRV 49	50023 sand LRV 53	50028 greige LRV 47
50004 mid neutral grey LRV 36	50009 lead LRV 27	50014 smoke LRV 27	50019 clay LRV 36	50024 stone LRV 38	50029 taupe LRV 34
50005 dark neutral grey LRV 24	50010 iron LRV 17	50015 basalt LRV 19	50020 silt LRV 23	50025 earth LRV 23	50030 moleskin LRV 21
50006 anthracite LRV 15	50011 steel LRV 10	50016 ash LRV 15	50021 truffle LRV 15	50026 mud LRV 15	50031 coal LRV 15
50001 black LRV 6	Sphera Element 50001 black + 50008 silver grey				
50000 white LRV 72					

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	62	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



sphera[®]
PERFECT WITH
coral[®]



Sphera Element **50051** | butter + **50053** | sun



50043 | cloud LRV 64



50044 | turquoise LRV 60



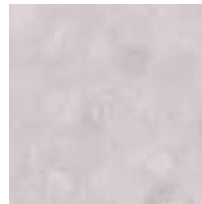
50045 | jade LRV 40



50040 | azure LRV 58



50036 | water LRV 60



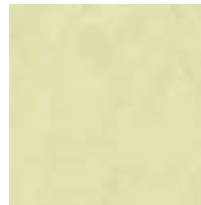
50032 | soft lilac LRV 56



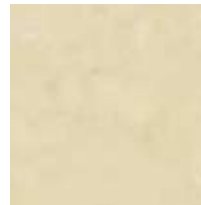
50047 | pale green LRV 69



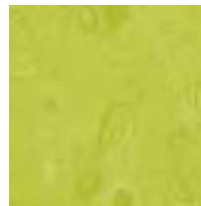
50051 | butter LRV 67



50048 | pistachio LRV 64



50052 | custard LRV 69



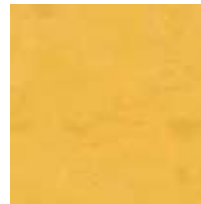
50049 | yellow green LRV 47



50053 | sun LRV 62



50050 | olive LRV 30



50054 | amber LRV 42



50046 | teal LRV 16



50041 | pacific LRV 24



50037 | china blue LRV 36



50033 | dimgray LRV 20



50055 | powder LRV 65



50059 | sahara LRV 46

sphera[®]
complies with all
Cleanroom standards

Forbo-Novilon B.V.
Report No. FD 1707-929

Sphera Element
Particle (vs. PAS) ISO 4



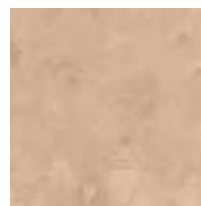
50042 | cerulean LRV 13



50038 | blueberry LRV 19



50034 | amethyst LRV 13



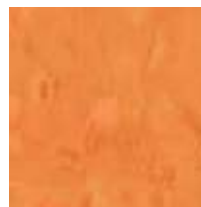
50056 | cedar LRV 43



50039 | navy LRV 10



50035 | purple heart LRV 13



50057 | tangerine LRV 33



50060 | terra LRV 22



50058 | carmine LRV 11



50061 | saddle brown LRV 14



BREEAM generic ratings

Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

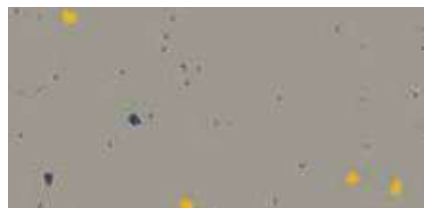
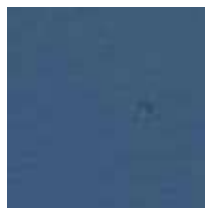
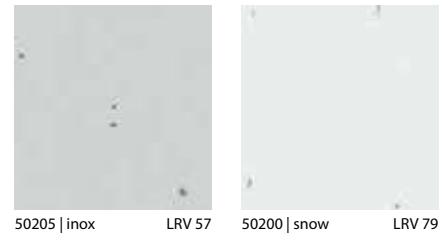
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

sphera® energetic



Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs. Transparent granules provide depth and dirt hiding properties ensuring that Sphera can be used in all contemporary spaces.

Please note: Pre-formed inner and outer corner pieces are also available for all Sphera colours. For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/sphera



50207 | denim LRV 11

50210 | mandarin LRV 40

51212 | vivid elephant LRV 29

50212 | elephant LRV 29

50204 | deep sea LRV 17



Sphera Energetic 50210 | mandarin + 50211 | stone + 50214 | lime + 50207 | denim



50208 | almond LRV 70

51221 | vivid linen LRV 56

50221 | linen LRV 56



51215 | vivid ebony LRV 14

50214 | lime LRV 55

50213 | spring LRV 68



51216 | vivid pigeon LRV 26

50216 | pigeon LRV 26

50215 | ebony LRV 14

51226 | vivid mirror LRV 67



50206 | bark LRV 18

50227 | safflower LRV 31

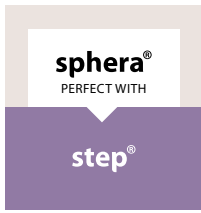
50231 | rosebud LRV 61

50226 | mirror LRV 67

50240 | Yves Klein blue LRV 8

50228 | burgundy LRV 11

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



51222 | vivid lace LRV 76



50225 | masala LRV 21



50222 | lace LRV 76



50220 | mineral LRV 70



50202 | concrete LRV 38



51202 | vivid concrete LRV 38



50203 | pitch black LRV 7

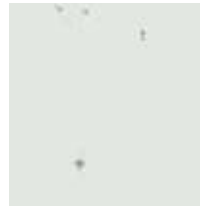


50209 | nutmeg LRV 31

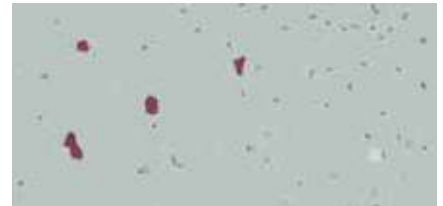
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	52	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30



50218 | spearmint LRV 59



50230 | polar LRV 68



51229 | vivid morning dew LRV 52



50233 | Swedish grey LRV 55



50219 | dolphin LRV 24



50232 | eggplant LRV 7



50229 | morning dew LRV 52



51211 | vivid stone LRV 49



50237 | mushroom LRV 41



50223 | frost LRV 46



50224 | fossil LRV 25



50234 | lilac LRV 56



50211 | stone LRV 49



50238 | seagreen LRV 66



51236 | vivid thyme LRV 30



50236 | thyme LRV 30



50235 | deep emerald LRV 10



50239 | ice LRV 58



BREEAM generic ratings

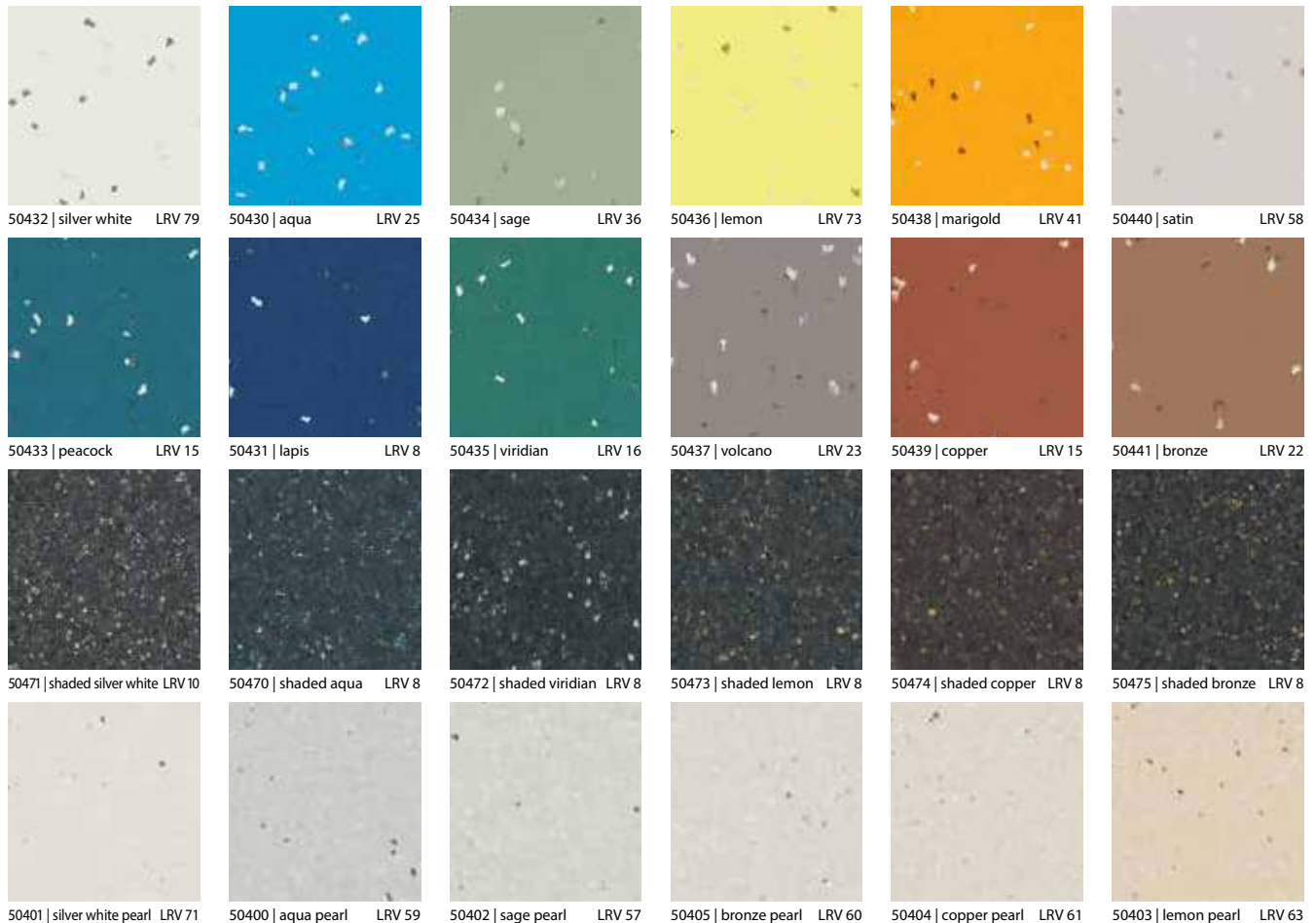
Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Sphera Evolution presents an expressive design innovation in homogeneous vinyl as the intricate mix of spheres, granules and colour pigments deliver a vibrant visual never seen in homogeneous floor coverings until now. With a palette that offers 24 colours, spanning solid, dark and light tones, Sphera Evolution is colour coordinated to deliver contemporary integrated flooring designs for large and small projects alike.

Please note: Pre-formed inner and outer corner pieces are also available for all Sphera colours.
For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/sphera



Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	24	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Sphera
homogeneous
vinyl
is produced
with brand
new zero
waste
technology
**0%
waste**



BREEAM generic ratings

Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+



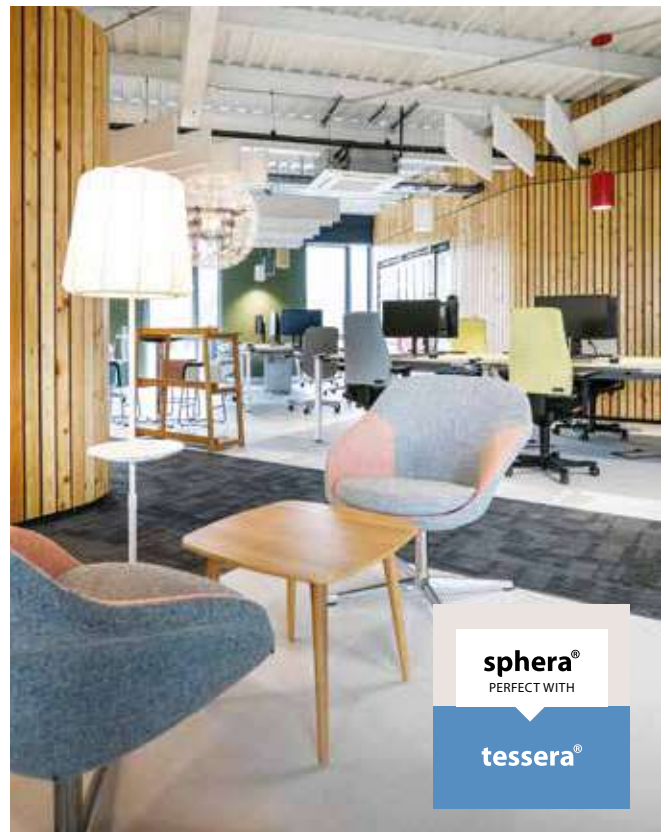
PROJECT:
Glan Clwyd
Hospital Mother
& Baby Unit

DESIGNER: IBI Group

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Sphera Element **50018** | mortar + **50031** | coal + **50005** | dark neutral grey + **50054** | amber + **50046** | teal + **50049** | yellow green + **50020** | silt + Surestep Laguna **181092** | elephant + Eternal Wood **11962** | limed oak + Sarlon Dégradé **433908** | jungle

LOCATION:
Clan Clwyd

See page 160 for the full Sphera Element range, page 184 for Surestep Laguna, page 140 for Eternal Wood and page 192 for Sarlon Dégradé.



PROJECT:
Peaks and Plains
Offices

DESIGNER: Band Architects

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Sphera Element **50027** | fog + Tessera Inline **872** | onyx + Allura Flex Wood **63420FL1** | burned rough oak + Furniture Linoleum **4184** | olive + Marmoleum Piano various colours

LOCATION:
Macclesfield

See page 160 for the full Sphera Element range, page 230 for Tessera Inline, page 106 for Allura Flex wood, page 85 for Furniture Linoleum and page 58 for Marmoleum Marbled.



fabscrap powered by Sphera

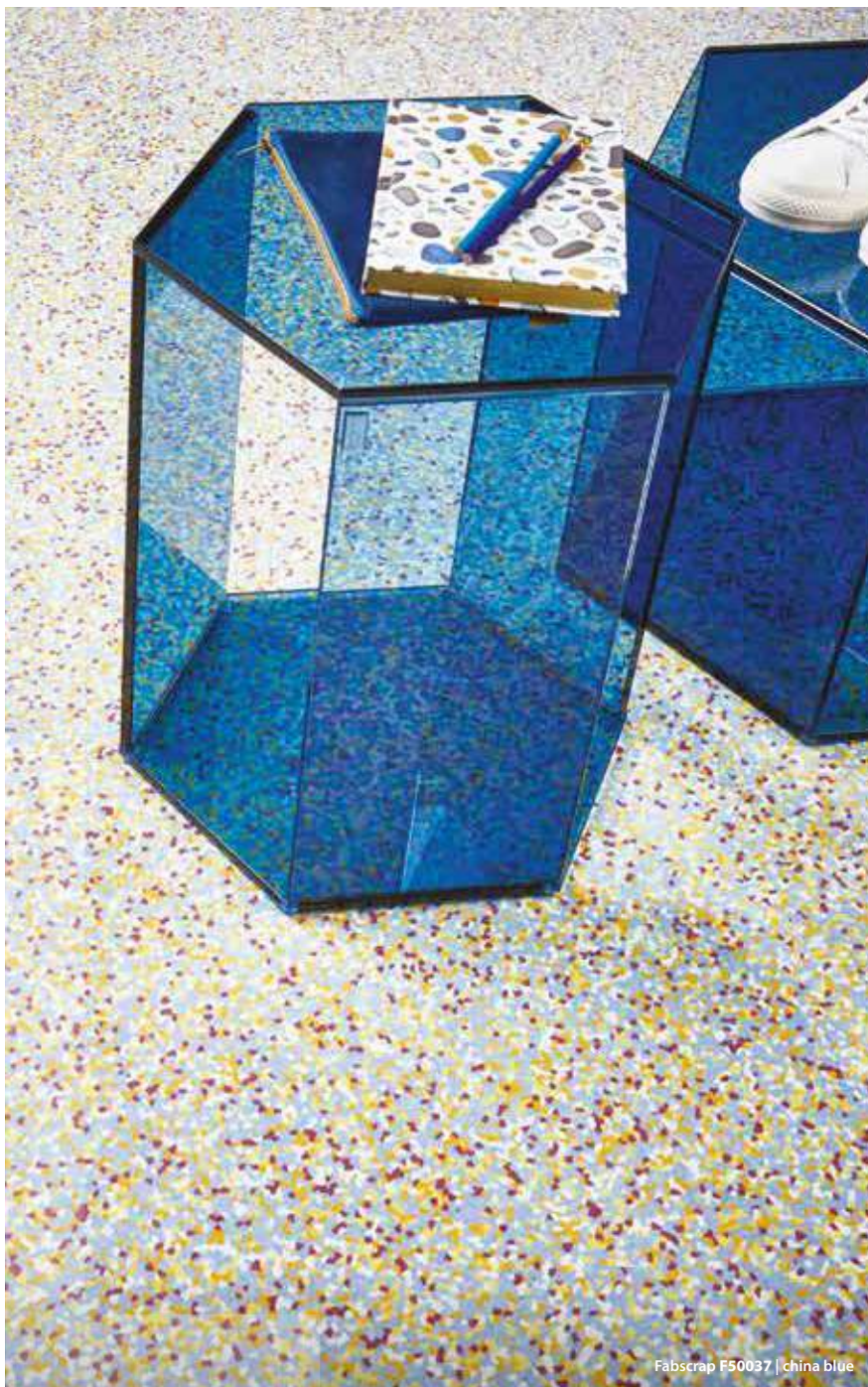


Fabscrap is a homogeneous floor covering that connects to the global trend of looking at waste material in an innovative way. It is created by using the excess material from our Sphera chip production runs, creating a new colourful chip mix that is processed into a unique near zero emission floor covering.

The beauty of imperfection

Fabscrap is a fabulous solution for material that otherwise would not be used. With the excess granules an entirely new floor visual is created that resembles a colourful terrazzo.

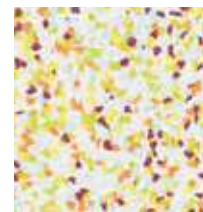
The granules are re-used in a random mix of colours to create a unique and playful floor covering that contributes to a better indoor environment.



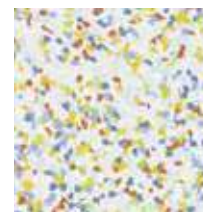
Fabscrap F50037 | china blue



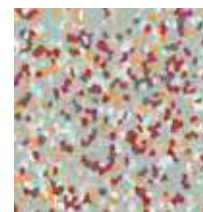
F50000 | white*



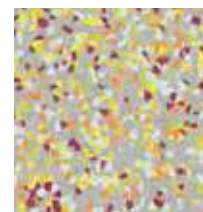
F50000 | white*



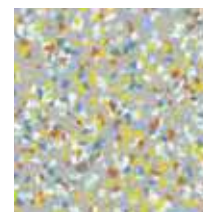
F50000 | white*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



Sphera Element 50000 | white



Sphera Element 50004 | mid neutral grey

*These images are just some of the possible aesthetics of one shade of Fabscrap.



Fabscrap colours

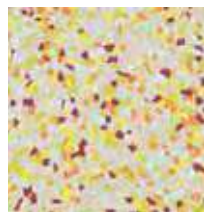
The concept starts with an offer of 4 base shades which form the background of the colourful chip mix: mortar, china blue, white and mid neutral grey. The 4 base shades come from our Sphera Element homogeneous vinyl collection meaning that Fabscrap is ideally combined with Sphera Element, in zones or way-finding designs.

The Fabscrap mix is a random combination of 7 to 8 bright colours from existing Sphera ranges. The colours in the mix vary per production run. Just choose the base shade and the coloured mix on top is a colourful surprise!

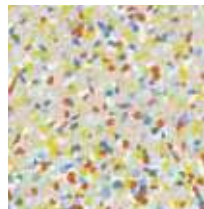
An exciting opportunity to have something really unique on your floor.



F50018 | mortar



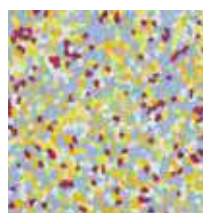
F50018 | mortar



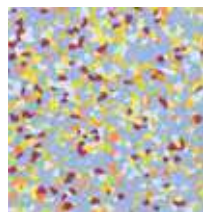
F50018 | mortar



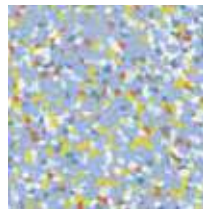
Sphera Element 50018 | mortar



F50037 | china blue



F50037 | china blue



F50037 | china blue

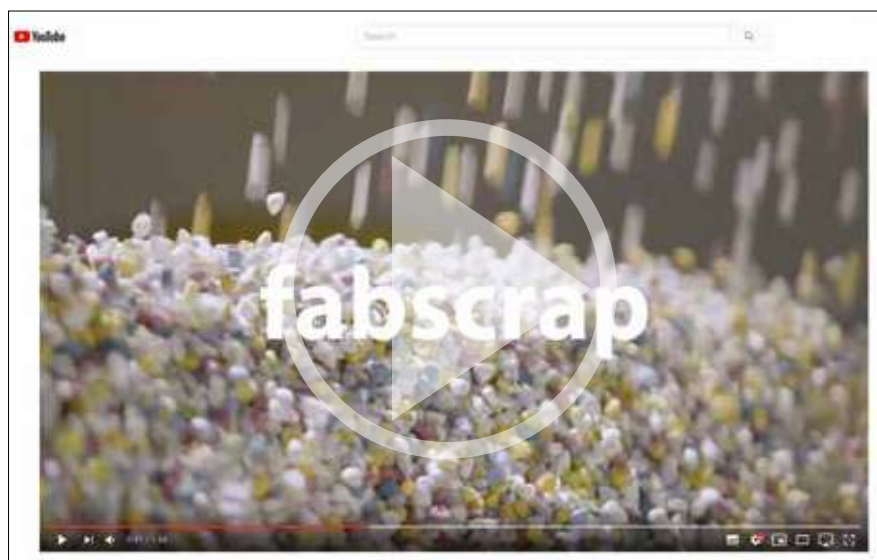


Sphera Element 50037 | china blue

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder >55%
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

For more information on Fabscrap and to see a video on how it is made, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fabscrap



SAFETY VINYL

Your steps: Sure and Safe

Forbo's Step safety flooring collection provides a complete range of products designed to meet safety demands across a wide range of applications, from general areas to more extreme areas such as commercial kitchens, wetroom (barefoot) areas and industrial applications. Several of the colourways are available across a range of slip resistances, all at 2.00mm gauge, to allow integrated and functional flooring schemes.

The Step range meets all HSE and European safety norms and delivers safety with minimal compromise in terms of cleaning and maintenance due to the PUR Pearl finish. All Step safety vinyl flooring has a guaranteed slip resistant performance throughout the life of the product.



Surestep Digital Print 17992 | ice cream

STEP COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® original

R10

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. 4 items in the range are also available in decibel construction.



surestep® laguna

R10

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas.



surestep® star

R10

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 9 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terrazzo or natural base colour of each item. 3 items in the range are also available in a barefoot construction suitable for wetroom use.



safestep® R11

R11

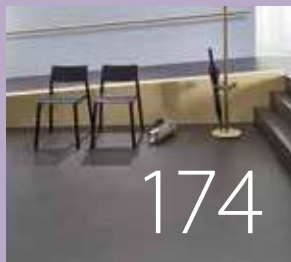
Available in 9 colours and designed specifically to match the areas where a high level of slip resistance is needed such as professional kitchens. All items are colour co-ordinated with the R12 range.



surestep® steel

R10

Surestep Steel delivers a new visual to the collection, with a smooth concrete look and a metallic sparkle effect in the background across a palette of 4 colours.



safestep® R12

R12

Safestep R12 is a high slip resistant R12 rated floor which ensures slip resistance under even the most extreme conditions. All items are colour coordinated with the R11 range.



surestep® material

R10

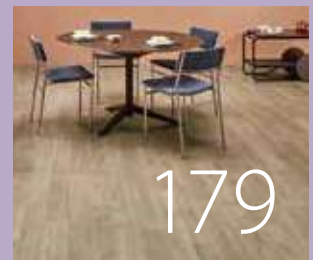
A concise mix of stone, textured and mineral structures add depth and refinement to the collection.



surestep® decibel

R10

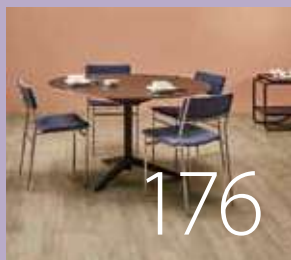
A genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor, Surestep Decibel offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot, beautiful designs and a 17 dB impact sound reduction.



surestep® wood

R10

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 11 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. 4 items feature our new PUR Wood Pearl embossing and 4 are available in a decibel construction.



surestep® digital print

R10

Safety flooring design now knows no bounds with our new digitally printed options.



For our wetroom floor and wall covering solutions, please see page 182.

SAFETY VINYL

HSE Compliance – Wet Pendulum Test ≥ 36

All Step floors are tested using the TRRL Pendulum test, the preferred test method of the HSE which is used to assess the slip resistance of a floor surface. Floors can be tested with different rubber sliders to assess either footwear or barefoot use. Using this test, a Pendulum test value (PTV) of ≥ 36 or higher is considered to offer a low slip risk.

Slip resistance testing is carried out using the Pendulum test in accordance with BS7976 Part 2 and UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines. This is the preferred test method of the HSE for assessing the slip resistance of flooring. Floors can be tested with different rubber sliders to assess either footwear or barefoot use.

Using this test, a Pendulum test value (PTV) of ≥ 36 or higher is considered to offer a low potential for slip. Surestep, Safestep R11 and R12 products achieve wet Pendulum test values of ≥ 36 for footwear applications. In addition, Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua and Surestep Star barefoot offer wet Pendulum test values of ≥ 36 for barefoot use areas.

Step Crystals

Many of the products in the Forbo Step range include Step Crystals which offer a clear and light aesthetic and also reduced soiling. As Step Crystals are made from recycled material, they also enhance the environmental performance of the collection.

Dual functionality

The Surestep Decibel range is a genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor which has a 17 dB impact sound reduction.

Creating better environments

- Our Step range contains up to 70% controlled vinyl waste in the backing.
- Many of the products in the Step range contain Step Crystals. They are made from recycled material so enhance the environmental performance of the product.
- We produce all our vinyl in Europe where it meets the highest possible REACH compliance standards for chemical content.
- Of all the electricity we buy, 100% comes from renewable sources. This means our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system and achieve ISO14001 certification.
- We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl. A micro-embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan.
- All ranges in our Step collection are phthalate free.



≥ 20 microns
surface roughness

≥ 36
Wet Pendulum

≥ 40
Wet Pendulum

≥ 50
Wet Pendulum

≥ 36
Wet Pendulum

R10

17 dB

APPLICATIONS – STEP COLLECTION

surestep® R10

General and spillage areas with increased (a higher) slip risk

- High traffic areas, ramps or corridors
- Tea and coffee points
- General workrooms
- Service areas
- Kitchens, dining rooms to food servery areas
- Washroom areas



safestep® R11

Areas with increased slip risk due to continuous contamination

- Professional kitchens
- Florist shops
- Laundrettes



safestep® R12

Intensive use and high contamination areas

- Light industrial food production areas
- Woodworking rooms and other workshops
- Store rooms
- Commercial kitchens



surestep® original



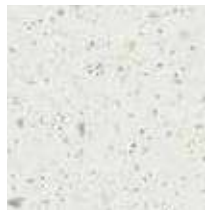
Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. A palette of 33 colours combines gradations of hue and lightness.

Specifications: R10, ESf, TRRL ≥ 36 , Rz ≥ 20

**4 colours of the Surestep Original range are available with 17 dB impact sound reduction as Surestep original decibel. Speckled welds are available for all colours in the range.*

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	33	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30

See page 179 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.



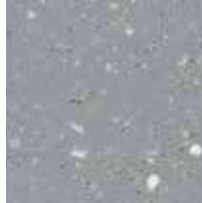
171082 | snow LRV 75



172862 | silver grey* LRV 42



171032 | smoke LRV 47



171072 | pewter* LRV 26



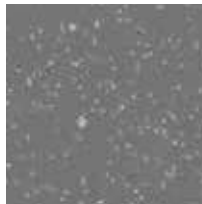
172752 | slate grey LRV 29



172182 | greige LRV 38



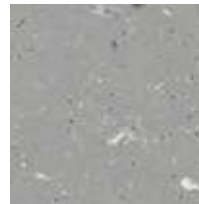
172312 | mortar LRV 45



172092 | granite* LRV 15



171952 | elephant LRV 19



171922 | concrete LRV 28



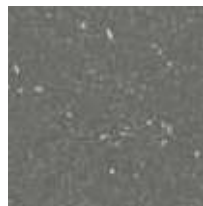
171772 | cement LRV 30



171992 | charcoal LRV 6



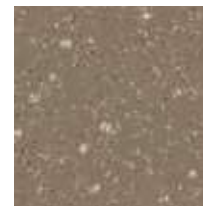
171592 | lava* LRV 10



171852 | mercury LRV 14



172632 | coal LRV 16



171262 | umber LRV 19

step®
guarantees
lifetime slip
resistance
performance



Surestep Original 171072 | pewter



Surestep Original 171072 | pewter



171422 | trout LRV 53



171332 | violet LRV 39



172212 | China blue LRV 34



172782 | seagreen LRV 34



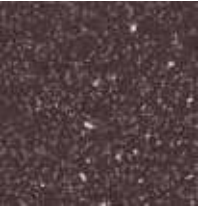
172422 | purple LRV 16



171642 | cloudy LRV 21



172612 | ocean LRV 16



172562 | eggplant LRV 7



171782 | night LRV 7



172982 | yellow green LRV 46



172522 | corn LRV 52



172932 | tangerine LRV 34



172722 | apple LRV 18



172872 | ochre LRV 31



172682 | terra LRV 23



172802 | seaweed LRV 7



171562 | pepper LRV 10



BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

surestep® star surestep® steel



Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 13 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terazzo or natural base colour of each item.

Surestep Steel offers a smooth concrete look with a subtle metallic sparkle in the background.

*3 colours of the Surestep Star range shown below are available in an Esb (barefoot) option.



Surestep Star 176312 | mortar



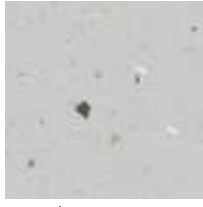
176082 | snow LRV 75
178082 | snow Esb*



176032 | smoke LRV 47
178032 | smoke Esb*



176312 | mortar LRV 45



176422 | trout LRV 54



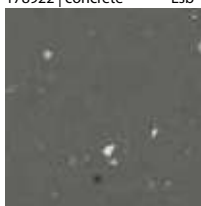
176922 | concrete LRV 28
178922 | concrete Esb*



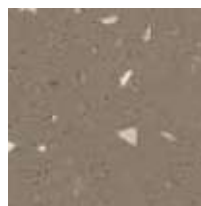
176772 | cement LRV 30



176592 | lava LRV 10



176952 | mercury LRV 14



176262 | umber LRV 19

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	9 / 4	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13 845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

For Surestep Star Barefoot technical specification, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/step

BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Surestep Steel 177992 | metallic charcoal



177992 | metallic charcoal LRV 10



177982 | metallic carbon LRV 17



177852 | metallic mercury LRV 19



177592 | metallic lava LRV 13



A concise mix of stone, textured and mineral structures add depth and refinement to the collection.

*4 colours of the Surestep Material range shown below are available with 17 dB impact sound reduction as Surestep material decibel.

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765 2.0mm	
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340 0.7mm	
Collection size	11	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

See page 179 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.



BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 11 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. All the wood designs have a clear and sharp visual due to the use of the almost invisible 'Step Crystals', which also guarantee lifetime slip resistance. Four items also feature our new PUR Wood Pearl embossing.

*4 colours of the Surestep Wood range shown are available with 17 dB impact sound reduction as Surestep decibel. Please see page 179 for full range overview.



Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		11
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE		EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

See page 179 for the Surestep decibel technical specification.



18372 | white chestnut  LRV 34



18962 | whitewash oak* LRV 25



18802 | elegant oak* LRV 32



18972 | rustic oak*  LRV 18



18882 | classic oak* LRV 24



18942 | natural oak LRV 25



18382 | chestnut  LRV 22



18792 | dark oak LRV 12



18832 | grey oak LRV 23



18952 | dark grey oak  LRV 12



18982 | shadow oak LRV 20

step® safety vinyl achieves

≥ 36

Wet Pendulum



surestep® laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. The subtle, soil hiding design is available in 15 colourways, offering a clean and fresh look. Suitable for wheelchair use.

Surestep Laguna's plain and non-reflective decoration makes it ideal for use in dementia applications. Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/care for more information.

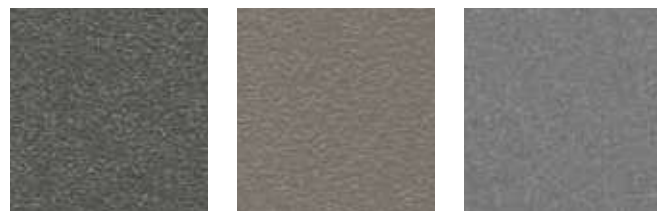
Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		15
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



181262 | trout LRV 55 181862 | silver grey LRV 42 181482 | greige LRV 38



181692 | mouse LRV 28 181072 | pewter LRV 26 181922 | concrete LRV 28



181592 | lava LRV 10 181632 | coal LRV 16 181092 | elephant LRV 18



181912 | flamingo LRV 35 181982 | aquamarine LRV 33 181802 | lemon LRV 70



181972 | magenta LRV 12 181822 | lagoon LRV 16 181882 | emerald LRV 19



Surestep Laguna 181802 | lemon + 181912 | flamingo + 181982 | aquamarine

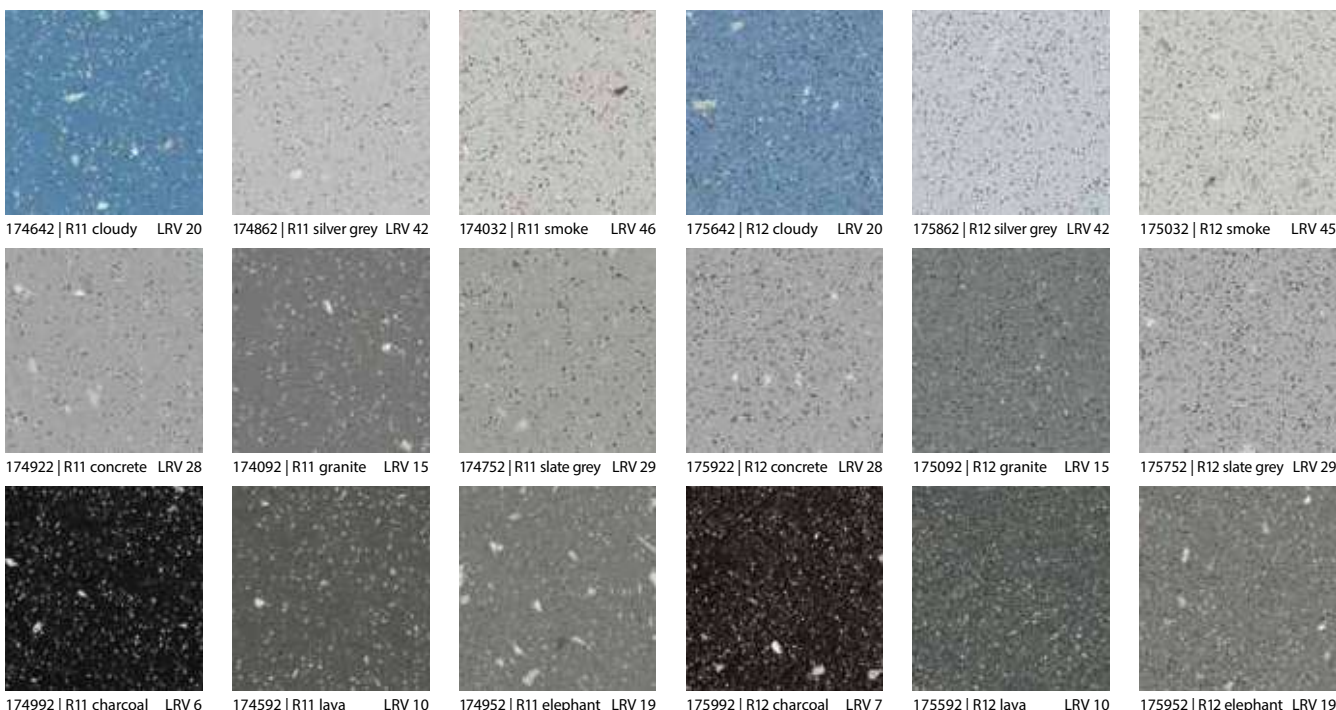
safestep® R11 safestep® R12



With a palette of 9 colours available in both constructions, the Safestep ranges offer increased slip resistance for areas with increased slip risk due to contamination issues (R11) and intensive use and high contamination areas (R12).



Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		9 / 9
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R11 / R12
	TRRL Pendulum –	≥ 40 (R11)
	Wet test – slider 96	≥ 50 (R12)
CE		EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.





A genuine Health and Safety Executive compliant safety floor, Surestep Decibel offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot, beautiful designs and a 17 dB impact sound reduction.



Surestep Decibel 717122 | cool concrete + 718962 | whitewash oak

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2/4m Roll length 20-27 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/42
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
CE	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



718962 | whitewash oak

LRV 25



717122 | cool concrete

LRV 37



7172862 | silver grey

LRV 42



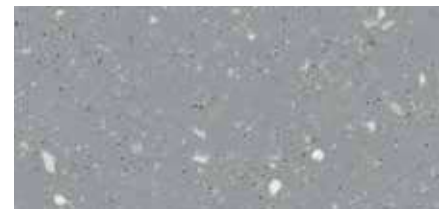
718802 | elegant oak

LRV 32



717422 | beton concrete

LRV 28



7171072 | pewter

LRV 26



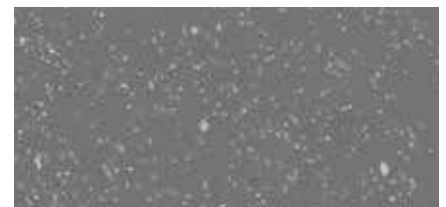
718882 | classic oak

LRV 24



717482 | gravel concrete

LRV 15



7172092 | granite

LRV 15



718972 | rustic oak



LRV 18



717172 | black concrete

LRV 8



7171592 | lava

LRV 10

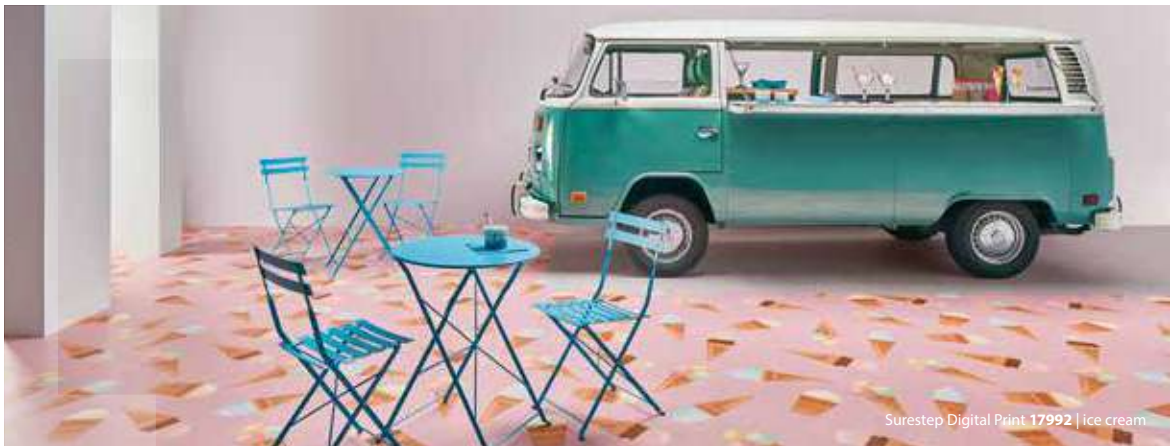
surestep® digital print



Our Digitally Printed Step range takes safety flooring into a new design dimension. Still featuring all the product performance benefits of our standard Surestep ranges, Surestep Digital Print allows you to create custom safety flooring. Choose from our two stocked Ice Cream or Moon designs, or create your own design.

For more information on creating your own design using Surestep Digital Print, see page 328.

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	2 stocked, bespoke on request	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
CE	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Surestep Digital Print 17992 | ice cream



17992 | ice cream



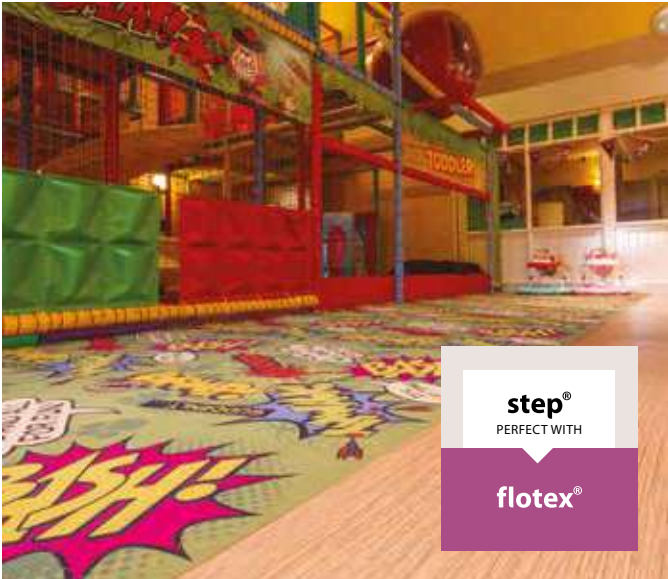
17982 | moon



Surestep Digital Print 17982 | moon



Surestep Digital Print 17982 | moon



PROJECT: The Fun Factory at Brewers Fayre

DESIGNER: Brewers Fayre internal design team

FLOORING MATERIAL: Surestep Wood 18882 | classic oak + Flotex Vision bespoke design

LOCATIONS: Various

See page 176 for the full Surestep Wood range and page 323 for the Flotex Vision bespoke range.



PROJECT: Naomi House

DESIGNER: Building Surveying & Project Management Ltd

LOCATION: Basingstoke

FLOORING MATERIAL: Surestep Laguna 181822 | lagoon + 181262 | trout + Marmoleum Real 3055 | fresco blue + Marmoleum Striato 5221 | colourstream + Flotex Vision 000348 | cobblestone + Allura Wood 60055DR7 | waxed oak

See page 177 for the full Surestep Laguna range, page 58 for the Marmoleum Real and Fresco ranges, page 286 for the Flotex Vision range and page 98 for the Allura Wood range.



PROJECT: University of Bedford The Hub

DESIGNER: Facilities and Estates Department

LOCATION: Luton

FLOORING MATERIAL: Safestep R11 174922 | concrete + Tessera Alignment 208 | Nucleus + 209 celcius + 210 | climate

See page 178 for the full Safestep R11 range and page 252 for the Tessera Alignment range.

FORBO'S WETROOM SOLUTIONS

The popularity of the wetroom (watertight walk-in shower room) is growing and not just in hospitals and care homes, but also in student accommodation, sports centres and hotels. The continuously sealed floor and wall system stops moisture ingress and therefore prevents bacterial growth.

Easy to access, even for wheelchair users, hygienic and quick to clean (with no sharp corners or crevices for dirt and bacteria to collect), it's not surprising that this type of facility, which originated in Scandinavia, is becoming so popular across the UK.

Co-ordinated wall and safety floor surfaces

Our Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna ranges are perfect for wetroom applications. They were specifically developed for use in continuously wet areas, where water flows frequently and barefoot traffic is the standard; or where there is a combination of barefoot and footwear traffic.

Three colours in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction. To complement these well established safety flooring options, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

For installation, cleaning and maintenance advice, including which accessories to use when installing wetroom products, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom



Safestep Laguna 181912 | flamingo + 181982 | aquamarine + 181802 | lemon

WETROOM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® laguna surestep® star barefoot

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. Three colours in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction.

Wetroom areas

- Continuously wet areas, mainly barefoot but also footwear
- Changing rooms in combination with footwear
- Bathrooms in combination with footwear



184

safestep® aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas.

A flexible product, available across 8 colours, can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Continuously wet areas, barefoot and soft shoes
- Walk in showers
- Hydrotherapy areas
- Indoor swimming pools



185

onyx +

To complement our well established safety flooring options for wetroom applications, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Available in 2m wide rolls
- Suited to commercial applications in health centres, hospitals and care homes
- Can be installed horizontally where required



186



Innovation in wetroom flooring

Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna combine functionality with beautiful design. Both products are available in a fresh, contemporary palette suitable for all types of wetroom applications.

Surestep Laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. The subtle, soil hiding design is available in 15 colourways, offering a clean and fresh look. Suitable for wheelchair use.

3 items in the Surestep Star range are also available in a barefoot construction.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		15 (Laguna) 3 (Barefoot)
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf ESb/ESf (Barefoot)
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



181262 | trout LRV 55 181862 | silver grey LRV 42 181482 | greige LRV 38



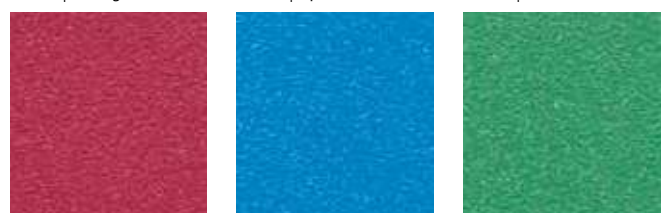
181692 | mouse LRV 28 181072 | pewter LRV 26 181922 | concrete LRV 28



181592 | lava LRV 10 181632 | coal LRV 16 181092 | elephant LRV 18



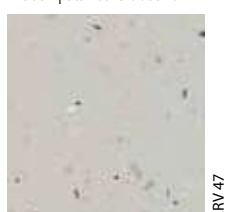
181912 | flamingo LRV 35 181982 | aquamarine LRV 33 181802 | lemon LRV 70



181972 | magenta LRV 12 181822 | lagoon LRV 16 181882 | emerald LRV 19



178082 | Star barefoot snow LRV 75 178922 | Star barefoot concrete LRV 28



178032 | Star barefoot smoke LRV 47





Safestep Aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas. A flexible product, available across 8 colours, Safestep Aqua can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector. The clean and modern collection meets the hygienic and aesthetic requirements of application areas such as bathrooms and swimming pool surrounds. Suitable for wheelchair use.

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb (Aqua)
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 55	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



180862 | silver grey LRV 42



180482 | griège LRV 39



180232 | taupe LRV 22



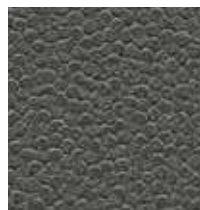
180212 | china blue LRV 34



180262 | trout LRV 53



180092 | elephant LRV 17



180592 | lava LRV 10



180352 | steel LRV 10

BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓



Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

onyx+ wallcovering

Onyx+ is a **durable vinyl wall covering** perfectly suited for commercial wetroom applications in health care facilities, nursing homes and care homes.

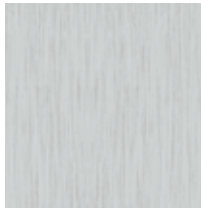
Onyx+ has been designed to complement our Step Safety flooring wetroom collection of Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua and Surestep Star Barefoot. The palette features a selection of neutral tones along with some vivid accent colours.



Surestep Laguna **181482** | greige + Onyx+ **26507** | soft lilac + **26537** | lilac accent



26501 | light grey LRV 70



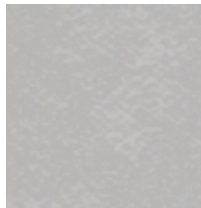
26520 | graphite ivory LRV 75



26500 | ivory LRV 82



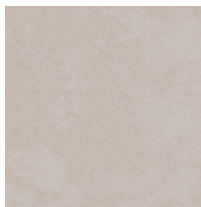
26511 | grey LRV 63



26521 | grey accent LRV 45



26524 | graphite greige LRV 58



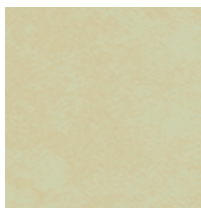
26504 | greige LRV 59



26514 | greige accent LRV 41



26508 | soft almond LRV 62



26505 | soft yellow LRV 65



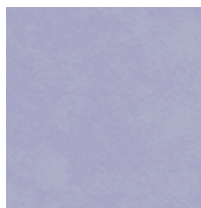
26506 | soft peach LRV 61



26517 | soft blue LRV 64



26518 | soft teal LRV 63



26507 | soft lilac LRV 60



26547 | blue accent LRV 28



26548 | teal accent LRV 29



26537 | lilac accent LRV 26

Description	Vinyl wall covering	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 30 m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	0.92mm
Collection size	17	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0*

*Based on product glued to A2-s1,d0 paper-faced gypsum plasterboard.

For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Surestep Laguna **181802** | lemon + Onyx+ **26505** | soft yellow

ACOUSTIC VINYL

Combining great aesthetics, indentation resistance and enhanced acoustic properties, Sarlon is an excellent all round performer enabling specifiers to achieve impact sound reduction of 15 dB to 19 dB.

With a reinforced PUR protective finish, Sarlon requires minimum cleaning and maintenance and is therefore ideally suited to environments such as care homes, nurseries and education.



Sarlon Code Zero 433208 | lime + Uni 430819 | medium grey

sarlon® dégradé

19 dB

Sarlon Dégradé offers an inspiring choice of colour and pattern with its graduated design. Sarlon Dégradé can also be perfectly combined with the wide range of solid colours in the Sarlon Uni collection.



192

sarlon® topography

19 dB

Inspired by land contours, Sarlon Topography is a special, organic design available across three colourways.

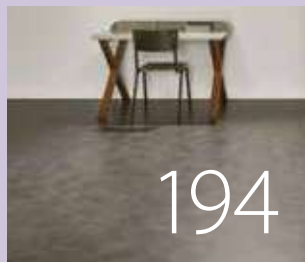


196

sarlon® cement

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Cement is a range of contemporary natural looking designs, with colourways ranging from cool grey through to warm beige.



194

sarlon® cristal

15 & 19 dB

A sparkling design range suited for bright and modern locations. Sarlon Cristal has been designed with a metallic fleck to bring a lively, yet sophisticated finish to any interior.

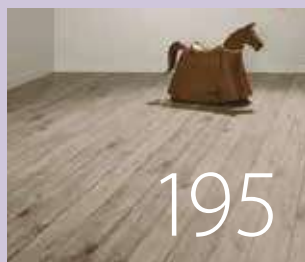


197

sarlon® abstract wood

19 dB

Sarlon Abstract Wood offers a modern and fresh wood-like appearance. Whether the room is colourful or has a more natural feel, this range will fit right in to create an uplifting, warm and modern setting.



195

sarlon® frequency

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Frequency offers a unique linear pattern in 12 vibrant colours that match perfectly with other designs from our Sarlon acoustic vinyl flooring range.



197

SARLON COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

sarlon® uni

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Uni offers a wide range of colours, you can create vibrant surroundings. Mix and match. Combine and play. Let your imagination take over.



sarlon® wood XL modern

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Wood XL offers an extra large plank design that's ideal for larger open spaces. The modern wood colours create a more contemporary look that complements popular interior finishes such as metal and glass.



sarlon® code zero

15 & 19 dB

Movement and colour are this design's key elements. Although the pattern can easily be combined with other ranges such as Sarlon Uni, on it's own Sarlon Code Zero will also create a distinctive identity.



sarlon® oak

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Oak offers a natural elegant wood appearance, coupled with a 15 dB or 19 dB impact sound reduction.



sarlon® resin

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Resin presents 7 bright floor designs that make a colourful statement on your floor. This acoustic vinyl floor covering combines great looks and excellent quality with acoustic comfort, offering 15 dB and 19 dB impact sound reduction.



sarlon® linea

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Linea presents a graphic wood design in 3 natural colours.



sarlon® canyon

15 dB

Inspired by nature's colours, Sarlon Canyon gives you the option to create floors that come to life. With a range of bright colours, any space can become more vibrant and unique.



sarlon® zebrano

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Zebrano is a linear design with a wood impression and is presented in 3 natural colours. This acoustic vinyl floor covering is available in 15 dB and 19 dB impact sound reduction and combines acoustic comfort with natural design.



sarlon® concrete

15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Concrete is designed to bring out earth and mineral tones for a more modern office, conference or educational establishment. Understated yet stylish, this contemporary range has smooth clean lines and offers excellent durability.



For details on other acoustic products please look at the following pages.

marmoleum® acoustic (14 dB)	71
marmoleum® decibel (17 dB)	72
modul'up® decibel (19 dB)	128
eternal de luxe decibel (17 dB)	148
surestep® decibel (17 dB)	179



Fleurs

Arbres ou arbustes, à feuilles généralement grandes, alternes ovales ou elliptiques, caduques ou persistantes, généralement contours.

es substances
ir et pour les
. Ce sont des
et fongicides
ine du tabac.
floraison, est
rière, mais ce
aines plantes
échelonnée.



lipes sont des plantes vivaces
uses à tige longues, dures et
te, parfois tendues vers le haut.

Arbres



Animaux



SARLON – ACOUSTIC. DESIGN. CONFIDENCE.

Sound

Forbo Flooring Systems has over 30 years of acoustic experience and industry knowledge of this specialist area and has produced over 100 million m² of acoustic floor coverings.

Achieving lower noise pollution is essential to reducing stress and promoting the well-being, comfort and efficiency of people working or learning. There are two different types of sound that can cause noise pollution.



In-room impact sound is ambient noise which is generated by impact noise in the room itself.

The standard NF-S31-074 classifies all flooring into various performance categories. All Forbo Sarlon products are classified in Class A: which is the highest rating possible.



Impact sound reduction is sound transmitted through the floor from one room to the floors below. This is the most commonly quoted sound reduction measure.

Forbo are experts in this area and the impact sound reduction (EN ISO 717-2) of Forbo's Sarlon collection ranges from 15 to 19 dB.

Indentation

Each design in the Sarlon collection combines high acoustic performance with optimal resistance to indentation. These are key measures when determining the choice of acoustic flooring. Forbo's unique backing provides acoustic sound reduction from 15 dB to 19 dB whilst ensuring minimal residual indentation.

You have the choice

For projects where sound reduction is the key priority, our collection of Sarlon 19 dB products offers excellent acoustic properties with residual indentation performance that's the best in class. However, for areas where the floor coverings may be subjected to very heavy or rolling loads, Sarlon 15 dB will give you the optimum balance between acoustic performance and residual indentation. Circumstances will dictate which product is the best solution for your project but you can be confident that the Sarlon range is the most comprehensive collection of its kind.

Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/sarlon for more information on in-room and impact sound reduction.

Creating better environments

- Sarlon acoustic vinyl is 100% phthalate free.
- We produce all our vinyl in Europe and are REACH compliant for chemical content.
- All the electricity we buy comes from renewable sources. This means our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system and achieve ISO14001 certification.
- Through our Back to the Floor scheme, we can collect installation off-cuts from our smooth vinyl floors, including Sarlon.



www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/backtothefloor

sarlon® dégradé | 19 dB



Sarlon Dégradé offers an inspiring choice of colour and pattern with its graduated design.

Sarlon Dégradé can also be perfectly combined with the wide range of solid colours in the Sarlon Uni collection.



Sarlon Dégradé (19 dB) 433908 | jungle

Description	Sheet acoustic vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341 EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24346 EN 428	15 dB 2.6mm 19 dB 3.4mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	15 dB 0.7mm 19 dB 0.67mm
Collection size	Dégradé 6 Cement 6 Topography 3 Abstract Wood 2	
Application	ISO 10874/EN651	Class 34/42
Impact sound reduction	EN-ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 15$ dB $\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	$L_{n,e,w} < 65$ dB, Class A
Residual indentation (Typical value requirement)	EN-ISO 24343-1	15 dB ~0.05mm 19 dB ~0.08mm ≤ 0.20mm
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	15 dB B_{fl-s1} (footnote 1) 19 dB C_{fl-s1} (footnote 2)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

⁽¹⁾ Valid on every substrate: wood, non combustible A₂-s1 or A1_{fl} or on free laying (with SARLIBASE TE underlayer)

⁽²⁾ Valid on non combustible substrate: A₂-s1 or A1_{fl}

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Sarlon Dégradé (19 dB) 433912 | metal

sarlon®
Acoustic

offers impact sound reduction from
15 dB – 19 dB



BREEAM generic ratings

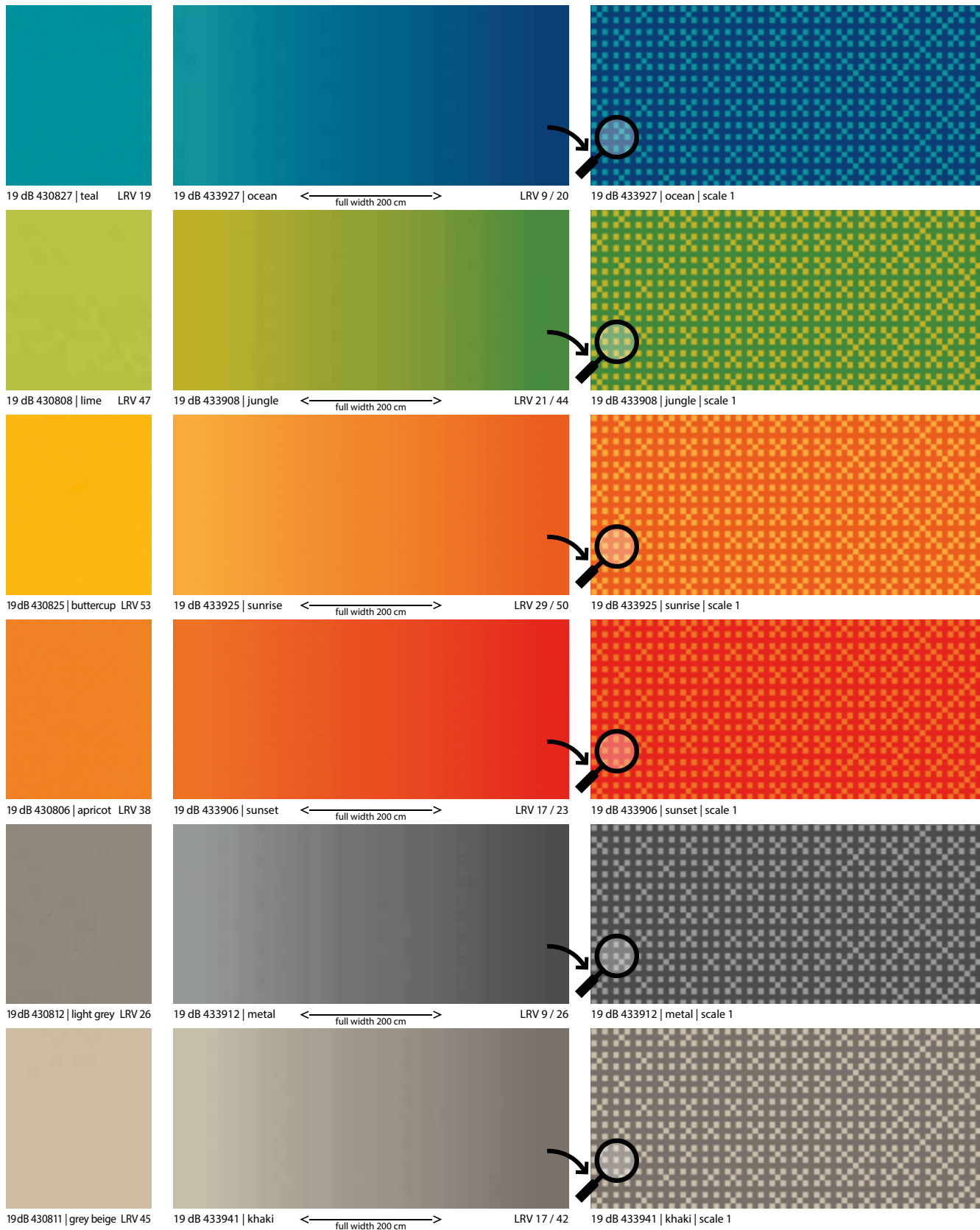
Sarlon – PVC Floor Covering with a foam layer (EN651)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A	A+	✓



Sarlon Uni 19 dB

Sarlon Dégradé 19 dB



sarlon[®] cement | 15 & 19 dB



Sarlon Cement is a range of contemporary natural looking designs, ranging from cool grey through to warm beige.



15 dB 423573 / 19 dB 433573 | clay

LRV 41



15 dB 423570 / 19 dB 433570 | chalk

LRV 49



15 dB 423574 / 19 dB 433574 | sepia

LRV 28



15 dB 423572 / 19 dB 433572 | medium grey

LRV 26



15 dB 423584 / 19 dB 433584 | taupe

LRV 20



15 dB 423579 / 19 dB 433579 | slate

LRV 15

sarlon® abstract wood | 19 dB



Sarlon Abstract Wood offers a modern and fresh wood-like appearance. Whether the room is colourful or has a more natural feel, this range will fit right in to create an uplifting, warm and modern setting.



19 dB 433989 | black

LRV 9



19 dB 433980 | white

LRV 66



Sarlon Abstract Wood (19dB) 433980 | white

sarlon® topography | 19 dB



Inspired by land contours, Sarlon Topography is a special, organic design available across three colourways.



19 dB 433929 | black

LRV 6



19 dB 433919 | grey

LRV 13



19 dB 433910 | white

LRV 38



Sarlon Topography (19dB) 433910 | white



sarlon® | 15 & 19 dB

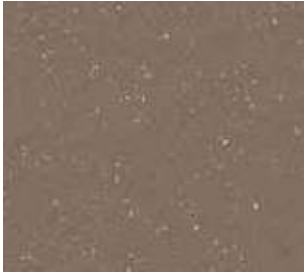
Below are seven Sarlon ranges each with their own design characteristic. Offering a variety of colours and designs, from bright and modern, through to natural stone effects. Designed to work on their own or co-ordinate perfectly with each other.

Items marked with a 'C' are also available as Sarlon Compact, 2mm gauge and 5 dB impact sound reduction.

sarlon® cristal 15 & 19 dB	 15 dB 423814 taupe 19 dB 433814	LRV 21	 15 dB 423811 grey beige 19 dB 433811	LRV 47	 15 dB 423801 pearl 19 dB 433801	LRV 41	 15 dB 423812 light grey 19 dB 433812	LRV 29		
	sarlon® frequency 15 & 19 dB	 15 dB 423424 taupe 19 dB 433424	LRV 28	 15 dB 423431 grey beige 19 dB 433431	LRV 44	 15 dB 423421 pearl 19 dB 433421	LRV 44	 15 dB 423422 light grey 19 dB 433422	LRV 34	
		sarlon® uni 15 & 19 dB	 15 dB 420814 taupe 19 dB 430814 5 dB 43C0814	LRV 18	 15 dB 420811 grey beige 19 dB 430811	LRV 45	 15 dB 420801 pearl 19 dB 430801 5 dB 43C0801	LRV 37	 15 dB 420812 light grey 19 dB 430812 5 dB 43C0812	LRV 26
			sarlon® code zero 15 & 19 dB	 15 dB 423214 taupe 19 dB 433214	LRV 20	 15 dB 423211 grey beige 19 dB 433211	LRV 43	 15 dB 423201 pearl 19 dB 433201	LRV 37	 15 dB 423212 light grey 19 dB 433212
sarlon® resin 15 & 19 dB sarlon® concrete 15 & 19 dB*				 15 dB 432734 umber* 19 dB 433734	LRV 13	 15 dB 432713 peanut* 19 dB 433713	LRV 28	 15 dB 432771 silver* 19 dB 433771	LRV 29	 15 dB 432761 steel* 19 dB 433761
	sarlon® canyon 15 dB			 15 dB 432214 taupe 5 dB 43C2214	LRV 21	 15 dB 432200 ivory 5 dB 43C2200	LRV 50	 15 dB 432211 light grey 5 dB 43C2211	LRV 34	 15 dB 432209 medium grey 5 dB 43C2209



sarlon® cristal | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423819 | medium grey LRV 18
19 dB 433819



15 dB 423836 | peach LRV 40
19 dB 433836



15 dB 423866 | cantaloupe LRV 52
19 dB 433866



15 dB 423835 | corn LRV 53
19 dB 433835

sarlon® frequency | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423402 | medium grey LRV 25
19 dB 433402



15 dB 423436 | salmon LRV 34
19 dB 433436

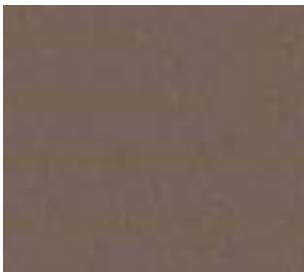


15 dB 423496 | tangerine LRV 47
19 dB 433496

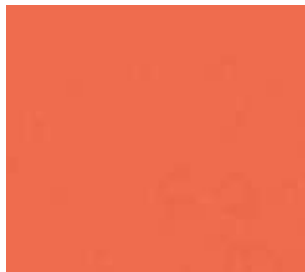


15 dB 423415 | golden yellow LRV 58
19 dB 433415

sarlon® uni | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 420819 | medium grey LRV 18
19 dB 430819



15 dB 420816 | scarlet LRV 26
19 dB 430816 5 dB 43C0816

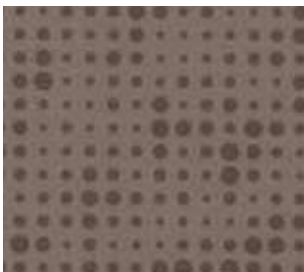


15 dB 420806 | apricot LRV 38
19 dB 430806



15 dB 420825 | buttercup LRV 53
19 dB 430825 5 dB 43C0825

sarlon® code zero | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423219 | medium grey LRV 16
19 dB 433219



15 dB 423216 | scarlet LRV 25
19 dB 433216



15 dB 423206 | apricot LRV 35
19 dB 433206



15 dB 423225 | buttercup LRV 49
19 dB 433225

sarlon® resin | 15 & 19 dB
sarlon® concrete | 15 & 19 dB*



15 dB 432742 | pewter* LRV 12
19 dB 433742



15 dB 432716 | poppy LRV 20
19 dB 433716



15 dB 432786 | pumpkin LRV 27
19 dB 433786



15 dB 432756 | saffron LRV 40
19 dB 433756

sarlon® canyon | 15 dB



15 dB 432219 | dark grey LRV 12
5 dB 43C2219



15 dB 432256 | ruby LRV 21
5 dB 43C2256



15 dB 432246 | orange LRV 26



15 dB 432205 | yellow LRV 49
5 dB 43C2205



sarlon® cristal | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423848 | chartreuse LRV 59
19 dB 433848



15 dB 423828 | pistachio LRV 50
19 dB 433828



15 dB 423847 | artic LRV 42
19 dB 433847



15 dB 423837 | sky LRV 41
19 dB 433837

sarlon® frequency | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423438 | chartreuse LRV 51
19 dB 433438



15 dB 423428 | jade LRV 37
19 dB 433428



15 dB 423447 | turquoise LRV 33
19 dB 433447



15 dB 423437 | cornflower LRV 30
19 dB 433437

sarlon® uni | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 420808 | lime LRV 47
19 dB 430808 5 dB 43C0808



15 dB 420818 | avocado LRV 23
19 dB 430818



15 dB 420827 | teal LRV 19
19 dB 430827

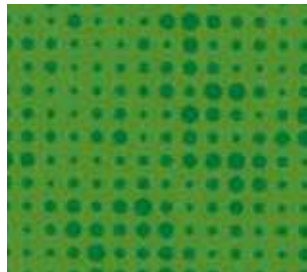


15 dB 420817 | blue LRV 16
19 dB 430817 5 dB 43C0817

sarlon® code zero | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 423208 | lime LRV 43
19 dB 433208



15 dB 423218 | avocado LRV 21
19 dB 433218

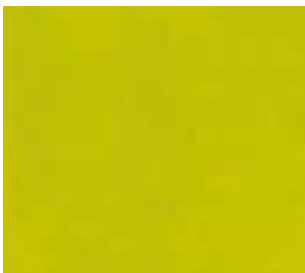


15 dB 423227 | teal LRV 17
19 dB 433227



15 dB 423217 | blue LRV 15
19 dB 433217

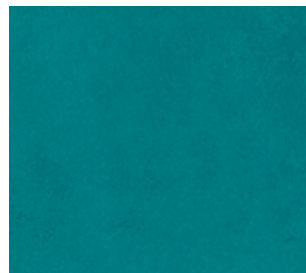
sarlon® resin | 15 & 19 dB



15 dB 432778 | kiwi LRV 34
19 dB 433778



15 dB 432758 | dark green LRV 40
19 dB 433758



15 dB 432727 | ocean LRV 12
19 dB 433727



15 dB 432767 | cobalt LRV 9
19 dB 433767

sarlon® canyon | 15 dB



15 dB 432208 | lime LRV 42
5 dB 43C2208



15 dB 432228 | green LRV 25



15 dB 432257 | teal LRV 16



15 dB 432227 | medium blue LRV 15
5 dB 43C2227

sarlon® wood XL modern | 15 & 19 dB sarlon® oak | 15 & 19 dB



Sarlon Wood XL Modern and Sarlon Oak offer a natural elegant wood appearance, coupled with a 15 dB or 19 dB impact sound reduction.



Sarlon Wood XL Modern (19dB) 438422 | carbon



15 dB 428430 / 19 dB 438430 | wood XL modern | chalk LRV 47



15 dB 428413 / 19 dB 438413 | oak | natural LRV 32



15 dB 428420 / 19 dB 438420 | wood XL modern | clay LRV 23



15 dB 428483 / 19 dB 438483 | oak | scandinavian LRV 32



15 dB 428422 / 19 dB 438422 | wood XL modern | carbon LRV 15



15 dB 428494 / 19 dB 438494 | oak | hazelnut LRV 15



Description	Sheet acoustic vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341 EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24346 EN 428	15 dB 2.6mm 19 dB 3.4mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	15 dB 0.7mm 19 dB 0.67mm
Collection size	Wood XL modern 3 Oak 6 Linea 3 Zebrano 3	
Application	ISO 10874/EN651	Class 34/42
Impact sound reduction	EN-ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 15 dB ΔLw = 19 dB
In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	L _{n,e,w} < 65 dB, Class A
Residual indentation (Typical value requirement)	EN-ISO 24343-1	15 dB ~0.05mm 19 dB ~0.08mm ≤ 0.20mm
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	15 dB B _{f1-s1} ^(footnote 1) 19 dB C _{f1-s1} ^(footnote 2)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

⁽¹⁾ Valid on every substrate: wood, non combustible A₂fl-s1 or A1_{fl} or on free laying (with SARLIBASE TE underlayer)

⁽²⁾ Valid on non combustible substrate: A₂fl-s1 or A1_{fl}

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

sarlon® linea | 15 & 19 dB

Sarlon Linea and Sarlon Zebrano are contemporary designs with a modern wood-like appearance.

sarlon® zebrano | 15 & 19 dB



Sarlon Linea (15dB) 423132 | (19dB) 433132 | charcoal



Sarlon Zebrano (15dB) 423319 | (19dB) 433319 | charcoal



15 dB 423113 / 19 dB 433113 | linea sand

LRV 28



15 dB 423313 / 19 dB 433313 | zebrano sand

LRV 38



15 dB 423121 / 19 dB 433121 | linea light grey

LRV 36



15 dB 423311 / 19 dB 433311 | zebrano light grey

LRV 44



15 dB 423132 / 19 dB 433132 | linea charcoal

LRV 17



15 dB 423319 / 19 dB 433319 | zebrano charcoal

LRV 12

UNDER CONTROL

COMPLETE ESD FLOORING SOLUTIONS



Sphera SD 550034 | amethyst + 550032 | soft lilac

THE UNDER CONTROL COLLECTION

Discover the different products within the ESD, Under Control collection

colorex[®] collection

The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market. Colorex offers Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) properties along with adhesive free and R10 options.

FASTFIT 
Rapid, reusable flooring



sphera[®] SD | EC **NEW**

Sphera SD | EC is a durable homogeneous vinyl sheet collection, specifically designed to control static discharge and particle emission in sensitive areas in industrial, pharmaceutical and healthcare facilities. Available in SD (Static Dissipative) and EC (Electro-Conductive) formats.

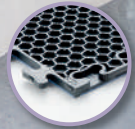


marmoleum[®] ohmex

Marmoleum Ohmex static dissipative linoleum is, like all Marmoleum products, produced from renewable materials, therefore making it one of the most sustainable ESD floor coverings available.



THE UNDER CONTROL COLLECTION



colorex® plus

THE ADHESIVE
FREE SOLUTION

FASTFIT 
Rapid, reusable flooring



THE SHEET
SOLUTION



NEW

sphera®

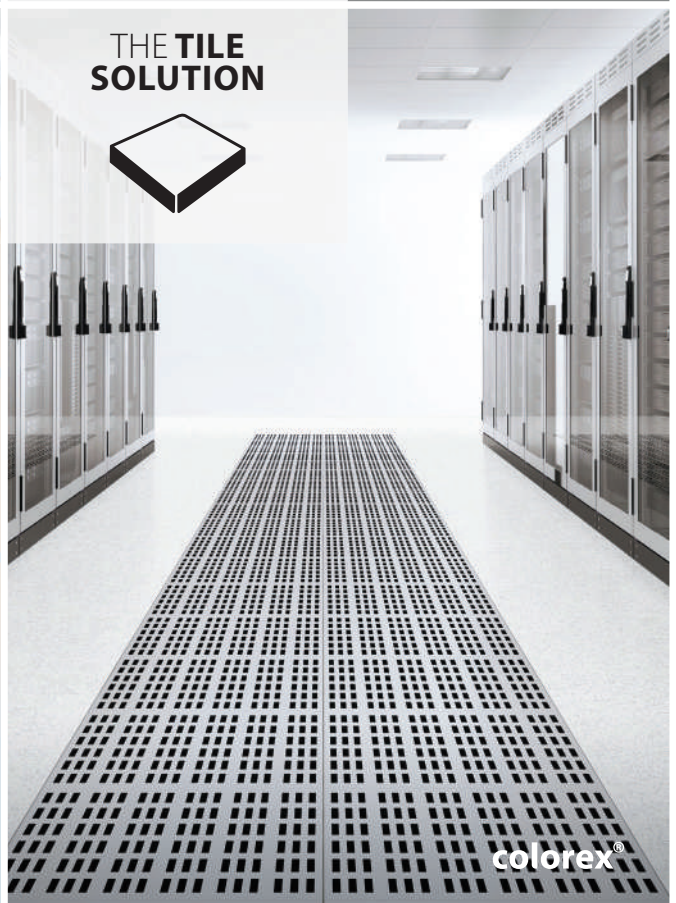


THE SUSTAINABLE
SOLUTION



*Made with
natural raw
materials*

marmoleum® ohmex



THE TILE
SOLUTION



colorex®

SPHERA – THE SHEET SOLUTION NEW

Available in both Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) formats

- Innovative product development and carefully controlled production processes ensure a flooring solution with permanent conductive properties, which complies with all ESD standards.
- Sphera SD | EC will retain its optimal performance throughout the product's lifetime, regardless of the conditions of the environment, such as humidity levels.
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensures that Sphera SD | EC can contribute to a healthy indoor environment.
- The unique SMART control surface treatment makes Sphera SD | EC resistant to stains and scratches, for a durable and hygienic solution.
- Thanks to the conductive backing, there is no need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip. This reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.
- Sphera SD | EC is produced in a zero waste environment, ensuring efficient and sustainable manufacturing.

COLOREX – THE TILE SOLUTION

Available in both Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) formats

- The technology ensures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product. Colorex fully complies with all ESD standards.
- The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.
- The low plasticizer content in Colorex tiles creates a unique dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.
- The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards including the Fraunhofer Institute, and can be used in level 2 cleanrooms and above.
- The dense construction of Colorex provides excellent resistance to heavy loads, such as pallet trucks, making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.
- Colorex is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.
- Option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex Signal and Colorex Signal Glow.

COLOREX PLUS – THE ADHESIVE FREE SOLUTION



An adhesive free solution with a Colorex surface ideal for use in areas where subfloor quality can be an issue, or where quick installation is required.

- Colorex Plus EC is a fast fit solution used by a wide range of high tech companies for fast expansion of a manufacturing facility. Other formats of Colorex plus are also available.
- Invisible dovetail backing construction for a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface and prevents build up of mould and bacteria.
- As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection Colorex Plus items can reduce installation time by over 50%.
- Colorex Plus is available in Colorex Plus, Colorex Basic Plus and the new Colorex Plus R10.

MARMOLEUM OHMEX – THE SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION

Forbo has developed a special formula for Marmoleum that meets specific higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Marmoleum Ohmex static dissipative linoleum is, like all Marmoleum products, produced from renewable materials, therefore making it one of the most sustainable ESD floor coverings available.

THE BENEFITS OF COLOREX

Colorex is an advanced technical flooring system specifically designed to control static discharge in sensitive areas such as cleanrooms, operating theatres and the electronics industry. Not only does Colorex provide an advanced technical solution, it is also aesthetically pleasing, enhancing any commercial interior from industrial to healthcare establishments.

Providing peace of mind

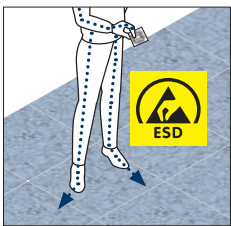
Forbo Flooring Systems is an international market leader with a wealth of experience in providing ESD and cleanroom flooring through one of the most trusted brands on the market – Colorex. You can have peace of mind that Colorex complies to every standard and norm that is required today and likely to be required tomorrow.

Environmental credentials

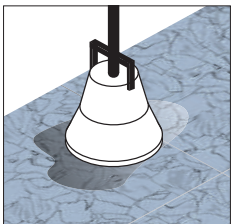
We constantly strive to produce sustainable flooring solutions that create better environments across all application areas. At the same time we help take care of the natural environment through our commitment to sustainable development, responsible raw material procurement and manufacturing processes.



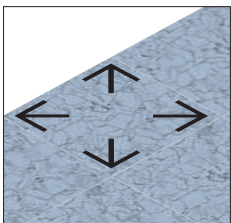
8 THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT COLOREX



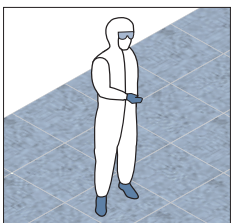
1 | The technology ensures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product, regardless of the humidity level of the area.



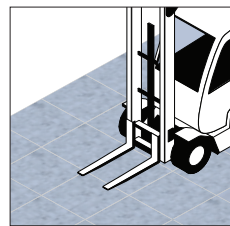
2 | The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.



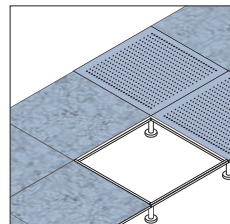
3 | The low plasticizer content in Colorex tiles creates excellent dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.



4 | The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards, including the Fraunhofer institute, and can be used in level 2 cleanrooms.



5 | The dense construction of Colorex and the Colorex Plus adhesive free system provides excellent resistance to heavy loads making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.



6 | Colorex is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.



7 | There is an option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex signal and Colorex signal glow.



8 | As part of Forbo's Fast Fit collection, Colorex Plus adhesive free tiles can help reduce installation time by over 50%. Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fastfit to find out more.

ESD FLOORING **THAT IS FUTURE PROOF**

The right floor makes the difference

Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA). In such areas such as electronics assembly, life sciences and data centres, the right floor covering plays a crucial role. Not only does it drain electrostatic charges from personnel and equipment, but it also reduces the generation of charges where they occur at the interface between the soles of shoes and the floor.

Low body voltage generation

It is a natural phenomenon that anybody can accumulate an electrostatic charge just by the simple motion of walking. By wearing the appropriate ESD shoes however, these charges will be securely drained through the dense network of conductive veins of Colorex SD and Colorex EC.

Consistent, lifetime conductivity

The unique construction and technology of Colorex SD and Colorex EC ensures the permanent and stable conductive performance of the floor over its entire life time, regardless of changes in humidity and temperature.

We measure the electrical resistance of every single production batch of Colorex EC and Colorex SD and upon request, we can provide a test report clearly showing the results of our measurements.

Proven results

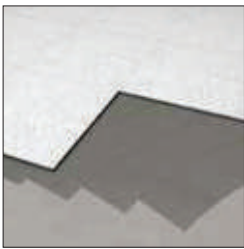
Colorex SD and Colorex EC are tested to all relevant international ESD standards, such as IEC, ANSI/ESD and ISO, for which test reports can be provided on request.



COLOREX SD | EC **EXPLAINED**

Colorex can be used in many different applications. It can be installed by fully adhering it directly to a subfloor or bonding it to a raised access floor panel. Colorex is available with different levels of conductivity. With Colorex, static charges flow easily through the dense network of conductive veins.

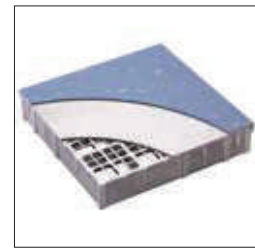
The charge is transmitted via the conductive adhesive and securely discharged to earth via a copper strip. The conductivity is created by the nature of the material and needs no volatile chemical additives. Therefore Colorex is not affected by changes in temperature or humidity.



Colorex fully adhered directly to the floor

Colorex can be installed onto a solid subfloor. When conductive properties are required this should be done by laying copper tape to the floor and then connecting to an earth point. Conductive adhesive should then be spread covering the copper tape and bonding the Colorex tiles. When Colorex is installed using this process, the static charge is drained to earth via the earthing point. When conductivity is not required, a standard primer and adhesive can be used.

When installed on solid floors, Colorex can withstand heavy loads such as fork lift trucks without being damaged. The welding of Colorex tiles is optional for ESD areas however, it is a requirement for cleanrooms. The unique dimensional stability of Colorex ensures no shrinkage and therefore, a correctly installed weld will never open up.



Colorex bonded to a raised access floor panel

Often Colorex is bonded to a raised access floor panel that can be used in cleanrooms or data centres. Due to the strength and unique properties of Colorex, it is suitable for use on all formats of raised access floor panels, including those designed to withstand heavy point loading. Since Colorex has extremely low emissions and a high density, it can be perforated for air flow systems that are often used in combination with raised access floors.

COLOREX EC

Permanently conductive

Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. Also available in Glow, a luminous option perfect for marking emergency exit routes, for example.

Application areas

Places where conductive flooring is required: ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.

COLOREX SD

Permanently Static Dissipative

Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Also available in Signal colours.

Application areas

Places where dissipative flooring is required: new build laboratories, cleanrooms, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) server rooms, data centres and operating theatres.

COLOREX PLUS | COLOREX BASIC PLUS | COLOREX PLUS R10 **EXPLAINED**

FASTFIT 
Rapid, reusable flooring

The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market. The homogeneous pressed tile offers high quality and consistent performance.

Colorex offers Electro-Conductive (EC) properties for the lifetime of the product as well as ultra-low emissions, exceptional stain and chemical resistance and high hygiene levels making it suitable for specialist environments such as operating theatres, laboratories and ISO standard cleanrooms down to level 2.

Colorex Plus is a unique, adhesive free, modular product which is ideally suited for use in renovation projects and can be installed on porous sub floors.

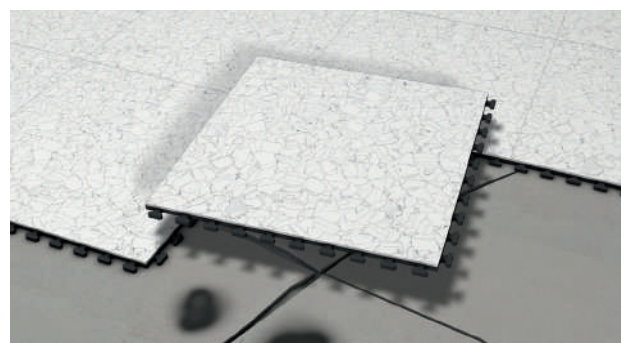


COLOREX PLUS EC	COLOREX PLUS R10	COLOREX PLUS BASIC
<p>Permanently conductive</p> <p>Colorex plus EC is a heavy duty adhesive free system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex plus EC performs regardless of the humidity level of the area. Compliant with IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes.</p> <p>Application areas</p> <p>Renovation of ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories and production sites. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor subfloors are an issue.</p>	<p>Antistatic</p> <p>Colorex plus R10 is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor, for example through powder or water spillage.</p> <p>Application areas</p> <p>Production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences).</p>	<p>Antistatic</p> <p>Colorex plus basic is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system, which provides excellent chemical resistance. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damage.</p> <p>Application areas</p> <p>Shops, stores, warehouses. Areas with high traffic needing daily intensive cleaning. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.</p>

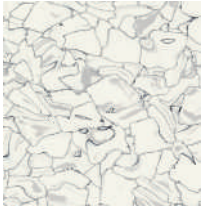
The Colorex plus collection is complemented with a R10 enhanced slip resistance option that can be used in conjunction with all other types of Colorex plus tiles for areas of heavy duty usage. A range of specially developed ramps and skirtings are available for use with Colorex plus to provide a complete installation solution.

The invisible dovetail backing construction on the Colorex Plus items ensures a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface. The moisture control honeycomb backing system prevents build-up of mould and bacteria, keeping the subfloor dry. Ideal for use in areas where subfloor quality can be an issue, or quick installation is required.

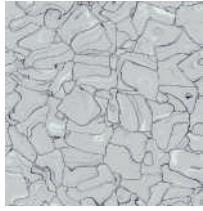
For full range details and technical specifications for all our Colorex Plus options, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/colorex



colorex® SD | EC | plus



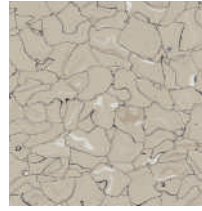
everest
SD | 150201
EC | 250201
plus EC | 621001



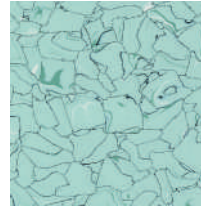
montblanc
SD | 150204
EC | 250204
plus EC | 621004
plus basic | 611004



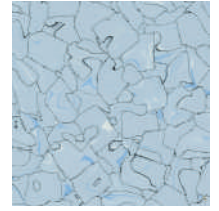
moonstone
SD | 150206
EC | 250206



sahara
SD | 150213
EC | 250213
plus EC | 621013
plus basic | 611013



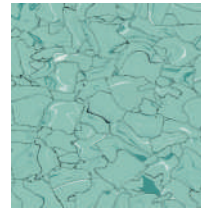
kiwi
SD | 150225
EC | 250225



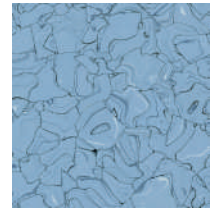
pacific
SD | 150221
EC | 250221



Colorex SD 150201 | everest + 150268 | pelion + 150006 | moonstone



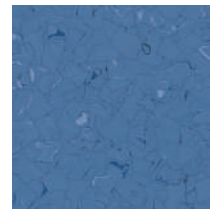
twilight
SD | 150234
EC | 250234



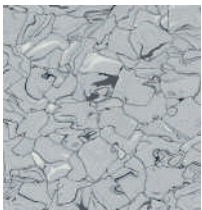
niagara
SD | 150222
EC | 250222
plus EC | 621022
plus basic | 611022



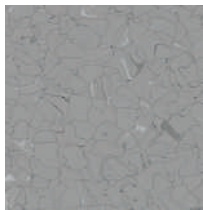
pelion
SD | 150268
EC | 250268



blue ridge
SD | 150265
EC | 250265



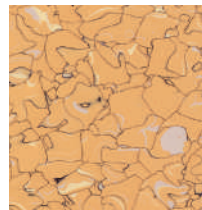
adula
SD | 150205
EC | 250205
plus EC | 621005
plus basic | 611005



nebo
SD | 150262
EC | 250262



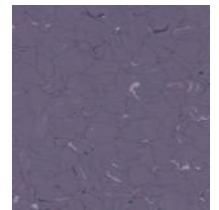
meru
SD | 150264
EC | 250264



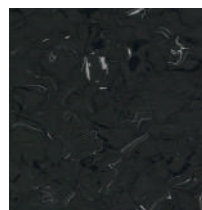
assuan
SD | 150219
EC | 250219



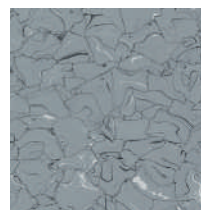
fuji
SD | 150266
EC | 250266



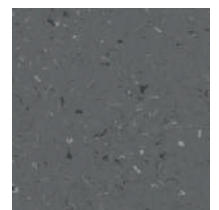
montserrat
SD | 150267
EC | 250267



etna
SD | 150240
EC | 250240



quartz
SD | 150207
EC | 250207
plus EC | 621007
plus basic | 611007
plus R10 | 661007



massif
SD | 150263
EC | 250263

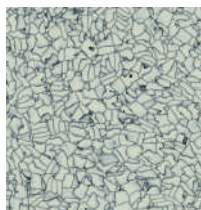
colorex® signal



Example Signal Glow under light



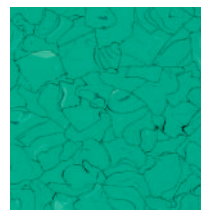
Example Signal Glow in the dark



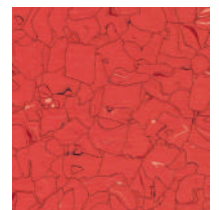
glow
EC | 250299



sole
SD 150231



amazonas
SD | 150237



fuego
SD | 150233

Technical specifications



Colorex meets the requirements of EN ISO 10581 and ASTM 1700

		Colorex SD	Colorex EC	Colorex plus EC	Colorex plus basic	Colorex plus R10
	Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1
	Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	10.3 mm	10.3 mm
	Commercial use	EN ISO 10874	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy
	Light industrial use	EN ISO 10874	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy
	Tile size	EN ISO 24342	615 x 615 mm 615 x 1230 mm*	615 x 615 mm 615 x 1230 mm*	607 x 607 mm	607 x 607 mm
	Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3.2 kg/m ²	3.2 kg/m ²	12.0 kg/m ²	12.0 kg/m ²
	Electrostatic (general requirements)	IEC 61340-5-1	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	n.a.
	Electrical resistance	IEC 61340-4-1 ESD STM7.1	$1 \times 10^6 \leq R \leq 10^8 \Omega$	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6 \Omega$	$2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6$	n.a.
	Electrical resistance in combination with ESD control footwear	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.1	$R \leq 1 \times 10^9 \Omega$	$R < 3.5 \times 10^7 \Omega$	$R < 3.5 \times 10^7 \Omega$	n.a.
	Body voltage generation, in combination with ESD control footwear <i>Typical value</i>	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.2	< 100 V ~ 40 V	< 100 V ~ 20 V	< 100 V ~ 20 V	< 2 kV n.a.
	Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.25%	≤ 0.25%
	Residual Indentation <i>Typical value</i>	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.02 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.02 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.05 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.07 mm
	Resistance to loads		Powered pallet truck and forklifts: total weight up to 2.5 ton with hard wheels and up to 5 ton with air tyres. Static loads: 50 kg/cm ² - dynamic loads: 90 kg/cm ² (performance may vary, subject to local conditions)			
	Castor chair continuous use	ISO 4918	pass	pass	pass	pass
	Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 140-8	2 dB	2 dB	12 dB	12 dB
	Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	n.a.
	Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26787	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
	Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9	R9	R10
	Bacteria resistance	ISO 846	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
	Thermal dilatation coefficient		0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C
	Outgassing	IDEMA M11-99	total < 1 µg/cm ²	total < 1 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²
	Indoor air emissions: TVOC after 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³
	Cleanroom particle emission	ISO 14644-1	ISO 4	ISO 2	ISO 2	ISO 4
	Creating better environments					
	Renewable electricity		Colorex SD and Colorex EC are manufactured using 100% electricity from renewable sources			
	Recycled content		Colorex Plus contains up to 95% recycled content in the backing			
	All Colorex products meet the requirements of EN 14041		EN 14041 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 0201082-DoP-003	EN 14041 0201070-DoP-003
	Reaction to fire**	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1, G, CS	B _{f1} -s1, G, CS	B _{f1} -s1, L, CS	B _{f1} -s1, L, CS
	Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30
	Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)
	Body Voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV
	Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	≤ 1 x 10 ⁹ Ω	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	n.a.	≤ 1 x 10 ⁶ Ω	≤ 1 x 10 ⁶ Ω	n.a.

* Available on request

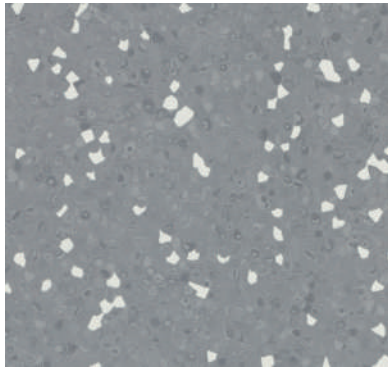
** Product also tested to ASTM. Fire ASTM E648: class 1, Smoke ASTM 662: pass

Our recommended adhesive for Colorex is 641 Eurostar Special EL.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



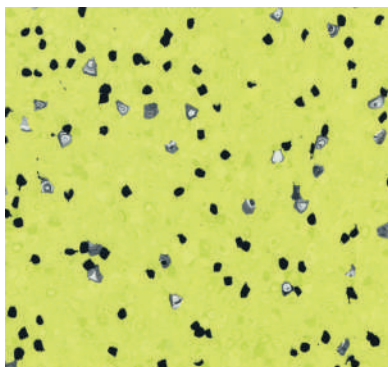
Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. Offering the best solution for sensitive areas where a durable floor is required, providing permanent ESD control and ensuring the highest hygienic properties.

The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particle emission in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, MedTech and healthcare facilities.



sphera® SD

The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering. They have permanent ESD properties and do not rely on the relative humidity of the indoor environment.



sphera® EC

The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, conductive particles which ensures the permanent conductive properties in this floor covering.

WHY CHOOSE SPHERA SD | EC?

Permanent conductive (EC) or dissipative (SD) properties which comply with all ESD standards

Sphera SD | EC complies with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20.

No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

The conductive (black) backing on Sphera SD | EC reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.

Guaranteed performance regardless the humidity level of the area

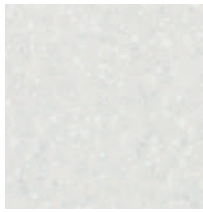
Many SD products on the market are based on additives, which only function with relative humidity (RH) levels above 40%. Sphera SD is designed with a dissipative material which is proven to be a permanent solution, even as low as 12% RH. Carbon based EC products are not dependent on humidity to function.

The sheet format of Sphera SD | EC ensures the highest hygienic properties

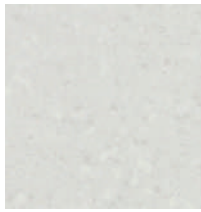
In combination with market leading dimensional stability ($\leq 0.20\%$) seams stay hygienic and stable over time.

Sphera EC | SD contains extremely low TVOC and particle emissions

TVOC emissions are $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/m}^3$ which is in line, or better, than comparable products. Particle emission is ISO cleanroom class 6 for Sphera SD and ISO class 5 for Sphera EC, good enough for most application areas.



SD 550000 | white LRV 65
NCS S 1502-G50Y



SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62
NCS S 1500-N



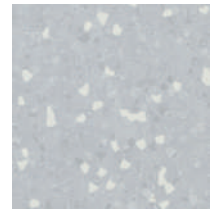
SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52
NCS S 2500-N



SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59
NCS S 2002-B50G



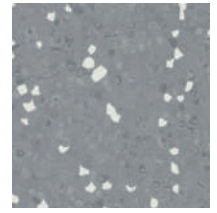
SD 550023 | sand LRV 51
NCS S 2005-Y40R



SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47
NCS S 2502-B



Sphera SD 550034 | amethyst + 550032 | soft lilac



SD 550005 | dark neutral grey LRV 27
NCS S 4502-B

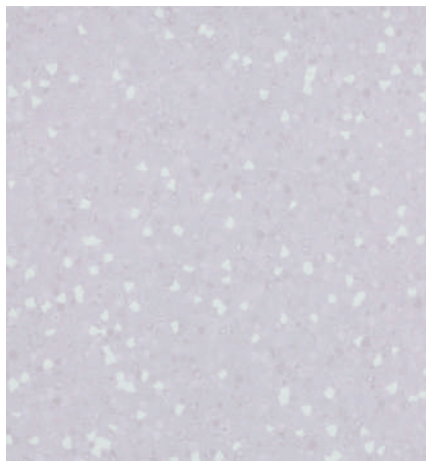


SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47
NCS S 2502-Y



SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46
NCS S 2050-G60Y

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	1 x 10 ⁶ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	N/A

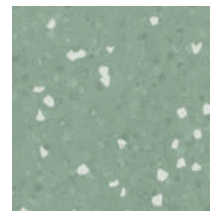


SD 550032 | soft lilac

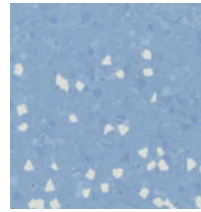
LRV 53
NCS S 2005-R50B



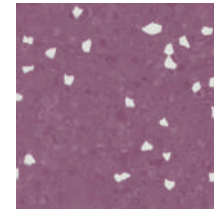
SD 550036 | water LRV 57
NCS S 1510-R90B



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31
NCS S 4010-G10Y



SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38
NCS S 2030-R90B



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17
NCS S 5030-R30B



BREEAM generic ratings

Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

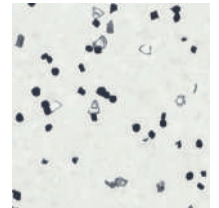
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

Our recommended adhesive is Eurostar Special. When fitting the copper tape, our recommended adhesive is 641 Eurostar Special EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

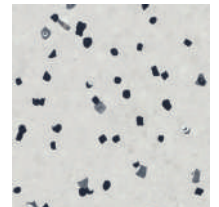
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



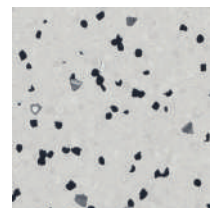
Sphera EC 450036 | water



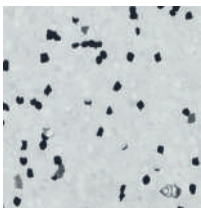
EC 450000 | white LRV 63
NCS S 1502-G50Y



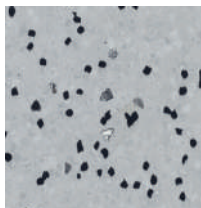
EC 450017 | ivory LRV 56
NCS S 1500-N



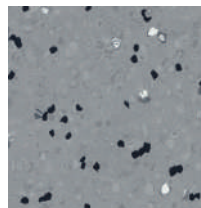
EC 450003 | light neutral grey LRV 48
NCS S 2500-N



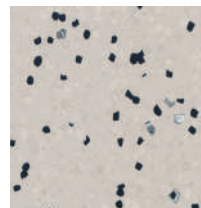
EC 450007 | grey sky LRV 55
NCS S 2002-B50G



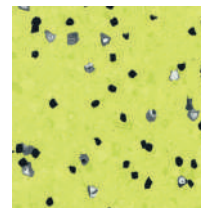
EC 450008 | silver grey LRV 42
NCS S 2502-B



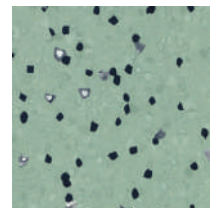
EC 450005 | dark neutral grey LRV 23
NCS S 4502-B



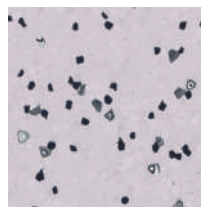
EC 450018 | mortar LRV 46
NCS S 2502-Y



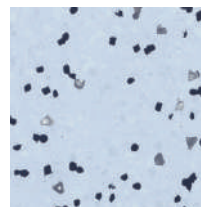
EC 450049 | yellow green LRV 42
NCS S 2050-G60Y



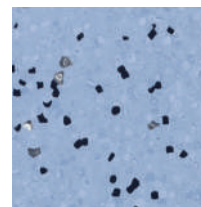
EC 450050 | olive LRV 28
NCS S 4010-G10Y



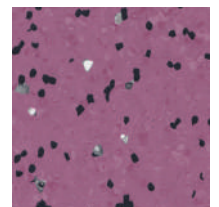
EC 450032 | soft lilac LRV 50
NCS S 2005-R50B



EC 450036 | water LRV 54
NCS S 1510-R90B



EC 450037 | china blue LRV 35
NCS S 2030-R90B



EC 450034 | amethyst LRV 13
NCS S 5030-R30B

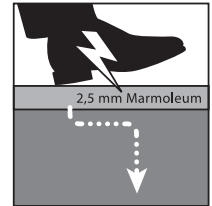
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour - static dissipative	EN 1081	N/A
Electrical behaviour - conductive	EN 1081	5 x 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω

marmoleum® ohmex



Ohmex Static Dissipative Linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Electrical resistance is improved to $< 1 \cdot 10^8$ (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Marmoleum Ohmex, which is 2.5 mm thick, is available in six colours. Typical areas of use are computer/server rooms and areas with sensitive electrical equipment.



Marmoleum Ohmex 73055 | fresco blue



73032 | mist grey LRV 42



73038 | Caribbean LRV 55



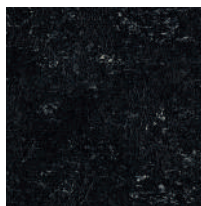
73055 | fresco blue LRV 23



73146 | serene grey LRV 27



73048 | graphite LRV 14



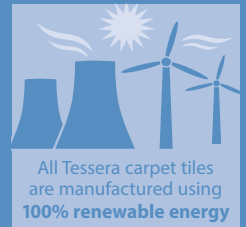
72939 | black LRV 5

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	$1 \cdot 10^6 < R_1 < 1 \cdot 10^8 \Omega$ static dissipative
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _i -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



MULTI CONSTRUCTION **CARPET TILES**

Tessera Carpet Tiles

Tessera tufted carpet tiles are renowned for their aesthetic styling and outstanding performance, even in the most demanding of heavy traffic environments. Offering a diverse range of constructions, including loop pile, cut & loop pile and random lay. batchless, the comprehensive Tessera collection includes contemporary and classic styles, plains, patterns and solid colourways to enhance a wide variety of commercial and public sector interiors.



Tessera Planks

Sophistication and style in modularity. As modular flooring is a major trend, Forbo has developed a unique range of Tessera planks of 100 x 25cm and 100 x 20cm with which stunning floorplans can be created.



TESSERA, FLOTEX TILE AND PLANK COLLECTIONS AT A GLANCE

Flotex Colour Tiles

Flotex Colour offers four versatile and fresh designs that make up the collection: Metro, Calgary, Penang and Canyon. Together they offer a range of 90 unique colourways, all available in sheet and tile and many available in planks.



Flotex Integrity² & Complexity Tiles

These linear designs have been designed to work alongside each other to create striking and intriguing effects in commercial spaces.



Flotex Cirrus & Stratus Tiles

The Cirrus design is ideal for large scale installations and also offers a wide choice of fitting methods for additional flexibility. When used in combination with the Stratus design, colour co-ordinated solutions can easily be created.



Flotex Planks

The performance attributes of Flotex, along with the design versatility of the Plank collection, make it ideal for use in workspaces as well as high traffic areas such as call centres, hotels and transport hubs.



LOOP PILE CARPET TILES

Carpet tiles with a standard loop pile construction are designed to maintain their good looks in the most demanding heavy traffic areas of buildings, such as corridors and reception areas.



Multi-height loop pile carpet tiles offer distinctive in-built texture and contemporary styling coupled with a robust and durable construction.



tessera[®] cloudscape
tessera[®] cloudscape merge



tessera[®] chroma



tessera[®] earthscape **NEW**



tessera[®] layout & outline



tessera[®] nexus



TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® inline



tessera® arran



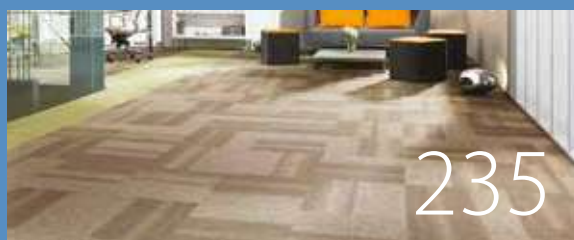
tessera® teviot



tessera® create space 1



tessera® create space 2

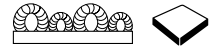


tessera® barcode



tessera® diffusion





Tessera Cloudscape, as the name suggests, is an all over organic carpet tile design that takes inspiration from the ever-changing vista of cloud formations and tonal colour progressions in the sky above us.

Cloudscape's 16 tonal colourways, bearing evocative names such as cumulus blue, dawn chorus and summer storm, range from very dark to very pale and cover a wide range of LRV requirements. Tiles can be laid in monolithic or non-directional fashion and their long term appearance retention is assured as they are manufactured using 100% solution dyed polyamide 6 yarns for class 33 durability and colourfastness.



3402 | ocean winds LRV 17



3406 | sirocco blue LRV 7



3404 | cumulus blue LRV 11



3403 | thunderbolt LRV 6



3400 | nimbus grey LRV 15



3408 | grey dawn LRV 13



3409 | dawn chorus LRV 18



Cloudscape 3406 | sirocco blue + 3404 | cumulus blue



3412 | summer storm LRV 15



3413 | monsoon cloud LRV 13



3410 | stormy weather LRV 8

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	7.2mm ± 10%	
Pile height	4.4mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	665gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Collection size	16 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	$\Delta L_W = 26$ dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



3411 | cirrus sky LRV 10



3414 | mistral gale LRV 8



3407 | april shower LRV 12



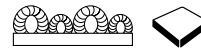
3405 | sunset sky LRV 17



3401 | light airs LRV 19



3415 | gulf stream LRV 15



tessera® cloudscape merge

Tessera Cloudscape Merge creates an interesting transition from one area to another. Reinforcing the organic structure of Tessera Cloudscape and the tonal progression of colours creating an environment helping us to reconnect.

Cloudscape Merge is available on all of the 16 Cloudscape colours and as the 'Merge' tiles are manufactured from products in the order for your interior flooring, the 'Merge' is batch matched to the main flooring.

The minimum order quantity is only 2 boxes and the lead time is approximately 3 weeks.

To order Cloudscape Merge speak to your local Business Area Manager and quote the colourway numbers of the Cloudscape products you'd like to combine.



Cloudscape 3413 | monsoon green + 3401 | light airs



For samples, please contact our sample department on 0800 731 2369 or email samples.uk@forbo.com with details of the colours you want to 'merge'.



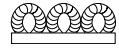
BREEAM ratings

Tessera Cloudscape – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

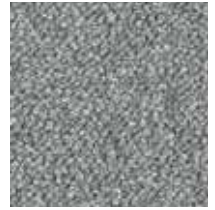
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
 Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

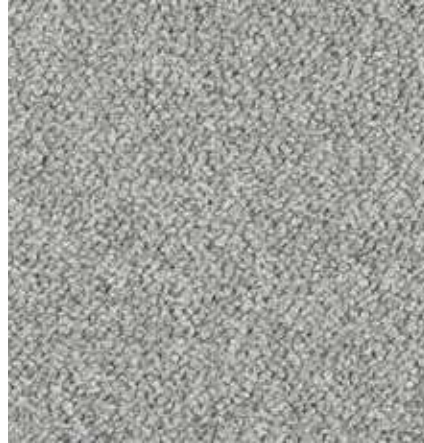
tessera® chroma



Chroma is the quality by which we communicate colour. It is how we define a colour's purity, its intensity or saturation. In this way it provides a measure by which we can create a relationship between colours, allowing them to bring balance and harmony to a space.



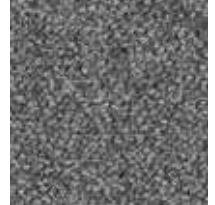
3600 | castle LRV 19



3601 | platinum



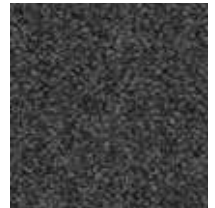
3604 | elephant LRV 13



3603 | asphalt LRV 14



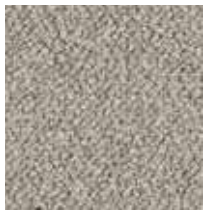
3607 | mineral LRV 10



3606 | tuxedo LRV 6



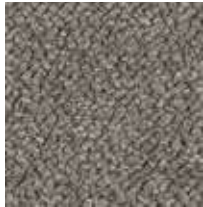
Chroma 3606 | tuxedo + 3621 | camisole + 3623 | tangerine



3602 | chanterelle LRV 22



3609 | coconut LRV 30



3605 | pathway LRV 13



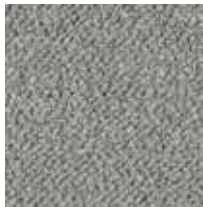
3610 | thatch LRV 17



3608 | quinoa LRV 9



3611 | treacle LRV 8



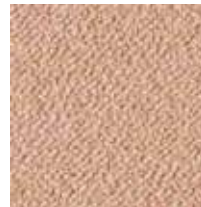
3612 | estuary LRV 19



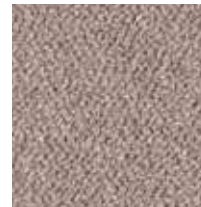
3613 | pasture LRV 13



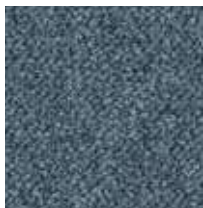
3614 | submarine LRV 26



3621 | camisole LRV 29



3622 | wisteria LRV 19



3615 | nautical LRV 10



3616 | eucalyptus LRV 16



3617 | botanical LRV 21



3623 | tangerine LRV 20



3624 | blossom LRV 17



3618 | torrent LRV 7



3619 | jungle LRV 7



3620 | evergreen LRV 9

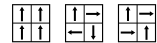


3625 | calypso LRV 13



3626 | cardinal LRV 10

Description	Tufted textured loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.4mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	750gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Collection size	27 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-3	$\Delta L_w = 26$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1

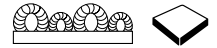


Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Chroma 3603 | asphalt + 3623 | tangerine



Seeing things from above creates freedom bringing new and unexpected perspectives. As the distance from the ground level increases, patterns and textures in the landscape emerge and areas of colour reveal themselves upon the canvas of the earth.





3258 | terrain



3259 | fjord LRV 18



3251 | moraine LRV 19



3252 | umber LRV 18



3250 | iceberg LRV 27



3255 | desert LRV 17



3260 | savanna LRV 17



3258 | terrain LRV 13



3253 | quake LRV 15



3261 | oasis LRV 9



3254 | basalt LRV 14



3256 | meteor LRV 10



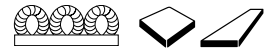
3257 | strata LRV 10

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	7.1mm ± 10%	
Pile height	4.0mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	978gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Antron® Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Collection size	12 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-3	ΔL _w = 26 dB
Recycled content	57%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
 Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® layout & outline



Featuring a contemporary palette of 32 colours with eight co-ordinated striped designs, the Layout and Outline ranges offer a multitude of creative and inspiring combinations in any flooring scheme.

The dynamic colour palette of Layout is hugely versatile featuring a comprehensive choice of modern neutrals in combination with diverse and directional brighter shades. Colours can be used independently or in combination to achieve a myriad of interior styles.

Outline is a subtly textured striped loop pile carpet tile and each colourway is perfectly matched to two Layout colours. Combinations of Outline and Layout allow complete freedom of expression, creating connections, highlights and transitions to enhance any style of scheme.

***Available in plank format – see page 236.**



Tessera Layout & Outline 2117 | surf + 2125 | tonic + 2105 | aniseed



Layout 2112 | frosting* LRV 28



Layout 2113 | nougat LRV 22



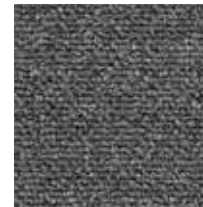
Layout 2108 | calcium* LRV 13



Layout 2109 | shard LRV 17



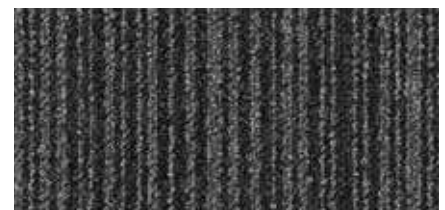
Outline 3102 | soda* LRV 21



Layout 2104 | alloy* LRV 9



Layout 2105 | aniseed LRV 9



Outline 3100 | plasmatron* LRV 6



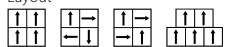
Layout 2100 | mono* LRV 4



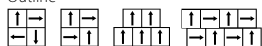
Layout 2101 | graphine LRV 5

Tiles

Layout



Outline



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Layout & Outline – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Tile and plank formats



Layout 2114 | powder LRV 24



Layout 2110 | fudge LRV 21



Outline 3104 | souffle LRV 17



Layout 2106 | humbug LRV 14



Layout 2107 | brulee* LRV 7



Layout 2111 | gherkin LRV 14



Outline 3101 | colabottle* LRV 9



Layout 2102 | brownie LRV 8



Layout 2103 | balsamic* LRV 13



Layout 2119 | maraschino* LRV 7

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	5.8mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	Layout 32 Outline 8 5m ² per box	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



Layout 2121 | bubble LRV 14



Layout 2130 | icepop* LRV 12



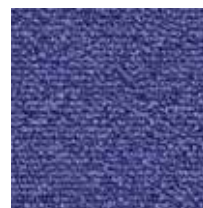
Layout 2117 | surf LRV 7



Layout 2129 | menthe* LRV 16



Outline 3103 | ripple LRV 10



Layout 2126 | purplexed LRV 8



Layout 2122 | drench* LRV 7



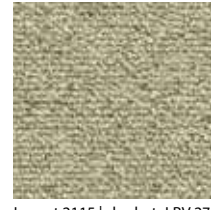
Layout 2118 | oceanis* LRV 5



Outline 3107 | bubblegum* LRV 6



Layout 2125 | tonic LRV 15



Layout 2115 | sherbet LRV 27



Layout 2128 | custard LRV 31



Layout 2123 | candy* LRV 23



Layout 2124 | pinacolada LRV 20



Outline 3105 | macaroon LRV 17



Layout 2131 | mango* LRV 18



Layout 2127 | flambe LRV 13



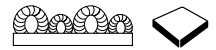
Layout 2120 | apple* LRV 20



Layout 2116 | kryptonite LRV 9

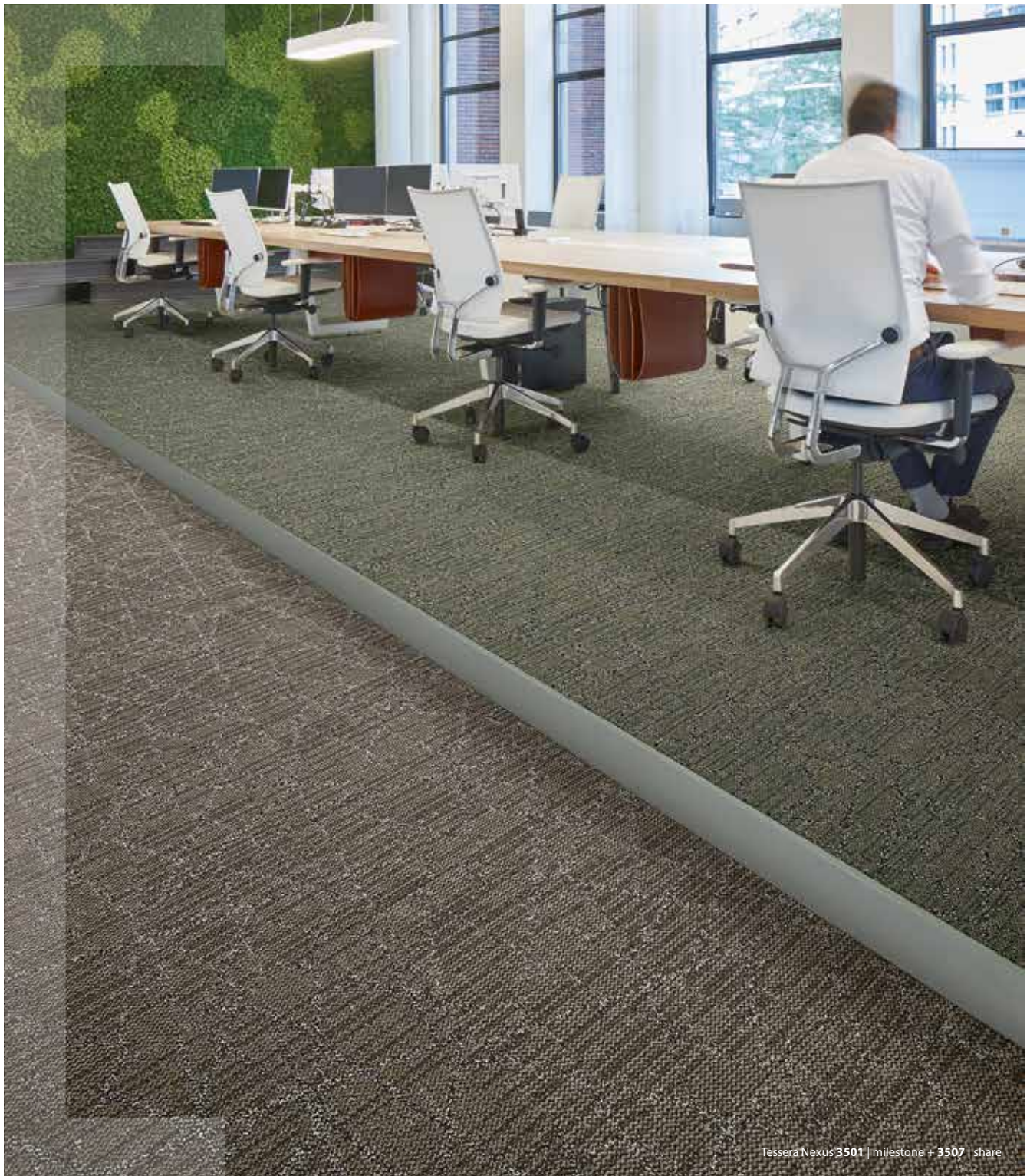


Outline 3106 | fruitsalad LRV 14

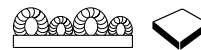


Merging a metallic web overlay with a sophisticated striated ground, Tessera Nexus creates a network of connections in 9 contemporary colourways.

Tessera Nexus can easily be combined with Allura Flex vinyl tiles using the same adhesive, without the need for transition strips, additional profiles, or inconvenient build-up of the subfloor.



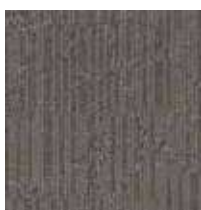
Tessera Nexus 3501 | milestone + 3507 | share



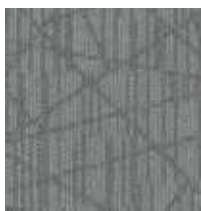
Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.3mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.1mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	790gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Invista Antron® Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	9 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3 ΔL _W = 25 dB	
Recycled content	59%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



3500 | agenda LRV 21



3501 | milestone LRV 13



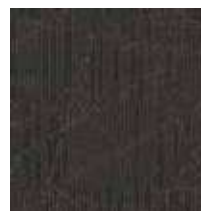
3503 | engage LRV 19



3507 | share LRV 12



3506 | feedback LRV 11



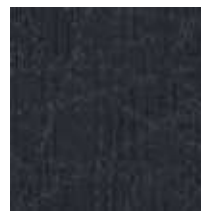
3508 | groupchat LRV 7



3504 | review LRV 12



3502 | co-lab LRV 9



3505 | refresh LRV 7

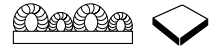
Tessera Nexus 3506 | feedback + 3503 | engage



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Nexus – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
B	A	A	B	B	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Featuring a contemporary yet concise palette of 10 useable colourways, Inline combines soft geometric structure with intermittent linearity. The strong use of differential texture creates a natural, randomised appearance enabling monolithic installation. Tessera Inline can also be co-ordinated with Allura Flex loose lay LVTs or other Forbo products to add elements of colour, interest and value to a variety of interior schemes.

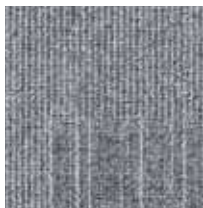


Tessera Inline 878 | steam (foreground)
+ Layout 2125 | tonic + 2112 | frosting



871 | syllabub

LRV 25



878 | steam

LRV 23



875 | banoffee

LRV 20



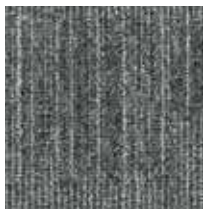
877 | mallard

LRV 23



879 | mellow

LRV 25



873 | tungsten

LRV 15



874 | tiramisù

LRV 16



872 | onyx

LRV 8



870 | molasses

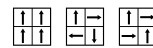
LRV 8



876 | celestial

LRV 8

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.5mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	605gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	10 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _W = 25 dB
Recycled content	63%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1

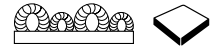


Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Inline – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	A	A	A+	✓



The rich tapestry of landscape that forms the unique Scottish island of Arran has influenced artists for generations. The quality of light and the huge variety of natural colours create a complex palette that changes with each season. From the muted hues of autumn bracken to the vibrant tones of the summer heather, Arran has a beauty that inspires.

tessera[®] tiles are available with **SOFTbac** backing for better underfoot comfort and improved acoustic and thermal performance



Tessera Arran 1521 | golden sand + 1519 | stone wall



1521 | golden sand LRV 21



1523 | dusty green LRV 13



1518 | foggy day LRV 20



1519 | stone wall LRV 19



1522 | shallow water LRV 11



1512 | dove LRV 11



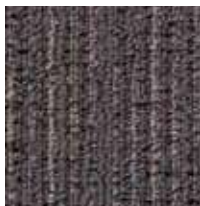
1520 | driftwood LRV 15



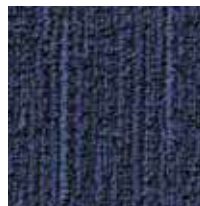
1525 | mountain mist LRV 13



1509 | noir LRV 2



1515 | latte LRV 10

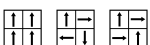


1502 | Danube LRV 5



1524 | moss tone LRV 14

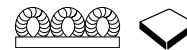
Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm
Total thickness	7.0mm ± 10%
Pile height	4.0mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight	950gsm ± 10%
Yarn	100% Invista Antron [®] Lumena polyamide 6.6
Dye method	100% solution dyed
Collection size	12 (4m ² per box)
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3 ΔL _w = 25 dB
Recycled content	57%
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{f1} -s1



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Arran – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
B	B	A	B	B	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



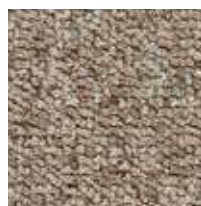
With over 10 million square metres already installed, Teviot is Tessera's most popular low level loop pile carpet tile and without doubt one of the best selling carpet tiles in the UK. Suitable for every type of commercial installation, Teviot can be specified with confidence throughout the building, wherever an attractive and particularly hardwearing modular floor covering is required.

Manufactured from 100% Aquafil polyamide, and boasting a high castor chair rating, it has the resilience and durability needed to contend with the heavy wheeled traffic conditions often found in busy office environments.



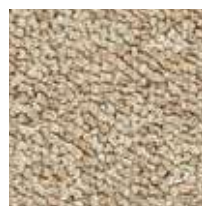
124 | cool blue

LRV 12



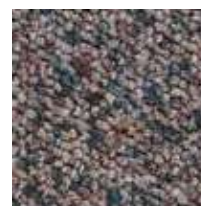
370 | khaki

LRV 21



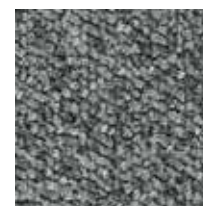
377 | vanilla

LRV 28



120 | gunmetal

LRV 12



359 | light blue

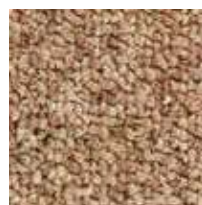
LRV 13

tessera® teviot
has sold over
10 million m²



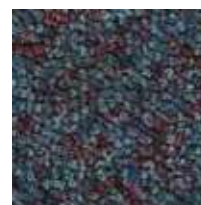
379 | suede

LRV 17



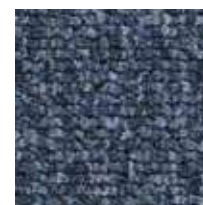
368 | beige

LRV 18



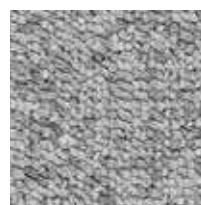
121 | saxe blue

LRV 8



356 | mid blue

LRV 10



369 | ice

LRV 27



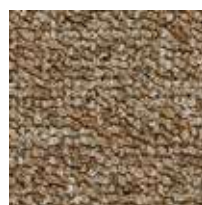
376 | mercury

LRV 21



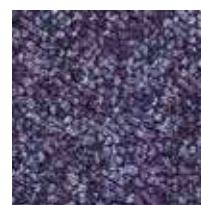
108 | granite

LRV 13



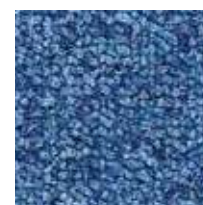
378 | malt

LRV 15



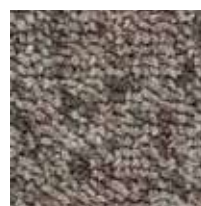
380 | blackcurrant

LRV 9



373 | skyblue

LRV 13



103 | steel

LRV 13



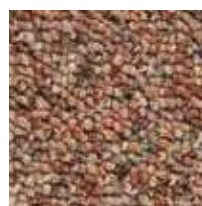
358 | light grey

LRV 14



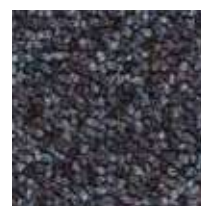
372 | seal

LRV 13



111 | sienna

LRV 14



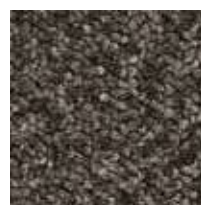
122 | night sky

LRV 5



123 | midnight blue

LRV 8



357 | mid grey

LRV 8



104 | charcoal

LRV 8



109 | bronze

LRV 9



387 | butterscotch

LRV 9



116 | amaranth

LRV 10



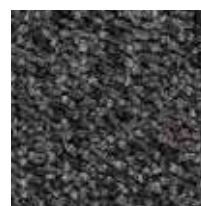
355 | dark blue

LRV 8



351 | jet

LRV 5



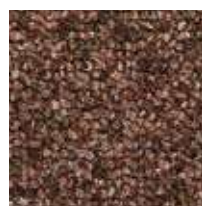
354 | dark grey

LRV 6



364 | brown

LRV 9



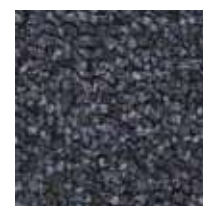
384 | sable

LRV 9



374 | raspberry

LRV 9



352 | navy

LRV 5



Tessera Teviot 358 | light grey + 354 | dark grey + 388 | meadow



381 | duck egg LRV 22



131 | tundra LRV 12



385 | neptune LRV 13



135 | everglade LRV 13



383 | emerald LRV 13



132 | arctic green LRV 7



127 | deep ocean LRV 7



371 | chartreuse LRV 24



367 | olive LRV 12



388 | meadow LRV 16



386 | foliage LRV 6



366 | yellow LRV 23



382 | mandarin LRV 19

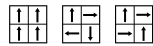


114 | crimson LRV 8



362 | red LRV 8

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	5.7mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.8mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	520gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Aquafil polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% space dyed	
Collection size	48 (5m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 23 dB
Recycled content	65%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Teviot – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A+	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is S42 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® create space 1



An exceptionally flexible range of 18 commercial colourways, Create Space 1 is suitable for any commercial space, large or small. Styled for today's interiors, Create Space 1 lends itself to single colourway installations, feature area designs and bespoke creative schemes.



1813 | nickel LRV 19



1812 | iolite LRV 9



1802 | ashen LRV 11



1804 | opal LRV 20



1803 | celeste LRV 13



1811 | cerulean LRV 9



1801 | feldspar LRV 7



1810 | ultramarine LRV 4



1808 | bistre LRV 4



1800 | ebonite LRV 3



1805 | peridot LRV 10



1806 | goldstone LRV 20



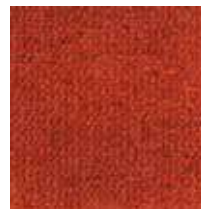
1816 | lithium LRV 10



1807 | tawny LRV 13



Tessera Create Space 1 1800 | ebonite + 1813 | nickel + 1809 | persimmon + 1805 | peridot + 1811 | cerulean



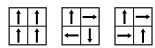
1809 | persimmon LRV 10



1814 | byzantine LRV 6



1817 | violetta LRV 5



1815 | hematite LRV 5

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	5.5mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.7mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	500gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% ECONYL®/Altochroma regenerated polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	18 (5m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL _w = 21 dB
Recycled content	70%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1

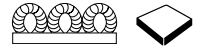
DID YOU KNOW
that Create Space 1 & 2 are produced using up to
100% ECONYL
regenerated yarn



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Create Space 1 – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Featuring a versatile geometric striped design and a contemporary palette of 15 colourways, Create Space 2 adds stylish and creative interest to any size flooring scheme. Create Space 2 carpet tiles are designed to provide the maximum flexibility in any installation as they can be fitted in a variety of styles including monolithic, tessellated, half-drop or non-directional, which reduces installation waste to less than 2%.



2806 | sandstone LRV 16

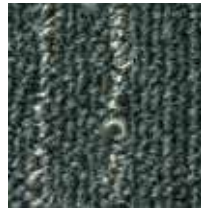
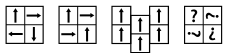


2807 | alder LRV 10



2804 | greige LRV 10

Description	Tufted level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	5.7mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.0mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	570gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% ECONYL®/Altochroma regenerated polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	15 (5m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL _W = 23 dB
Recycled content	63%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1



2801 | argent LRV 6



2808 | burnet LRV 6



2803 | purbeck LRV 7



2800 | licorice LRV 4



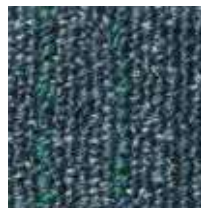
2813 | periwinkle LRV 8



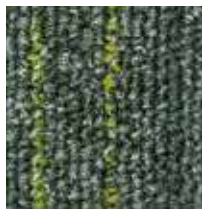
2805 | olivaceous LRV 8



2812 | celadon LRV 12



2811 | quartz LRV 7



2802 | taverline LRV 10



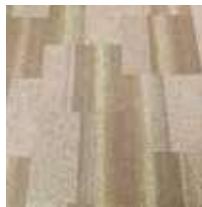
2810 | indigo LRV 4



Tessera Create Space 2 2805 | olivaceous + Create Space 1 1805 | peridot



Non-directional



Half drop



2809 | cinnabar LRV 3



Tessellated



2814 | heliotrope LRV 5



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Create Space 2 – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A	A+	✓

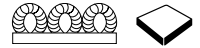
Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® barcode



Barcode challenges the uniformity and rigidity of conventional linear low level loop pile tiles and, with its confident bands of contrasting colours in varying widths, delivers a more eclectic and exuberant look that is right on trend for today's commercial environments.



Tessera Barcode 304 | main line



311 | double yellow line LRV 14



315 | branch line LRV 11



318 | goal line LRV 11



309 | party line LRV 7

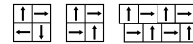


308 | sky line LRV 11



307 | colour line LRV 7

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.0mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.0mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Aquafil polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	18 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL _w = 22 dB
Recycled content	64%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



317 | dotted line LRV 9



314 | time line LRV 13



312 | starting line LRV 10



305 | chorus line LRV 9



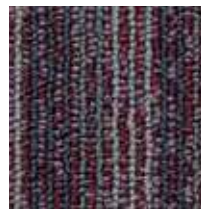
316 | picket line LRV 10



313 | fishing line LRV 11



301 | pipe line LRV 5



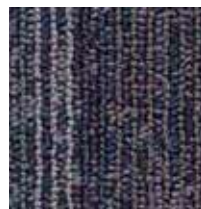
306 | chat up line LRV 7



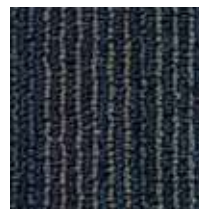
302 | border line LRV 6



310 | story line LRV 7



303 | punch line LRV 7

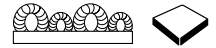


304 | main line LRV 6



BREEAM ratings Tessera Barcode – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A+	A	A	A+	✓



Diffusion reflects an evolution towards softer more organic geometry observed in nature. Inspired by crystalline structures, the fractal shapes fade in and out creating appealing contemporary floor spaces.



2003 | glacial flow LRV 27



2007 | perpetual motion LRV 34



2002 | paradigm shift LRV 19



2006 | passing place LRV 18



2001 | magnetic flux LRV 8



2005 | nomadic journey LRV 18



2000 | space quest LRV 4



2004 | pivotal moment LRV 8



Tessera Diffusion 2002 | paradigm shift



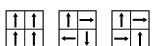
2015 | arctic voyage LRV 14



2008 | forest trail

LRV 13

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm
Total thickness	6.5mm ± 10%
Pile height	3.7mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight	570gsm ± 10%
Yarn	Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6
Dye method	100% solution dyed
Collection size	10 (4m ² per box)
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3 ΔL _w = 22 dB
Recycled content	67%
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Diffusion – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Tessera Mix 963 | obsidian

TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

RANDOM LAY. BATCHLESS CARPET TILES



Random lay

A random lay tile is cleverly designed so that it may be laid in any direction to produce a totally individual installation. Using this method also reduces installation waste to less than 2%.

Batchless

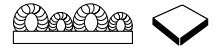
Different production consignments of 'batchless' tiles can be used together without the usual risk of visible batch variation. An additional benefit is that spare stocks do not have to be carried.

Tessera's random lay, batchless tile range has been made possible through the use of advanced CMC Infinity tufting technology.

tessera[®] mix



240



An innovative random lay, batchless carpet tile, Tessera Mix delivers a seamless installation appearance every time. Its soft geometric shapes cleverly disguise the tile edges and fitting direction and create its classic modern appearance.

Mix combines tone and shade within an angular framework through the controlled use of multi-pile height construction creating a distinctive, attractive and highly complementary flooring solution.

Designed for use in commercial, hospitality and public interiors, Mix is available in 15 contemporary colourways.

Random lay & batchless

Random lay for speed, reduced wastage and convenience

Mix is a multi-directional tile designed to be laid in a completely random fashion. Installation time is minimised as there are

no direction rules to follow. There is no need to check the pile direction as any tile of the correct size can be used, minimising fitting waste to less than 2%.

The overall Mix aesthetic is created at installation as geometric shapes are broken and joined randomly creating the final seamless design.

Batchless for economy and flexibility

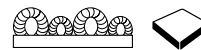
Effective batchless Mix tiles can be ordered as required in quantities as low as a single box, removing the need to order and store spares.

For large installations there is no need to calculate batch sized areas, simply request the quantity required for the project thereby minimising the amount of batch waste.

Mix is ideal for offices and public spaces that may need to adapt in the future, as partitions are moved around, new tiles can be added as required prolonging the life cycle of the flooring.



Tessera Mix 969 | glacier



952 | bone LRV 12



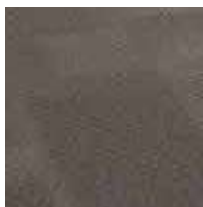
964 | stone LRV 9



961 | gravel LRV 10



953 | canyon LRV 9



955 | grit LRV 6



954 | woodash LRV 7



960 | iron LRV 10



963 | obsidian LRV 3



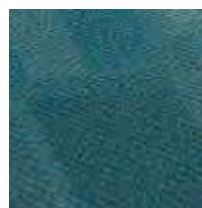
958 | lazuli LRV 5



968 | amethyst LRV 4



970 | jade LRV 7



969 | glacier LRV 7



Tessera Mix 963 | obsidian



967 | husk LRV 9



966 | sahara LRV 6



965 | ruby LRV 4

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile, Random lay.batchless	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	5.9mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.0mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	650gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Invista Antron® Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	15 (5m² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 24 dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Mix – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	B	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Tessera In-Touch 3304 | collage + 3302 | scribe

TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

LOOP PILE PLANK CARPET TILES



Planks

Plank formats allow for maximum flexibility when creating stand out designs. Eyecatching floor designs can be created by using planks on their own or in combination with regular 50cm x 50cm carpet tiles.

tessera® in-touch

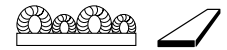


tessera® seagrass



tessera® layout & outline planks





The current trend for flexibility in office environments suggests that if workspaces were more inviting and more relaxed in feel people would work better, integrate more and be happier in work; therefore spending more quality time there. This de-formalisation of the office brings a need for design that embraces the person and is calming, familiar and less structured. By taking inspiration from craft textiles and hand weaves, with Tessera In-touch, we have created a product that aims to reflect the gentle shift from work-life to life-work balance and promote the harmony between the two.

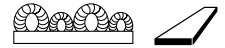


Tessera In-touch 3307 | crochet + 3306 | macrame

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm	
Total thickness	7.4mm ± 10%	
Pile height	4.2mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	840gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Invista Antron Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	10 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 27 dB
Recycled content	59%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1



3302 | scribe LRV 10 3303 | calligraphy LRV 10 3306 | macrame LRV 13 3307 | crochet LRV 14



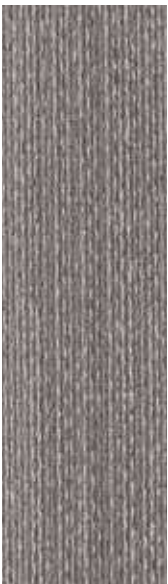
3301 | fresco LRV 13



3300 | watercolour LRV 15



Tessera In-touch 3300 | watercolour + 3301 | fresco



3304 | collage LRV 15



3305 | origami LRV 18



3308 | tapestry LRV 12



3309 | embroidery LRV 13



Tessera In-touch 3304 | collage + 3305 | origami



Tessera In-touch 3304 | collage + 3302 | scribe



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Mix – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
B	A	A	B	B	A+	✓

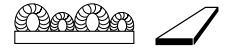
Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® seagrass



The linearity of Seagrass makes it possible to create striking floor designs when these planks are laid herringbone or in the more traditional half drop style. When laid alongside Allura Flex the difference in textures makes for a very striking interior.

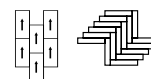


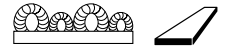
Tessera Seagrass 3203 | oyster + 3224 | dandelion + Allura Flex 61253 | oyster



Tessera Seagrass 3201 | indigo + 3200 | white + 3227 | teal

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	100cm x 20cm	
Total thickness	6.6mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.8mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	752gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Invista Antron® Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	12 (3m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _W = 28 dB
Recycled content	60%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1





3220 | silver LRV 18



3200 | white LRV 32



3221 | pewter LRV 12



Tessera Seagrass 3201 | indigo + 3200 | white + 3224 | dandelion + 3227 | teal + Allura Flex 61253 | oyster + 61255 | natural



3203 | oyster LRV 20



3223 | sandstone LRV 18



3226 | aqua LRV 14



3224 | dandelion LRV 20



3225 | meadow LRV 13



3222 | weathered LRV 13



3201 | indigo LRV 10



3202 | black LRV 8



3227 | teal LRV 10



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Seagrass – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	B	A	A+	✓

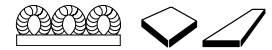
Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® layout & outline



Following on from the success of our Tessera Layout and Outline carpet tile collection, the Layout and Outline planks range also provides a contemporary and co-ordinated colour palette with the added benefit of a plank format.

We've introduced a total of 18 carpet tiles in a new 100cm x 25cm plank format, which provides the maximum flexibility for creating stunning floor designs. Available in 14 sophisticated and bright colourways, Layout planks are offered in a very versatile palette.

A contemporary two-colour striped pattern, Outline planks combine flexibility with design over 4 engaging colourways.

Contains 62% recycled content by weight.

All colours also available in tile format – see page 214.



Tessera Layout **2119PL** | maraschino + **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy + Tessera Outline **3100PL** | plasmatron



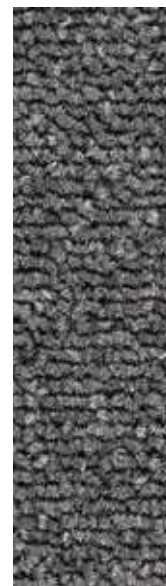
Layout 2112PL | frosting
LRV 28



Outline 3102PL | soda
LRV 21



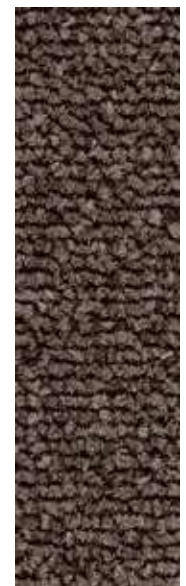
Layout 2107PL | brulee
LRV 7



Layout 2104PL | alloy
LRV 9



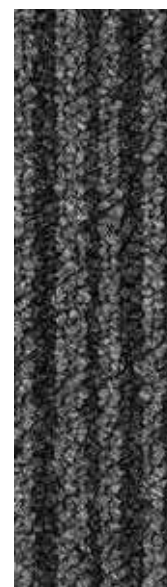
Layout 2108PL | calcium
LRV 13



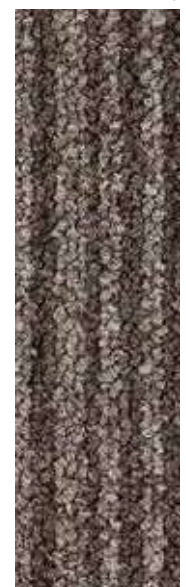
Layout 2103PL | balsamic
LRV 13



Layout 2100PL | mono
LRV 4



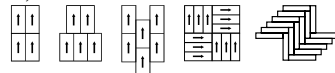
Outline 3100PL | plasmatron
LRV 6



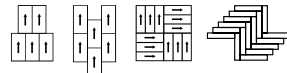
Outline 3101PL | colabottle
LRV 9

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm	
Total thickness	5.8mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	Layout 14	Outline 4
	4.5m ² per box	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1

Layout



Outline





Layout 2122PL | drench
LRV 7



Layout 2120PL | apple
LRV 20



Layout 2123PL | candy
LRV 23



Tessera Layout 2100PL | mono + 2104PL | alloy
+ 2112PL | frosting + 2120PL | apple + Outline 3100PL | plasmatron



Layout 2118PL | oceanis
LRV 5



Layout 2129PL | menthe
LRV 16



Layout 2131PL | mango
LRV 18



Tessera Layout 2112PL frosting + 2130PL icepop + 2118PL oceanis



Outline 3107PL | bubblegum
LRV 6



Layout 2130PL | icepop
LRV 12



Layout 2119PL | maraschino
LRV 7



BREEAM ratings

Tessera Layout & Outline Planks – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Tessera Alignment 222 | Galileo (foreground) 221 | gravity

TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

CUT AND LOOP CARPET TILES



Cut and loop pile tiles feature a clever hybrid construction that offers all the robustness of a conventional loop pile product but with the superior aesthetics and more luxurious feel of a cut pile carpet tile.

Tessera offers cut and loop pile tiles in various aesthetic styles, suited to all types of office environments.

tessera® alignment



tessera® contour



tessera® alignment



Alignment is a sophisticated and cleverly textured cut and loop carpet tile designed to complement the most contemporary commercial interiors. Multi-height loops give this distinctive floor covering a bold directional theme which is tempered by the introduction of intersecting random blocks of rich cut pile. The result is a highly effective broadloom appearance and a unique linear style.



Tessera Alignment 222 | Galileo (foreground) 221 | gravity



219 | equinox LRV 24



218 | luminosity LRV 22



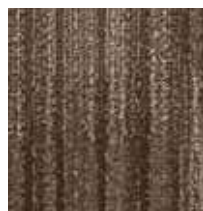
213 | astral LRV 11



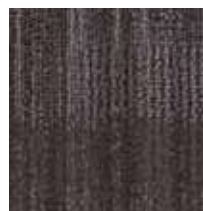
210 | climate LRV 8



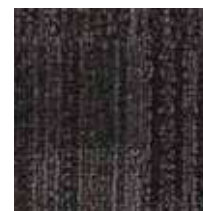
239 | apollo LRV 2



215 | stellar LRV 6



214 | nocturn LRV 4



217 | meteorite LRV 3



209 | celcius LRV 8



208 | nucleus LRV 2



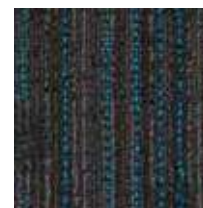
242 | hologram LRV 2



241 | north star LRV 2



243 | cosmic ray LRV 2



240 | wavelength LRV 2



202 | elixir LRV 4



204 | horizon LRV 4



220 | essence LRV 17



203 | cyclone LRV 2



222 | Galileo LRV 11



223 | solstice LRV 5



221 | gravity LRV 10



238 | terrestrial LRV 2

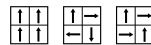


237 | sunspot LRV 2



244 | firestar LRV 2

Description	Tufted multi-height cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.2mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	700gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Invista Antron® Lumena polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	24 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL _w = 23 dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



BREEAM ratings
Tessera Alignment – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
B	A	A	B	B	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Influenced by lines in architecture and relieved by softer more natural elements, Contour offers a geometric framework across a palette of 13 naturally inspired colourways.

The cut and loop pile construction provides the gentle, striated form and with 67% recycled content, Contour also offers a low environmental impact. The yarn is solution dyed Refresh™ by Universal fibres ensuring premium quality and improved cleanability and longevity.



Tessera Contour 1908 | classic cloud



1904 | lava core

LRV 2



Non-directional



Monolithic



Tessellated



Half drop



1906 | rising ash LRV 18



1903 | white spruce LRV 32



1913 | fresh leaves

LRV 15



1912 | pastures new LRV 16



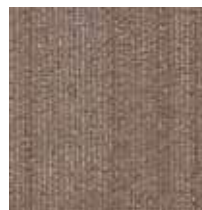
1902 | neutral buff LRV 15



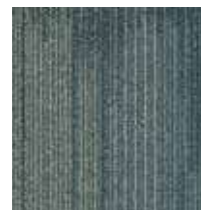
1900 | painted bark LRV 12



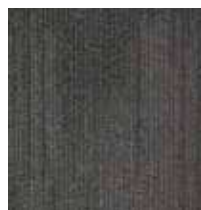
1910 | morning dew LRV 13



1911 | himalayan salt LRV 14



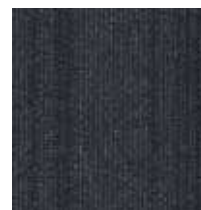
1908 | classic cloud LRV 10



1905 | smoky quartz LRV 6

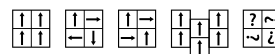


1901 | volcanic brick LRV 6



1907 | deep loch LRV 4

Description	Tufted multi-height cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.3mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight (after shearing)	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	13 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 23 dB
Recycled content	67%	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1



BREEM ratings

Tessera Contour – Carpet Tiles (EN1307)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A	A	A	A	A+	✓

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.

Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



PROJECT:
**New Bridewell
Student
Accommodation**

LOCATION:
Bristol

DESIGNER: **Jasper Sanders and Partners**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Tessera Layout and Outline **2117** | surf + **2125** | tonic + **2015** | aniseed + **2128** | custard

See page 226 for the full Layout & Outline range.



PROJECT:
**University of
Cumbria**

LOCATION:
Cumbria

COMMISSIONED BY: **University of Cumbria**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Tessera Cloudscape **3413** | monsoon cloud + **3400** | nimbus grey

See page 220 for the full Tessera Cloudscape range.



PROJECT:
**Zebra
Technologies**

LOCATION:
**Bourne End,
Buckinghamshire**

DESIGNER: **Oktra**

FLOORING MATERIAL: Tessera Layout & Outline **2117** | surf + **2125** | tonic + Tessera Clarity **7910115** | Peacock + Allura Flex **60187** | natural weathered oak + **60387** | charcoal solid oak

See page 226 for the full Layout & Outline range and page 106 for the Allura Flex range.

FLOCKED FLOORING IN SHEET, TILE AND PLANK

Flotex flocked flooring combines the warmth, acoustic and underfoot comfort properties of a carpet with the durability and easy-to-clean benefits of a resilient floor covering. It also offers slip resistance in wet and dry conditions as well as being the only textile to achieve Allergy UK's prestigious Seal of Approval™.



flotex® colour

Four versatile and fresh designs make up the Flotex Colour collection: Metro, Calgary, Penang and Canyon. Together they offer a range of 90 unique colourways, all available in sheet and tile format and all complemented by 22 borders (see page 291).



flotex® integrity² flotex® complexity

These linear designs have been designed to work alongside each other to create striking and intriguing effects in commercial spaces.



flotex® cirrus | stratus

The Cirrus design is ideal for large scale installations and also offers a wide choice of fitting methods for additional flexibility. When used in combination with the Stratus design, colour co-ordinated solutions can easily be created.



FLOTEX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® planks

The performance attributes of Flotex along with the design versatility of the Plank collection, make these modular floor coverings ideal for use in workspaces as well as high traffic areas such as universities, hotels, gyms and busy offices.



flotex® naturals **NEW**

Flotex Naturals offers photorealistic images of natural wood textures and colours. This stocked range of the renowned Flotex Naturals collection brings together 10 best-selling items and 10 new items that offer variety in colour and plank structure whilst meeting the latest design trends.



flotex® vision*

Flotex Vision is a unique collection of over 500 digitally printed designs in high level photographic resolutions of up to 650dpi. Whether it be floral, geometric or realistic images of natural materials like grass, there's something to suit every taste and requirement. If you're looking for something unique, you can even create a completely bespoke design from 60m².



flotex® DESIGNER COLLECTIONS*

Collaborating with designers such as HemingwayDesign, Tibor Ltd., Sottsass Association and Philippe Starck, Forbo has created 4 exciting Flotex collections for bespoke environments.



**Items in these collections are made to order. Lead time on request.*



the Art of FLOCKING

Like a timeless work of art, Flotex flocked floor coverings are an excellent investment with a unique blend of qualities that will complement any project. Flotex will also retain its superior aesthetics for years to come. Choose from an array of stunning designs in our Vision or designer collections, or create your own masterpiece using our bespoke service.

What will you do with the freedom? Creatively Flotex will enhance any interior whilst our precision-driven manufacturing process ensures high quality and performance.

Flotex. The Art of Flocking.

How does Flotex compare to other textile floor coverings?

	Flotex	Loop pile carpet tile	Cut pile carpet tile	Needlefelt sheet
Durability	●●●●	●●●	●	●●
Cleanability	●●●●	●	●	●
Ease of installation (tile)	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●
Hygienic and 'Allergy UK' approved	●●●●	-	-	-
Impermeability (sheet)	●●●●	-	-	-
Repairs to damage	●●●	●●●●	●●	-
Impact sound reduction	●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●
Underfoot comfort	●●	●●●	●●●●	●



Flotex has a positive impact on the lives of allergy sufferers as daily vacuuming removes twice as many allergens compared to conventional carpets. That is why Flotex carries Allergy UK's Seal of Approval™.

Always flawless, so do your worst! Looking immaculate whatever comes its way, and designed to handle high traffic, Flotex flocked flooring really is a star performer.

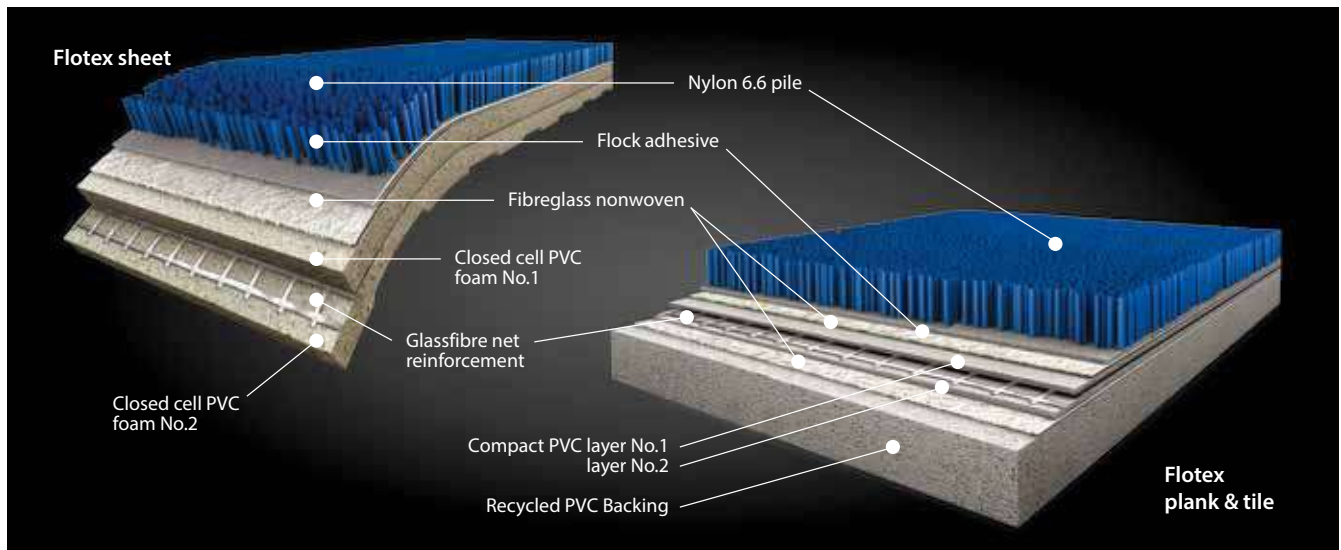
With a 10 year guarantee, it's well suited to areas where durability and cleanability are essential. There's no need to decide between functionality or style, why not have both with Flotex? You'll be thanking your lucky stars you chose it!

Breathe easy in the knowledge you chose Flotex flocked flooring. With the prestigious Allergy UK Seal of Approval™, Flotex contributes to better indoor environments in which to live, work, learn and play.

Slip resistant and offering up to 22 dB impact sound reduction, Flotex really is a reassuringly safe and sound flooring solution. All Flotex ranges are phthalate free and our sheet ranges, Colour and Linear have undetectable levels of emissions.



FLOTEX



- Straight Nylon 6.6 fibres (flock) capture fine dust and allergens which are easily released when vacuumed
- Over 70 million fibres per m² deliver an extremely durable and slip resistant surface
- Cushioned backing provides comfort and acoustic performance
- Impervious backing makes Flotex suitable for mechanical wet cleaning
- Double strength glass fibre reinforcement results in excellent dimensional stability
- Flotex sheet contains up to 20% recycled content
- Flotex tile and plank contain up to 52% recycled content

THANK FLOCK IT'S FLOTEX

Flotex offers a completely different dimension in flooring as it combines all the hard wearing and durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the warmth and comfort of a textile floor covering. EN 1307, the European Standard which measures the performance of textile flooring, has recently annexed extra clauses to this standard to recognise that flocked floor coverings differ from textile flooring.

EN1307 annexe F – abrasion resistance

In this new standard, the pile surface of the flocked flooring is rubbed back and forth 1,000 times with a 2cm wide pointed metal blade loaded with a 2kg weight. The aim of the test is to establish the durability of the flocked flooring. At least 50% of the pile must be retained at the end of the test for the product to meet the standard's requirement. We test Flotex for 1,500 cycles and we achieve a much higher result than 50% of pile remaining.



Cleanability

Whether it's water soluble stains such as coffee, ketchup, cola, wine etc or a greasy stain like butter, engine oil or permanent marker, it can be removed from Flotex. Just visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/flotex and watch our 'Clean and Care' video to see how the floor below was quickly and simply cleaned to look just like a new floor.





Flotex Naturals 010071 | summer chevron

FLOTEX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® colour

Four versatile and fresh designs make up the Flotex Colour collection: Metro, Calgary, Penang and Canyon.

Together they offer a range of 90 unique colourways. All are available in sheet and tile, with 36 references available in plank.

The range is also complemented by 22 borders.



flotex® naturals **NEW**

A special range of 20 flocked floor coverings that all deliver the appearance of a real wood floor. The range includes timber designs to suit everyone's needs and colour schemes, from steamed beech and blackened oak to antique pine and european white wood.



flotex® borders

With Flotex Borders you are able to feature and delineate between colourways or even different designs. It is available in 22 different colourways in 11cm or 22cm widths and matches the base shades of the various Flotex Colour designs.





flotex® colour metro

Flotex Metro is a versatile semi-plain floor design which covers a wide and modern colour bank. The understated pattern conveys texture without definite form, creating an authentic feel that is unique to Flotex flooring.



Flotex Colour Metro s246005 | nimbus

flotex® colour pinang

Flotex Penang offers a stunning look for any modern environment. It creates a subtle linear effect and comes in a range of rich modern shades.



Flotex Colour Penang s482005 | smoke

flotex® colour calgary

Flotex Calgary offers a wide colour choice in a soft, natural design that works well in larger areas. The pattern can be easily combined with complementary Flotex or resilient ranges and is the perfect choice for application areas that require a muted ambience.



Flotex Colour Calgary s290012 | cement

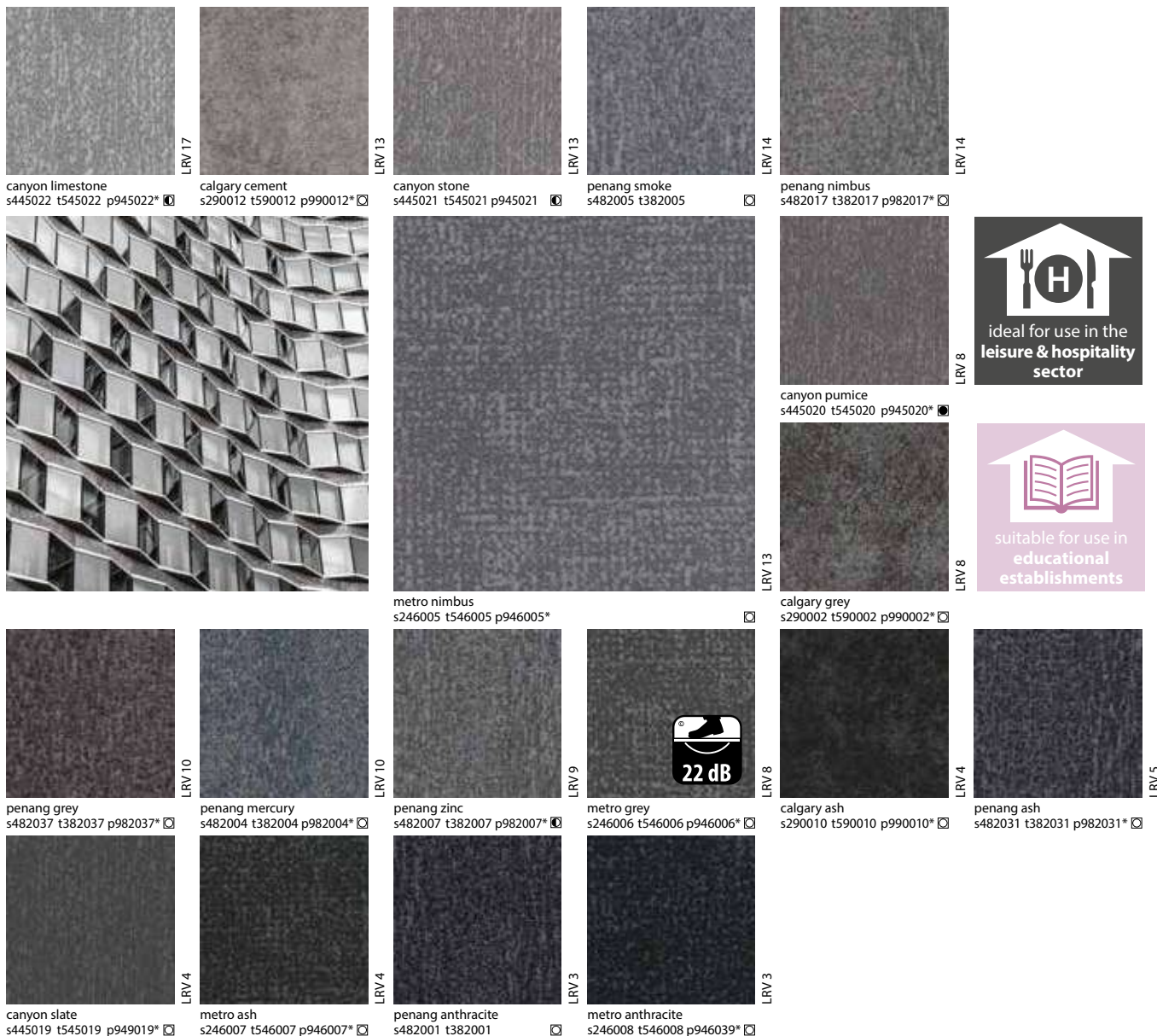
flotex® colour canyon

Flotex Canyon is a heavily grained semi-plain inspired by natural earth and rock. It has a distinctive strong texture with a medium contrast.

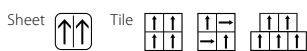
All Flotex Colour tiles (*see next page*) can be made as **Flotex AcousticPlus** on a made-to-order basis with a minimum order quantity of 700m². Only **Metro Grey** is stocked in AcousticPlus. For more information please contact Customer Services or you local Business Area Manager.



Flotex Colour Canyon s445022 | limestone



Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box) Plank: 100 x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm Plank: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	90
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 Sheet: ΔLw = 20 dB Tile: ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



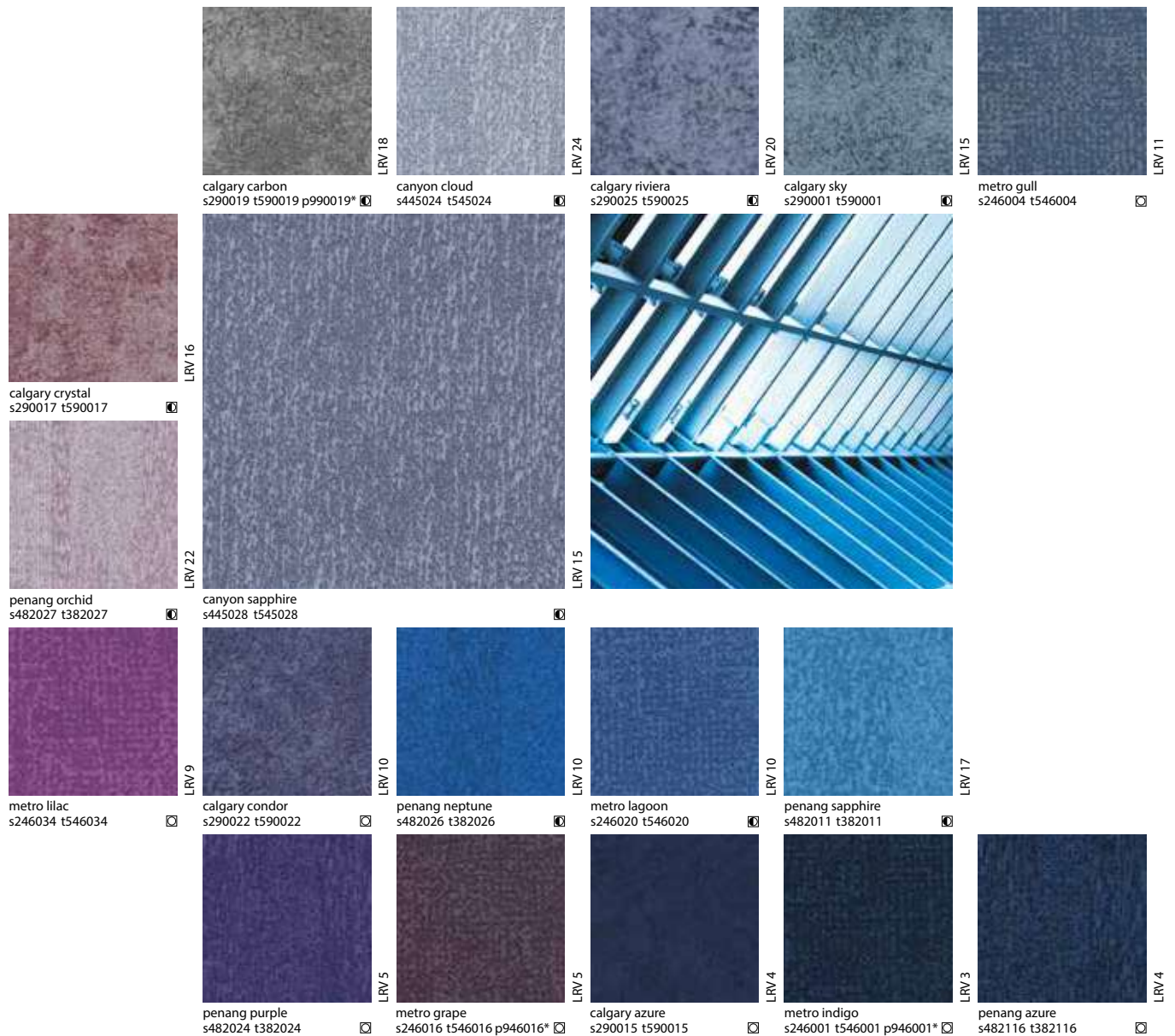
Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Usage classification

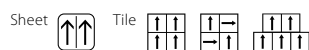
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 289.

*Available in 100 x 25cm planks.

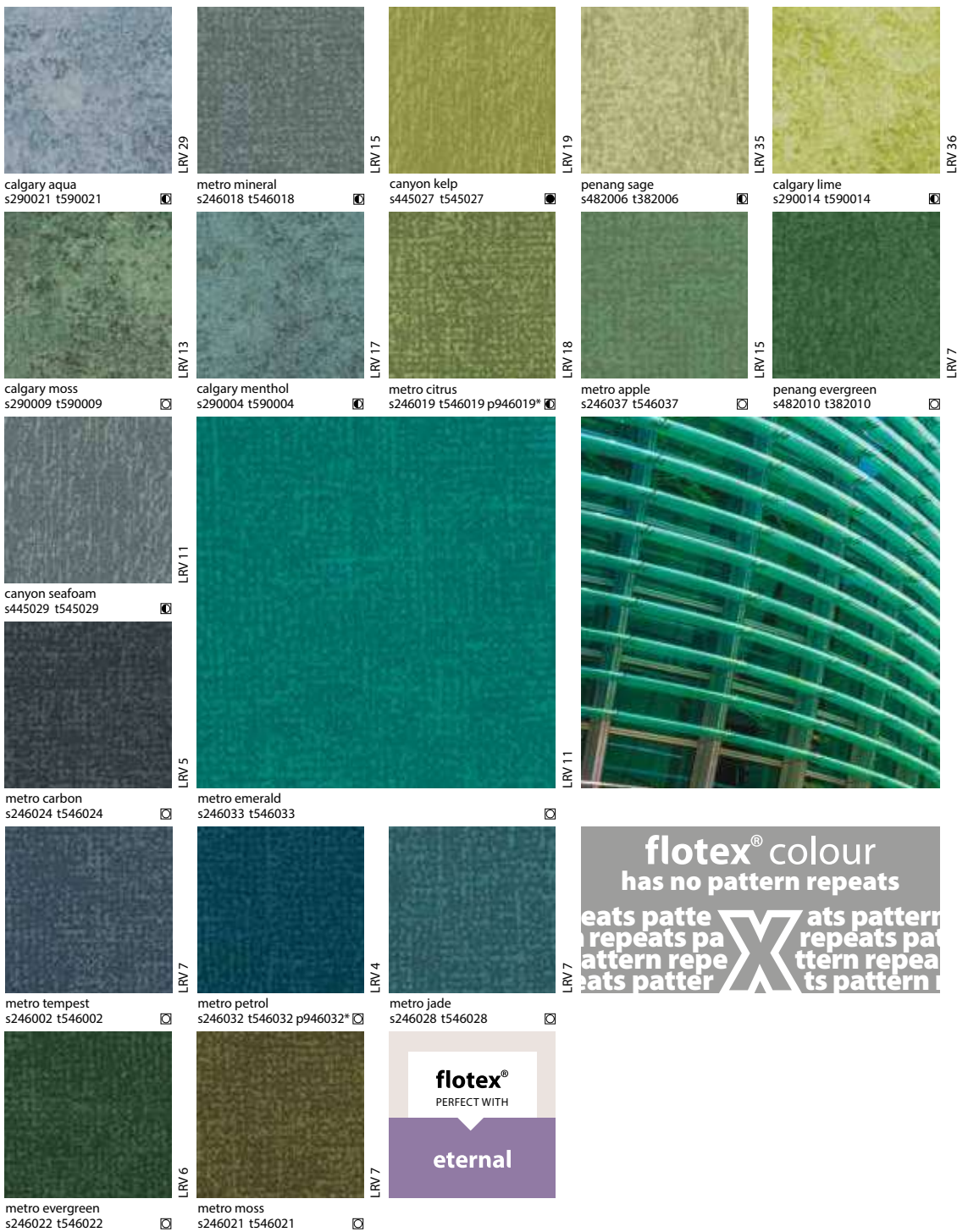


Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m	
	Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
	Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box) Plank: 100 x 25cm (2,5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm
		Tile: 5.0mm
		Plank: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	90	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	Sheet: ΔLw = 20 dB	
	Tile: ΔLw = 19 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



*Available in 100 x 25cm planks.





Usage classification

Superior appearance rating Good appearance rating Moderate appearance rating

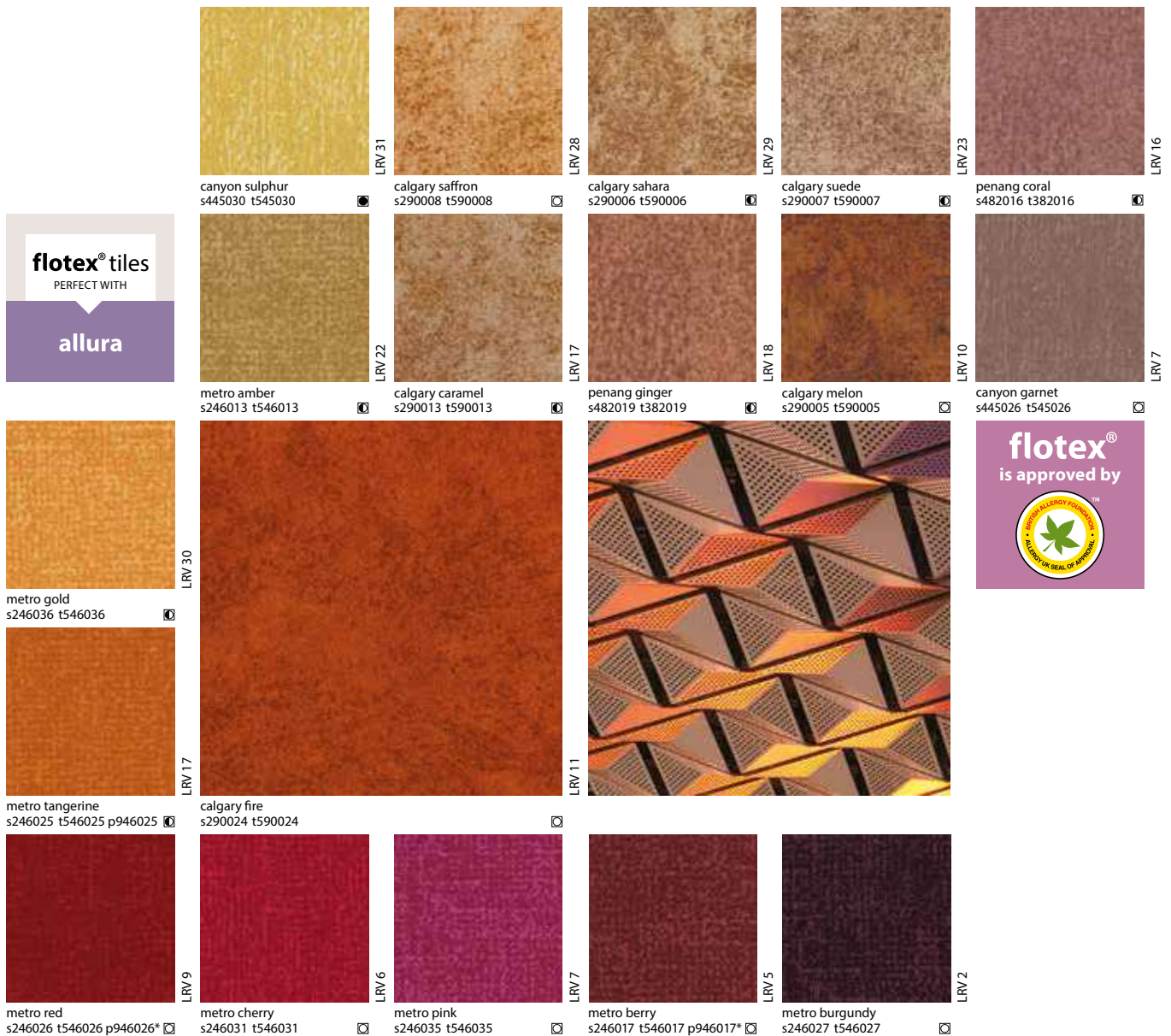
For more information see page 289.

s = Sheet t = Tile p = Plank

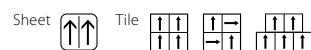
*Available in 100 x 25cm planks.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

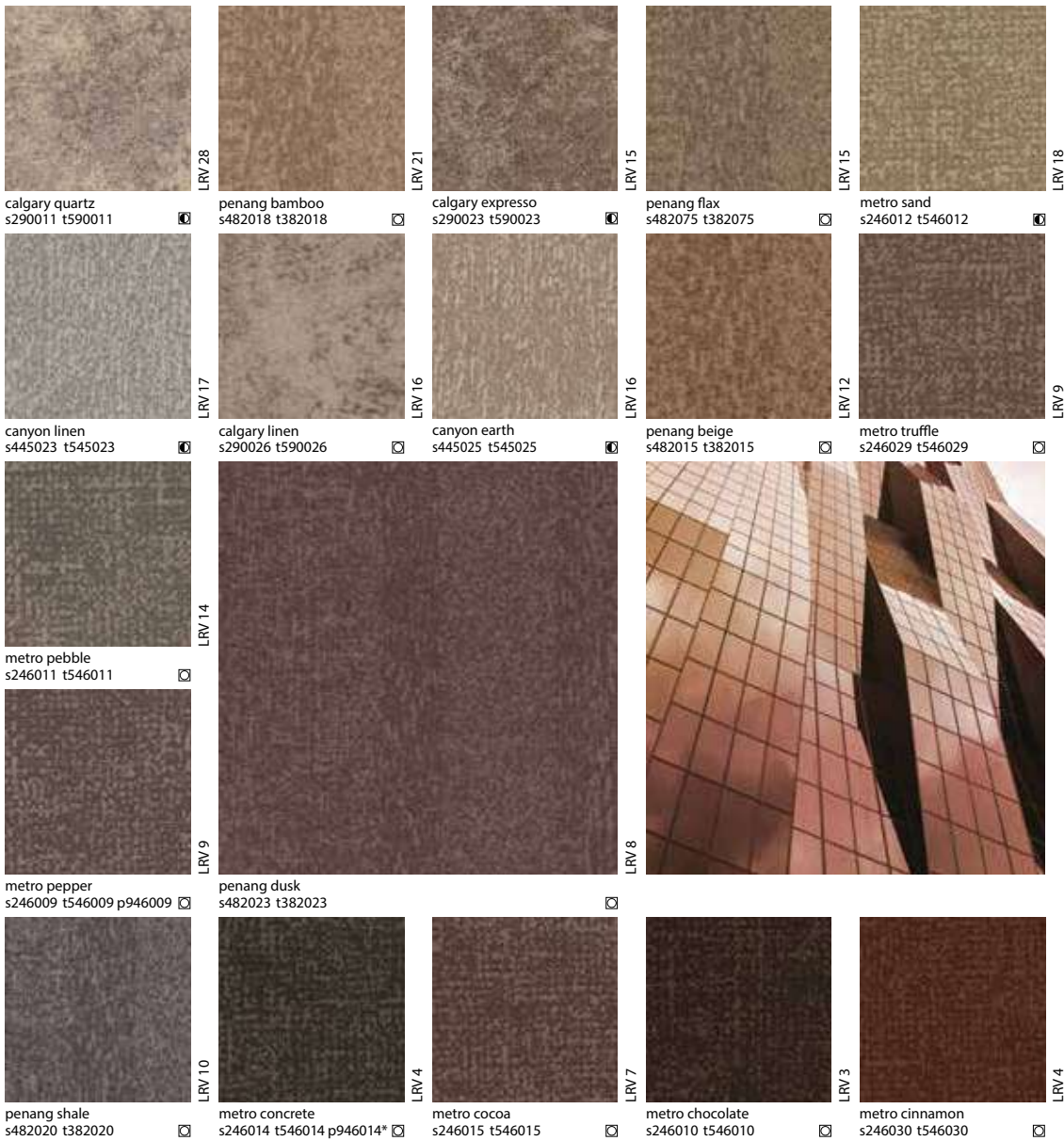
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box) Plank: 100 x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm Plank: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	90
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 Sheet: ΔLw = 20 dB Tile: ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



*Available in 100 x 25cm planks.



Vacuuming removes DOUBLE the ALLERGENS compared to conventional carpet

Usage classification

Superior appearance rating Good appearance rating Moderate appearance rating
For more information see page 289.

s = Sheet t = Tile p = Plank

*Available in 100 x 25cm planks.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special.
For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Flotex Naturals offers ultra-realistic designs of natural wood textures and colours. This stocked range brings together 10 best-selling items from the existing collection and 10 new designs, that offer variety in colour and plank structure whilst meeting the latest trends. Forbo's high definition printing technology enables us to create amazingly realistic wood-look floors with the added benefit of impressive acoustic and slip resistance properties, as well as reduced maintenance costs.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	20	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



010078 | shaded oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 21



010079 | Hungarian point grey Pattern repeat: 200 x 223cm LRV 20



010073 | heritage plank Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 14



010075 | warm oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 15



Flotex Naturals **010037** | blackened oak
+ Flotex Vision Image Pavillion **000756** | titanium



010039 | european white wood Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 23



010074 | shadow plank Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 8



010077 | smoked walnut Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 9



010037 blackened oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 7



010058 titanium oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 26

A special range of 20 flocked floor coverings that all deliver the appearance of a real wood floor.

The range includes timber designs to suit everyone's needs and colour schemes, from beech and blackened oak to antique pine and european white wood.



010071 summer chevron Pattern repeat: 200 x 95.6cm LRV 18



010076 | limed wood Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 25



010038 | white oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 30



010080 | hungarian point Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 14



010042 | steamed beech Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 26



010055 | chestnut Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 9



010036 | american oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 20



010041 | smoked beech Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 28



010035 | distressed oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 19



010040 | antique pine Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 12



010072 | autumn chevron Pattern repeat: 200 x 95.6cm LRV 6



Flotex Naturals 010077 | smoked walnut

Usage classification

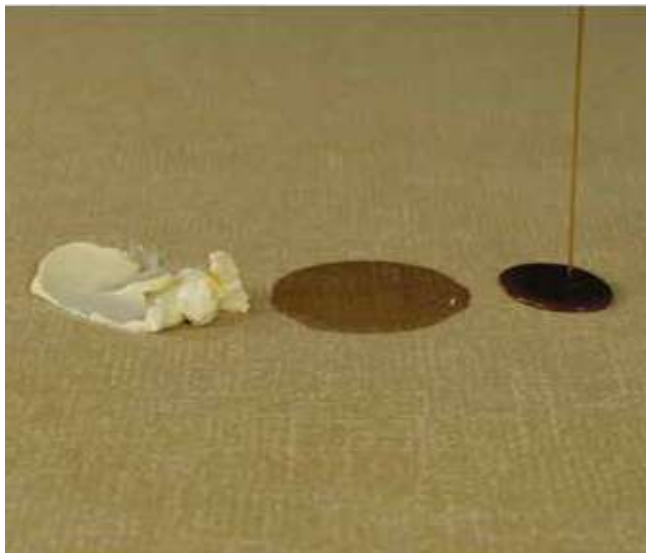
Superior appearance rating Good appearance rating Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 289.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

THE PROVEN CLEANABILITY OF **FLOTEX**

The dense surface pile makes Flotex extremely durable, while its upright polyamide filaments and impermeable PVC backing means it can be cleaned right down to the base. The polyamide pile captures airborne allergens and fine dust, which is easily released through vacuuming, thereby contributing towards better indoor air quality – indeed Flotex is the only textile to carry the Allergy UK Seal of Approval™.



Key performance benefits

Flotex electrostatically flocked floor coverings offer exceptional performance and provide a unique flooring solution, combining properties found in conventional resilient and textile flooring. Like resilient floor coverings, they are safe, hygienic, durable and washable, yet at the same time they offer the warmth, comfort, acoustic characteristics and slip resistance of textile flooring. These properties, together with the availability of fire resistant ranges and a phenomenal choice of aesthetic styling options, make flocked floor coverings an ideal solution for rail and marine interiors.

Cleanability

The dense surface pile of a flocked floor covering makes it extremely durable, while its upright nylon filaments and impermeable PVC backing means it can be cleaned right down to the base. The nylon pile captures airborne allergens and fine dust, which is easily released with regular use of a standard upright vacuum cleaner. This contributes towards better indoor air quality – indeed Flotex is the only textile to carry the **Allergy UK Seal of Approval™**.

A recent Cleaning Research International study compared the cleanability of a flocked pile floor covering with a loop pile and cut pile carpet. Identically sized samples were conditioned, weighed and then soiled in accordance with BS EN 1269:1997 following Method B, using 10g of standard soil. They were

then reconditioned and reweighed before being vacuumed with an upright cleaner fitted with a brush, a spray extraction, and a contra-rotating brush cleaner. At each stage, when dry, the samples were reconditioned and weighed to determine how much soil had been removed. The results below clearly demonstrate the superior cleanability of the flocked floor covering which had the least amount of soil remaining after each cycle, with a 77.7% mean of soil removed after the use of a contra-rotating brush cleaner.

Drying times

How long it takes for a floor covering to dry will also be of major concern for those keen to minimise turnaround times. The research study also looked specifically at this aspect and tested the drying characteristics of flocked floor coverings alongside six different carpet constructions. Each floor covering was subjected to two passes using an industrial spray extraction machine and the remaining moisture content was measured after various periods of time, to establish how long each type took to dry.



PROJECT:
**Forbo
Showroom**
LOCATION:
Sweden

DESIGNER: **Forbo Sweden showroom**

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex by STARCK Vortex terracotta

See page 294 for the full Flotex by STARCK range.



PROJECT:
**White Marmot
Ski Restaurant**
LOCATION:
St Moritz

INTERIOR ARCHITECT:
Atelier Zürich GmbH, Zürich

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex Vision bespoke

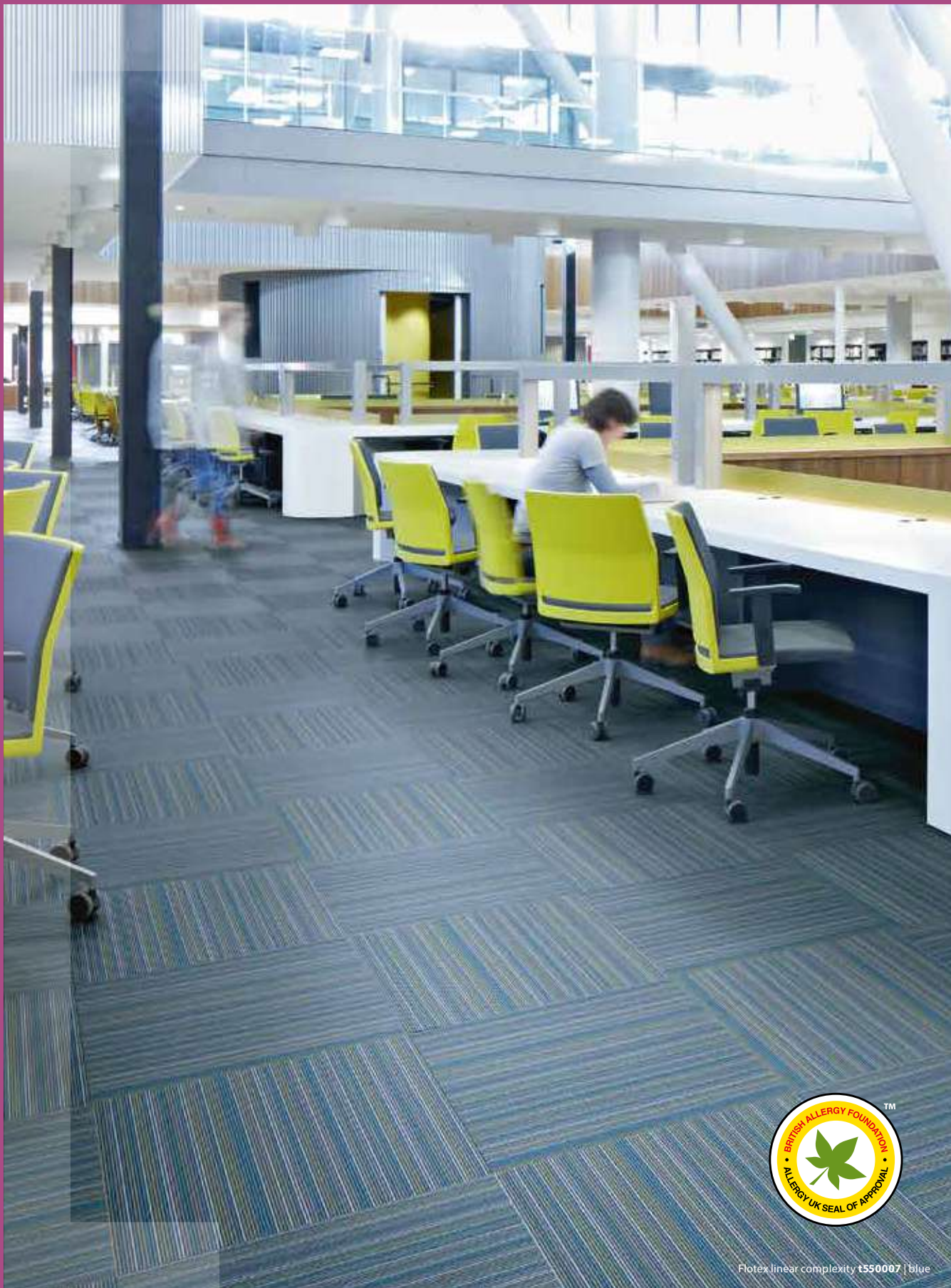


PROJECT:
**Chamber
of Trades**
LOCATION:
France

INTERIOR ARCHITECT:
Tokyo Archi Int and J. Hasse

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex Vision shape curve

See page 286 for the full Flotex Vision range.



Flotex linear complexity ts50007 | blue

FLOTEX LINEAR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex[®] integrity² 

flotex[®] complexity

These linear designs have been designed to work alongside each other to create striking and intriguing effects in commercial spaces.



flotex[®] 
cirrus | stratus

The Cirrus design is ideal for large scale installations and also offers a wide choice of fitting methods for additional flexibility. When used in combination with the Stratus design, colour co-ordinated solutions can easily be created.

The variety of installation methods available for Stratus opens up a huge number of flooring design options and, when used alongside colours from the contemporary Cirrus design, the creative options become almost infinite.



flotex® integrity²



Muted colours, stylish design – Integrity² offers both. Create understated flooring designs using tessellation for this range. The effect is a subtle, sophisticated linear effect.



Integrity | t350011 | leaf LRV 19



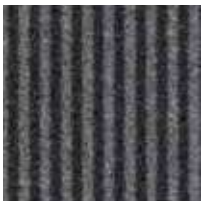
Integrity | t350009 | taupe LRV 12



Integrity | t350012 | granite LRV 8



Integrity | t350003 | charcoal LRV 8



Integrity | t350001 | grey LRV 8



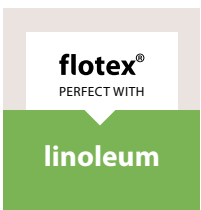
Integrity | t350006 | marine LRV 7



Integrity | t350004 | navy LRV 3



Integrity | t350002 | steel LRV 4



Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8 (Integrity) 6 (Complexity)
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV

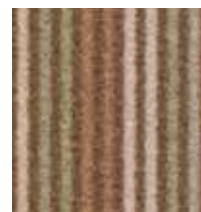
Integrity Complexity



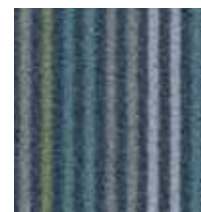
Integrity t350004 | navy + Complexity t550004 | navy

flotex® complexity

Whether you choose the familiar tessellated style or the more unusual brick method, Complexity will add a striking and intriguing effect to any commercial space. The linear design has been created to sit alongside Integrity² for maximum flexibility.



Complexity | t550010 | straw LRV 18



Complexity | t550007 | blue LRV 11



Complexity | t550006 | marine LRV 7



Complexity | t550003 | charcoal LRV 10



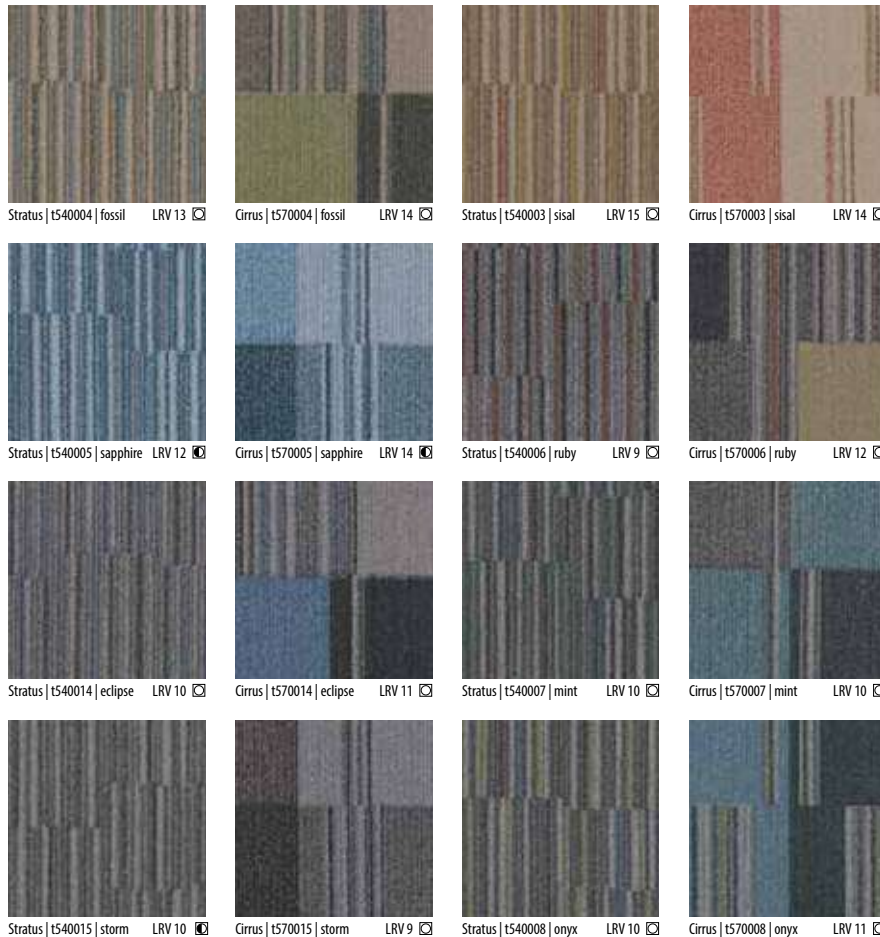
Complexity | t550001 | grey LRV 9



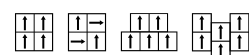
Complexity | t550004 | navy LRV 8



The variety of installation methods available for Stratus opens up a huge number of flooring design options and, when used alongside colours from the contemporary Cirrus design, the creative options become almost infinite.



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7 Stratus) 8 (Cirrus)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex tiles is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 291.

flotex® planks

Savannah

Flotex Savannah is a finely detailed, naturally inspired texture with a distinct linear patterning influenced by wild grasses. The 6 colourways can be combined in all installation methods to offer a high degree of individuality.



Penang

Flotex Penang offers a stunning look for any modern environment. It creates a subtle linear effect and comes in a range of rich modern shades. The plank format also creates a light and subtle wood grain effect.



Calgary

Flotex Calgary offers a wide colour choice in a soft, natural design that works well in larger areas. The pattern can be easily combined with complementary Flotex or resilient ranges and is the perfect choice for application areas that require a muted ambience.



Canyon

Flotex Canyon is a heavily grained semi-plain design inspired by natural earth and rock. It has a distinctive strong texture with a medium contrast.



Metro

Flotex Metro is a versatile semi-plain design which covers a wide and modern colour bank. The understated pattern conveys texture without definite form, creating an authentic feel that is unique to Flotex.



FLOTEX PLANKS COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Box-cross

With Box-cross every plank is unique, containing a pattern that subtly changes from cross to box, fading one into the other along the length of the plank whilst a diagonal texture plays across the width, blending the planks together.



280

Concrete

Highly detailed, warm and tactile but with the durability to rival a real concrete floor. Experiment with its four colourways to create a striking look or choose a single colourway for an urban, minimal aesthetic.



281

Lava

Lava is all about texture and colour, giving you an opportunity to define space, highlight areas and explore creative design combinations in every way possible.



282

Seagrass

The ultimate playground when it comes to floor designs. Seagrass is happy when it is laid as herringbone or even double herringbone, but also as half-drop or weave. The creative options are almost limitless.



283

Triad

This pattern offers you the creative freedom to mix and match, combining colours and installation methods easily to customise your floor.



284

Wood

A wood pattern on a textile floor? You will be amazed how good it looks and also how it feels and performs. Soft underfoot and without the disturbance of the noise of foot traffic, it's the ideal floor for busy spaces in offices, hotels rooms, public buildings and elderly care locations.



285

flotex® colour planks

penang | calgary | metro | canyon | savannah



Flotex Colour planks offer a wide variety of texture and colour in 100cm x 25cm plank format. They provide ultimate flexibility in floor plan design and are quick and easy to install. Flotex Colour Planks are available from stock and are suitable for raised access floors and ideal for, but not limited to, office environments.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Savannah 911001 | pearl + 911002 | cement

flotex® planks

savannah

flotex® planks

penang



911001 | pearl



911002 | cement



911004 | charcoal



p982017 | nimbus LRV 14



p982020 | shale LRV 10



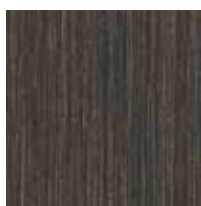
p982007 | zinc LRV 9



911003 | almond



911005 | walnut



911006 | liquorice



p982004 | mercury LRV 10



p982037 | grey LRV 10



p982031 | ash LRV 5



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

flotex® planks calgary



p990019 | carbon LRV 18



p990012 | cement LRV 13



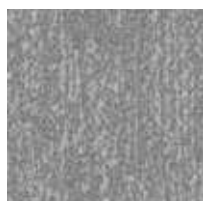
p990002 | grey LRV 8



p990010 | ash LRV 4

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	15	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

flotex® planks canyon



p945022 | limestone LRV 17



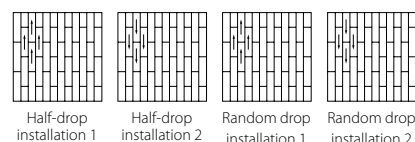
p945021 | stone LRV 13



p945020 | pumice LRV 8



p949019 | slate LRV 4



Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 291.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex planks is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® planks metro



p946005 | nimbus LRV 13



p946006 | grey LRV 8



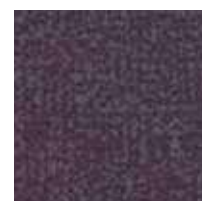
p946024 | carbon LRV 5



p946020 | lagoon LRV 8



p946019 | citrus LRV 18



p946016 | grape LRV 5



p946007 | ash LRV 4



p946008 | anthracite LRV 3



p946001 | indigo LRV 3



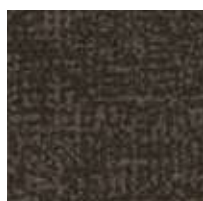
p946032 | petrol LRV 4



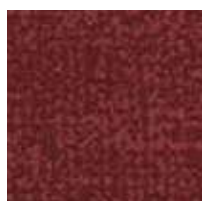
p946011 | pebble LRV 14



p946009 | pepper LRV 9



p946014 | concrete LRV 4



p946017 | berry LRV 5



p946026 | red LRV 9



p946025 | tangerine LRV 18



flotex® planks

box-cross



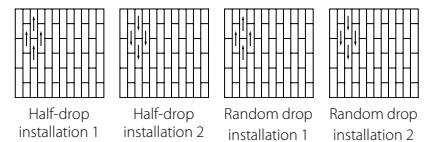
With one design you can transform a space. With Box-cross every plank is unique, containing a pattern that subtly changes from cross to box, fading one into the other along the length of the plank whilst a diagonal texture plays across the width, blending the planks together.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Box-cross 133011 | anthracite

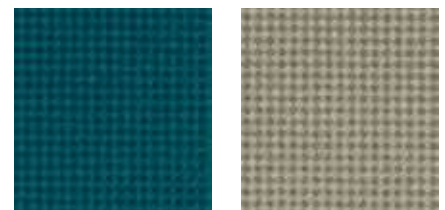
Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	15	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



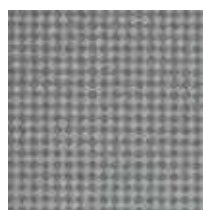
Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

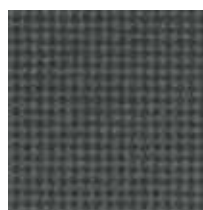
For more information see page 291.



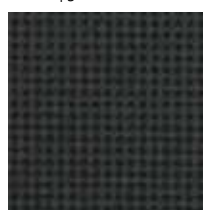
133009 | petrol LRV 7 133005 | linen LRV 20



133002 | pearl LRV 25



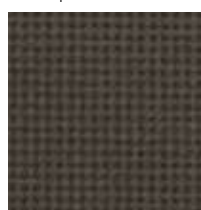
133007 | granite LRV 7



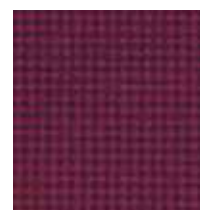
133011 | anthracite LRV 4



133004 | biscuit LRV 20



133010 | seal LRV 7



133013 | mulberry LRV 4



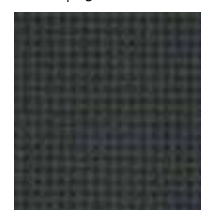
133012 | purple LRV 4



133003 | ocean LRV 6



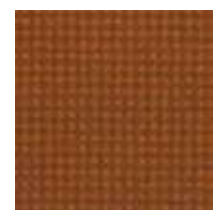
133006 | lagoon LRV 5



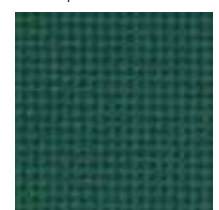
133008 | blueberry LRV 4



133015 | gold LRV 17



133001 | amber LRV 11



133014 | forest LRV 7



flotex® planks

concrete

A concrete look like never before. Highly detailed, warm and tactile but with the durability to rival a real concrete floor. Experiment with its four colourways to create a striking look or choose a single colourway for an urban, minimal aesthetic.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Concrete 139001 | cloud + 139002 | thunder + 139003 | smoke

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex planks is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

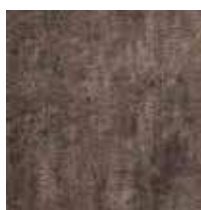
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



139001 | cloud LRV 18



139003 | smoke LRV 16

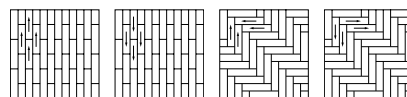


139004 | storm LRV 11

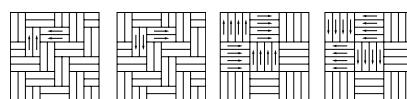


139002 | thunder LRV 11

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5,0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1 Half-drop installation 2 Herringbone installation 1 Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1 Double herringbone installation 2 Weave installation 1 Weave installation 2

flotex® planks

lava



Lava is all about texture and colour, giving you an opportunity to define space, highlight areas and explore creative design combinations in every way possible. From subtle shades to vibrant brights, Lava brings a palette of choice to the floor.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



145017 | Fuji LRV 16



145006 | Nikko LRV 8



145002 | Tambora LRV 18



145007 | Pinatubo LRV 10



145015 | Fayal LRV 4



145016 | Ebeko LRV 18



145011 | Krakatoa LRV 7



145003 | Etna LRV 13



145004 | Aqua LRV 5



145014 | Pelee LRV 5



145012 | Vuisini LRV 15



145013 | Elbrus LRV 8



145001 | Vesuvius LRV 5



145010 | Thera LRV 6



145009 | Trident LRV 5



145005 | Madeira LRV 5



145018 | Malos LRV 18



145008 | Koro LRV 8



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	18	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



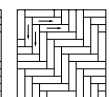
Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Lava 145002 | Tambora + 145005 | Madeira + 145007 | Pinatubo
+ 145009 | Trident + 145010 | Thera + 145014 | Pelee



flotex® planks

seagrass

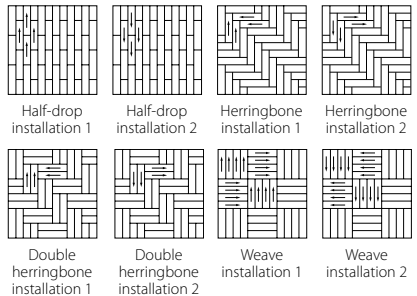
The ultimate playground when it comes to floor designs. Seagrass is happy when it is laid as herringbone or even double herringbone, but also as half-drop or weave. The creative options are almost limitless. Although the colourways have been designed to be easily combined, a single colour floor design looks equally sophisticated.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111004 | charcoal

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Meets

HSE

Wet & Dry slip resistance classification for both flat areas and ramps



111001 | pearl LRV 26 ☑



111003 | almond LRV 19 ●



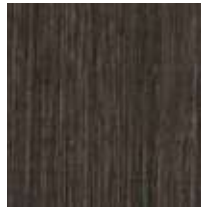
111005 | walnut LRV 8 ●



111004 | charcoal LRV 9 ●



111002 | cement LRV 13 ●



111006 | liquorice LRV 5 ●

Usage classification

☑ Superior appearance rating ● Good appearance rating ● Moderate appearance rating
For more information see page 291.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex planks is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® planks

triad



This pattern offers you the creative freedom to mix and match, combining colours and installation methods easily to customise your floor. It looks great laid half-drop, herringbone or weave and has a range of exciting colourways with highlight options. There's also a unique embossed version to add more texture and tactility to your floor.

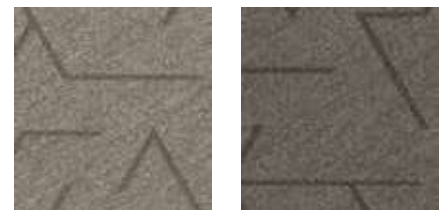
Plank size
100 x 25 cm

All colourways in the Triad collection feature a superior appearance rating.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	19	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



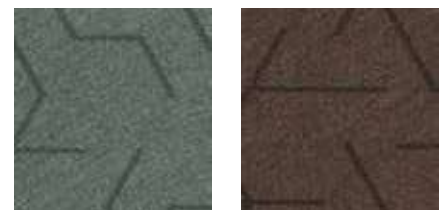
Triad 131006 | silver + 121001 | embossed zinc



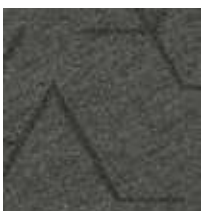
131015 | stone LRV 18 131010 | taupe LRV 11



131004 | amber LRV 12 131014 | amber line LRV 8



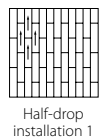
131016 | mint LRV 12 131009 | bronze LRV 6



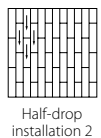
131006 | silver LRV 8



131012 | blue line LRV 8



Half-drop installation 1



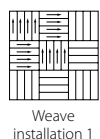
Half-drop installation 2



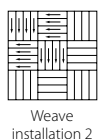
Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1

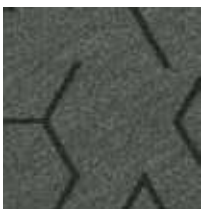


Weave installation 2

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 291.



131007 | steel LRV 9



131005 | platinum LRV 9



131003 | green LRV 10



131013 | green line LRV 8



131001 | red LRV 8



131011 | red line LRV 9



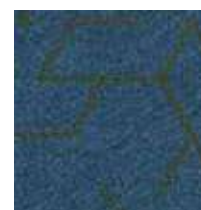
131017 | anthracite LRV 5



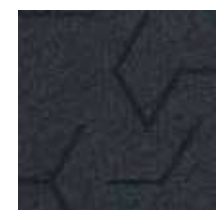
131008 | shadow LRV 6



121001 | embossed zinc LRV 8



131002 | blue LRV 7



131018 | navy LRV 4



flotex® planks

wood

A wood pattern on a textile floor? You will be amazed how good it looks and also how it feels and performs. Soft underfoot and without the disturbance of the noise of foot traffic, it's the ideal floor for busy spaces in offices, hotels rooms, public buildings and elderly care locations. It's a mindset change. Get the look of real wood with the advantages of a textile floor. All installation patterns are possible, simply allow your imagination free rein to create.

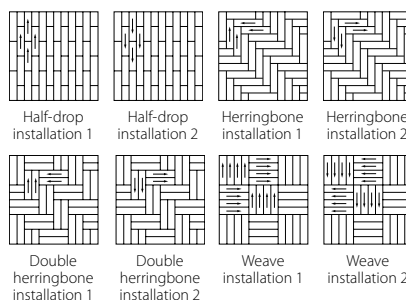
Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Wood 151001 | black wood + 151002 | grey wood + 151004 | american wood+ 151006 | antique wood



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5,0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV





the *Art* of FLOCKING

Flotex Vision offers a unique collection of over 500 digitally printed floor designs, ranging from florals and vibrant patterns to realistic images of natural materials.

With over 70 million fibres per square metre, Flotex has a highly dense pile so our unique digital printing technique can achieve an image quality of up to 650dpi – perfect for creating that ‘wow’ factor!

flotex® vision
500
digitally printed
designs

FLOCK ‘n’ Roll

Flotex is the ideal blank canvas for designers to create eye-catching flooring concepts. Our designer collection offers up to the minute artworks for the floor from world renowned designers (see page 280). You can also create something bespoke for a truly individual solution from just 60m².

Creatively Flotex will enhance any interior whilst our precision-driven manufacturing process ensures high quality and performance.

What will do you with the freedom?



Flotex Vision Image 000402 | zebra



Flotex Vision Floral Botanical 840003 | orchid + Floret 670003 | orchid



Flotex Vision Shape Curve 930008 | charcoal

THE FLOTEX VISION **DIGITAL LIBRARY**



With over 500 individual items to choose from, plus the option to create your own colourway of several of the designs, or even a completely bespoke design, a sample book is never able to capture all the options that are available. Therefore Flotex Vision is available in our flexible and 'always up-to-date' online digital library. For more information please visit: www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/flotexvision

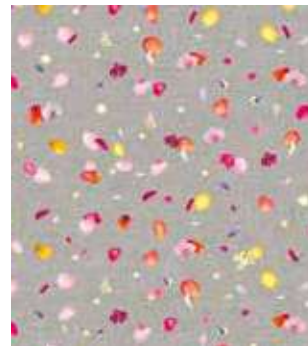
The designs in Flotex Vision fall into seven broad categories, each of them representing a different design direction. New Flotex Vision designs will be regularly added to our online library which already contains over 500 different designs and colourways.

All the designs in our online Flotex Vision library are available from only 6m² and are all made to order. If you're looking for a bespoke solution, all of our Flotex vision designs can also be recoloured (excluding Van Gogh). Lead time on request.

Here are our seven design directions:

Floral

A selection of eight floral designs, ranging from abstract, graphic flower motifs to romantic images of roses and butterflies. There are also flower designs that are ideal for children's nurseries. Each of the eight design types in this category is available in a variety of colourways.



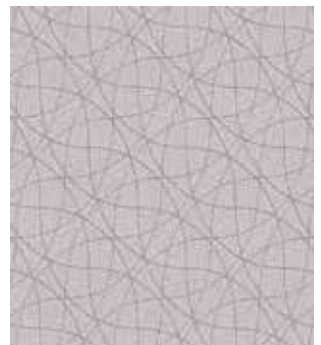
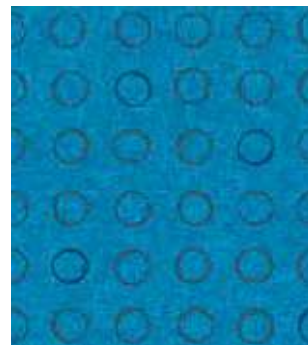
Linear and striped

Eight line or stripe designs, each with their own characteristics, ranging from muted and sophisticated colourways to very complex and multi-colour.



Shape

A collection of organic shapes and motifs delivering beautiful all-over patterns, including both contemporary and traditional designs.





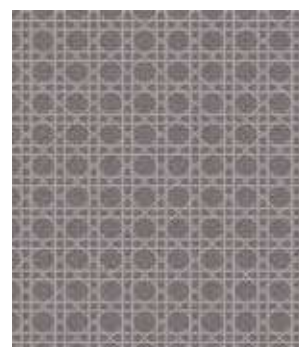
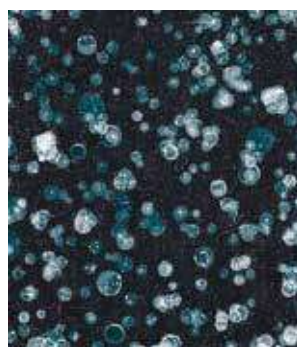
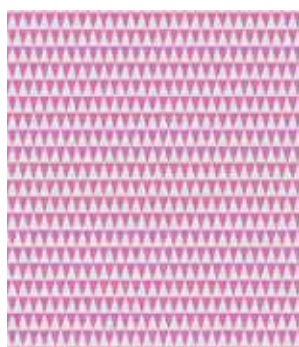
Naturals

This collection offers photorealistic images of natural materials such as wood, stone, ceramics or cork floors. The design technology creates amazingly realistic floors but with the added benefit of improved acoustics, slip resistance and reduced maintenance costs. The Naturals collection shown on page 268 represents our most popular range of wood designs.



Pattern

The intricate play of networks and patterns creates a textured, non-directional visual. Each design in this category is available in a number of colourways.



Artist Collection

A range of six designs which are based on famous paintings by Van Gogh.



Image

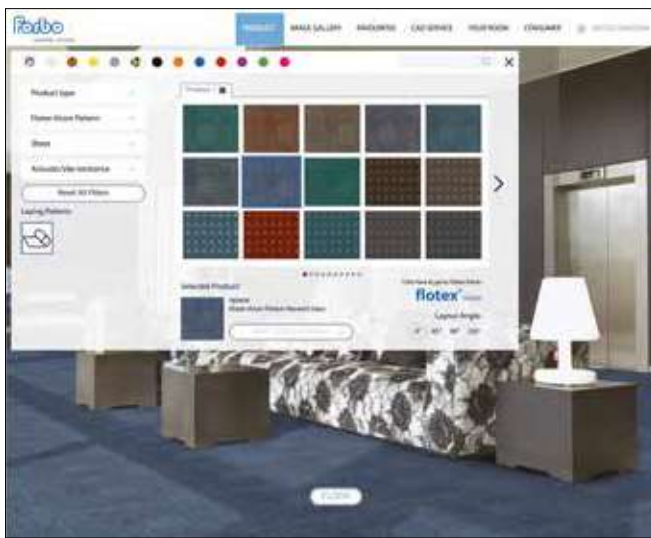
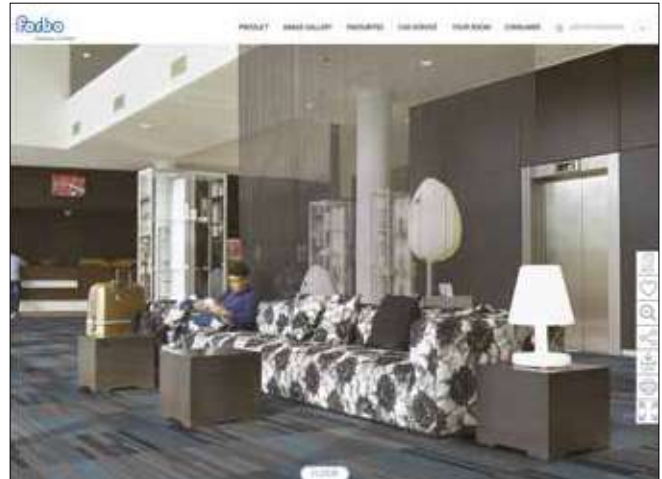
This design category contains a wide variety of photographic images that have been transformed into interesting and unique floors. Grass, leaves, water drops, buttons or zebra skin are just some of the possibilities amongst the wide range of images.



GO ONLINE AND DISCOVER OVER 500 DESIGNS FOR YOUR FLOOR

Find your design in 5 easy steps:

1. Access www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/flotexvision
2. Browse the various design categories in Flotex Vision sheet and click on the Flotex Vision Digital library link from your preferred design category.
3. Choose your main design entry in the library (1 out of 8 entry options)
4. Choose the collection you like
5. Choose the colour you like... and order your sample online



Forbo Room Planner

By using the room planner you can place Flotex Vision products in several different environments across different sectors such as Education, Healthcare and Retail.

Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/roomplanner

Note: Recolorations of the following designs have a MOQ (minimum order quantity) of 6m² – Field, Cord, Groove, Check, Cube, Pyramid, Weave, Curve, Spin, Swirl, Text.

Recolorations for other items outside of the above list require a MOQ of 60m².

The MOQ for Flotex Vision Bespoke orders is 60m².

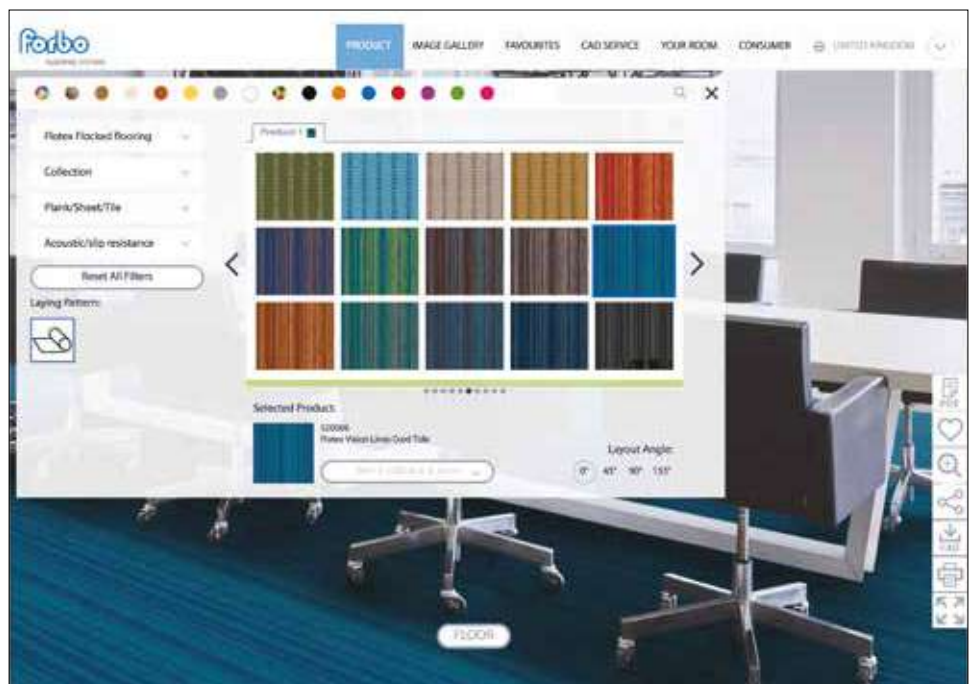
Recolour certain designs with



Flotex vision

View rooms in hundreds of floor designs

Explore online how you can customise your floor designs.



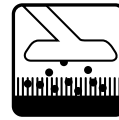
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/flotexvision

FLOTEX USAGE CLASSIFICATION

As with any product, colour and design influence the appearance retention of the floor. Likewise, Flotex is able to “hide” any soiling or dirt to a greater or lesser degree depending on the base colour and the visual design.

Using European (EN) approved testing methodology we have graded every item in the collection on its ability to ‘hide’ general dirt or staining that occurs during normal use depending on the application. The result is a usage classification that can be referred to when taking into consideration such things as type and level of traffic in the chosen application area. The classification is shown alongside each colour and design in this brochure.

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating



Vacuuming Flotex



Vacuuming conventional carpet

Cleanable surface finish

When prescribed cleaning procedures are followed, Flotex outperforms any textile floor covering in appearance. Its smooth upright nylon 6.6 fibres allow dirt to be easily removed. No dry dirt is trapped by any loops or twists (as can happen with standard carpet) and the vacuum action reaches the very base of the pile, meaning that all dirt is removed.

The vinyl base combined with the nylon 6.6 flocked finish allows the floor covering to be fully cleaned with water and detergents. Steam cleaning or mechanical cleaning methods can also be applied resulting in cleaner floors. Flotex is therefore the only truly waterproof textile floor covering which enables the floor to be restored quickly and easily even after heavy soiling.

flotex® borders



With Flotex Borders you are able to feature and delineate between colourways or even different designs. They are available in 11cm or 22cm widths and matches the base shades of the various Flotex Colour and Linear designs.



Flotex penang framed by artline 211100 | lilac

● 11 cm wide ● 22 cm wide

	electric ● 211096 ● 232096		cinnamon ● 211094 ● 232094
	indigo ● 211016 ● 232016		berry ● 211083 ● 232083
	pink ● 211091 ● 232091		red ● 211008 ● 232008
	lilac ● 211100 ● 232100		tangerine ● 211003 ● 232003
	pebble ● 211076 ● 232076		melon ● 211072 ● 232072
	truffle ● 211093 ● 232093		gold ● 211099 ● 232099
	cocoa ● 211081 ● 232081		citrus ● 211085 ● 232085
	chocolate ● 211114 ● 232114		moss ● 211087 ● 232087
	nimbus ● 211044 ● 232044		evergreen ● 211088 ● 232088
	grey ● 211046 ● 232046		tempest ● 211110 ● 232110
	ash ● 211031 ● 232031		petrol ● 211007 ● 232007

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 11/22cm Roll length ≤ 15m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	22	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

DESIGNER COLLECTIONS



Forbo Flooring has been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision.

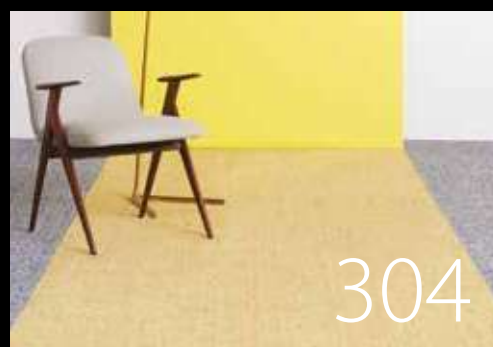
flotex[®] BY STARCK[®]

Forbo Flooring Systems has collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex BY STARCK.



HEMINGWAYDESIGN X Forbo FLOORING SYSTEMS

The HemingwayDesign x Forbo flooring collaboration sees existing Forbo product re-imagined to create strong graphic pattern in Marmoleum, texture and colour in Tessera carpet tiles and geometrically stimulating flooring with Flotex and Eternal digitally printed vinyl.



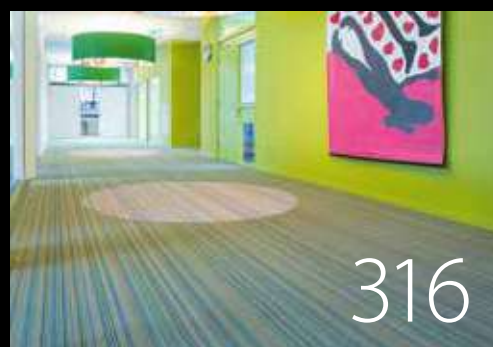
flotex[®] tabor

Forbo Flooring Systems has teamed up with Tibor Ltd. to create a stunning collection of mid-century floor designs. Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor, was a man ahead of his time. Although these striking patterns date from the 1950's, they could have been designed yesterday.



flotex[®] sottsass

This exclusive design collaboration between Forbo and Sottsass Association was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant-garde designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.



The floor is a crucial element of any interior design; it creates the first impression and sets the tone.

Whether you are looking to recreate a complex logo or design feature, match that perfect colour for your interior or visualise an entire flooring design scheme, we have the knowledge and technology to help and guide you every step of the way. Just contact your local Forbo Business Manager to find out more or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com

You can also view our Bespoke Design brochure at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

coral[®] logo

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity.



flotex[®] vision bespoke

Advanced digital printing technology allows for bespoke digital printing on textile flooring, tailored to your unique design specification from as little as 60m².



marmoleum[®] – aquajet

Our unique Aquajet water cutting technology makes it possible to reproduce the most intricate designs using our Marmoleum linoleum and allows for endless creativity.



eternal digital print surestep[®] digital print

For those looking for something even more striking, our Eternal and Step vinyl tailored flooring service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m².



fabscrap

Fabscrap is a visually exciting homogeneous floor covering that is created by using unused, left-over material from Sphera production runs, creating a new colourful chip mix that is processed into a unique near zero emission floor covering.





Flotex by Starck Vortex 312006 | gold

flotex[®] BY STARCK[®]

Forbo Flooring Systems has collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex BY STARCK.

Using a high definition digital printing technique with the dense fibre surface of Flotex flocked flooring, Starck's collection features unique patterns. By playing on scale and transition, each of the three systems challenges tradition and creates a new language in the perception of interior spaces and floor covering design.

A NEW LANGUAGE IN THE PERCEPTION OF INTERIOR SPACES

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/starck

The pattern of each full design system stretches ten metres in width, made up of 4 different components; a central design, a left and a right transitional design and a semi-plain texture design that features a variety of accent colours. Each component spans 2 metres in width. With the design system it is possible to play with the different combinations.

PLAY AND CREATE WITH DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS

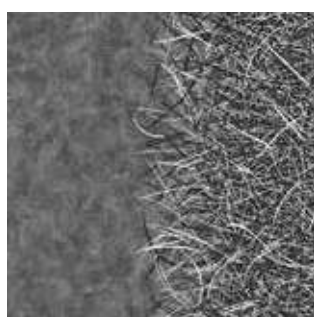


THE 3 SYSTEMS

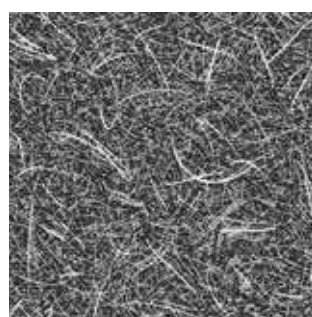
Philippe Starck created a collection of 3 systems, named Artist, Twilight and Vortex. Each of them comes in four separate parts that can be freely associated to create patterns for your project that adapts to your needs and preferences.



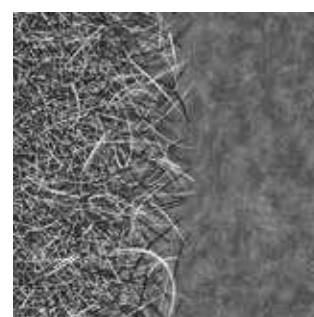
A B | vortex



A2 | vortex



A3 | vortex



A4 | vortex



A B | artist silver



B2 | artist



B3 | artist



B4 | artist



C1 | twilight



C2 | twilight



C3 | twilight



C4 | twilight

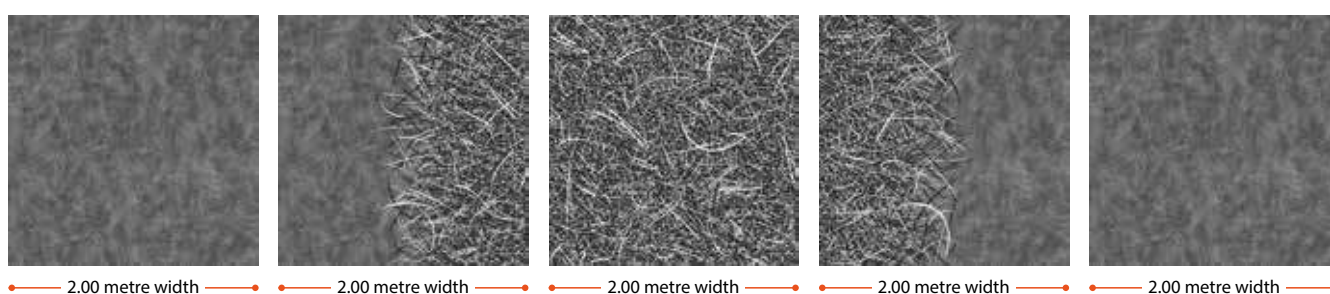


COMBINATION AND INSPIRATION

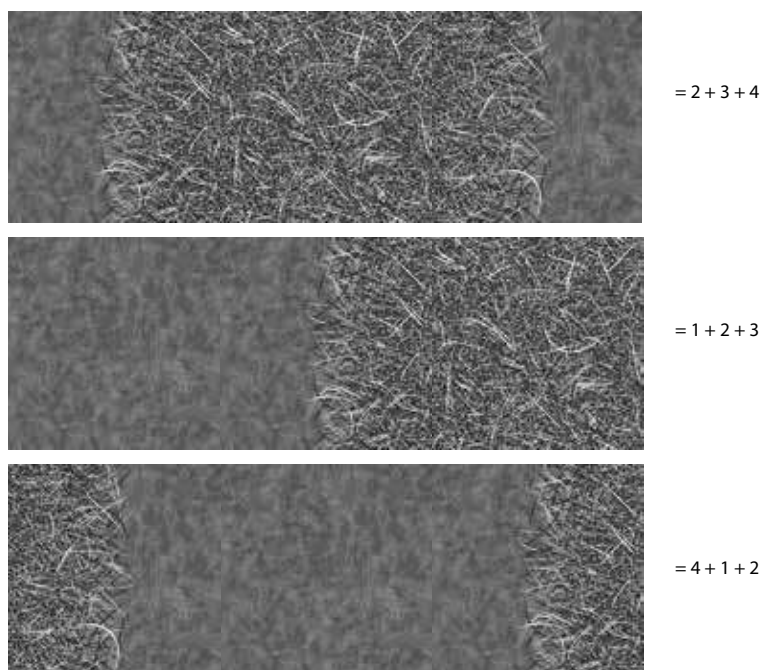
The flexibility of the systems makes combination possibilities almost endless. Some options are illustrated below.

Inspiration with 5 sheets (10 metres width):

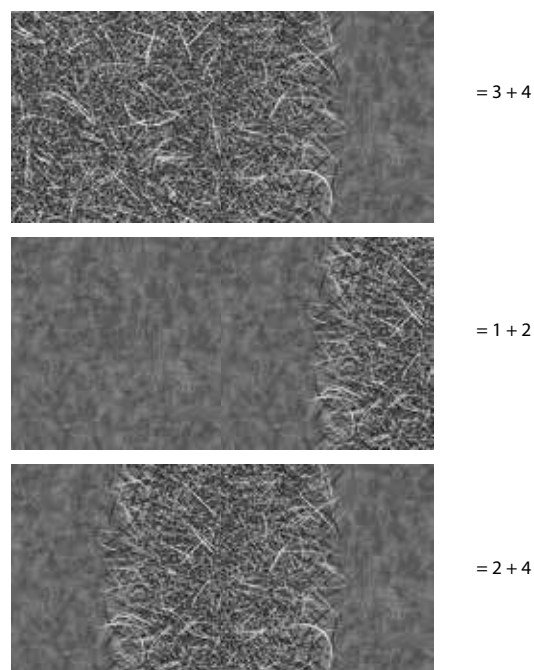
The full pattern of the design stretches ten metres in width if you associate from left to right 5 sheets in the following order: starting with the semi-plain texture, followed by the left hand transitional design, the central design of two metres, then the right hand transitional design, and finishing by repeating the semi-plain texture.



Inspiration with 3 sheets (6 metres width):



Inspiration with 2 sheets (4 metres width):



VORTEX

The beauty and power of nature combine to find order in disorder.

In this design each element has a role to play, as well as a purpose and a function. As combinations evolve, relationships form between chaos and calm to provide balance and choice.

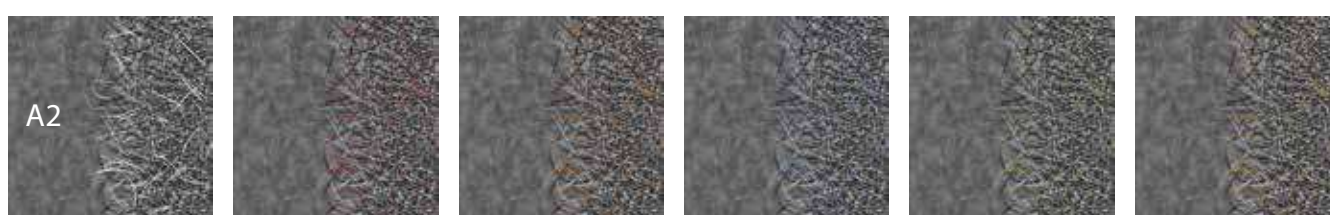
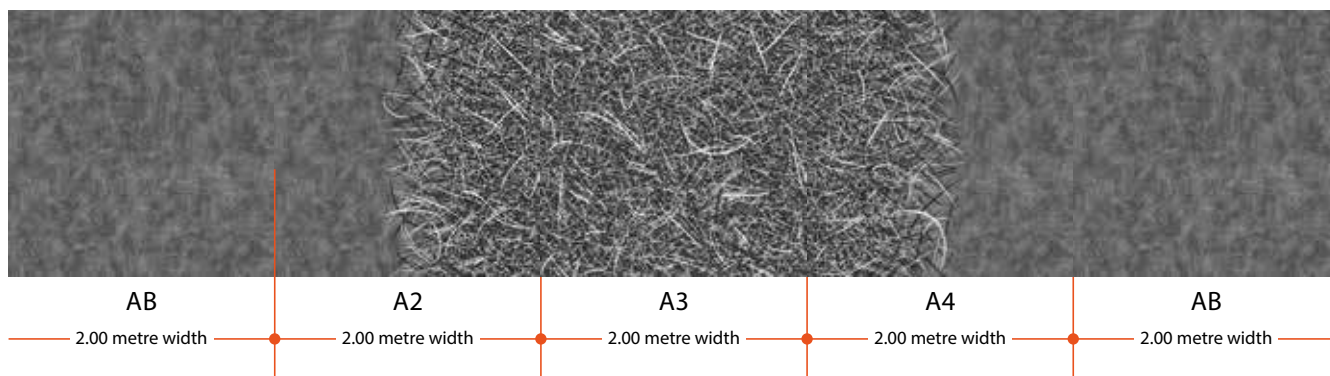
Vortex is a system of elements that is designed to transform the way we look at space. It provides a flexible solution to enable planning across large and small areas with patterns that freely mix and interchange allowing a contrast between large scale design and semi-plain texture. The Vortex design is available in 6 distinctive highlight colourways.

« **ORGANISED CHAOS OF
THE WIND ON THE FIELD** »

PHILIPPE STARCK



gold



312001 | white 312002 | ruby 312003 | terracotta 312004 | blue 312005 | chartreuse 312006 | gold



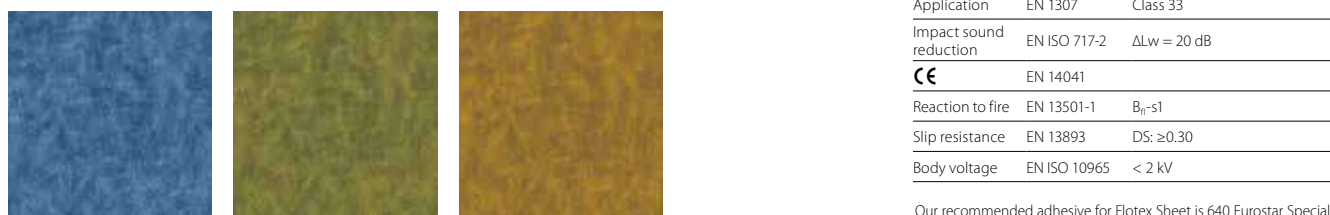
313001 | white 313002 | ruby 313003 | terracotta 313004 | blue 313005 | chartreuse 313006 | gold



314001 | white 314002 | ruby 314003 | terracotta 314004 | blue 314005 | chartreuse 314006 | gold



301001 | grey 301022 | ruby 301010 | terracotta



301021 | blue 301012 | chartreuse 301011 | gold

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Dry – very low slip risk Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	24	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

ARTIST

In an age of machines, we seek purity, integrity and honesty. The man made design that enables us to differentiate.

The urge to create defines us and our ability to imagine gives us meaning and belonging. In this way, nothing can replace the lines that are drawn and the marks that are made by the artist's hand.

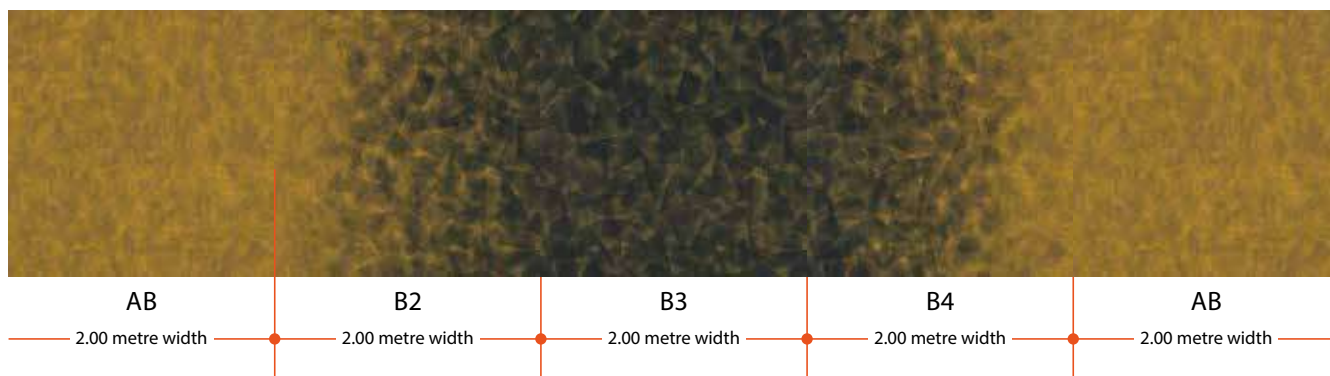
Artist is a concept based on the transition of two textures that can be used either individually or together with one colour fading into another. The different parts provide a way of designing and planning space in a subtle but visually engaging way, creating a flow of colour that allows areas to be differentiated whilst maintaining a distinctive look and feel in a building.

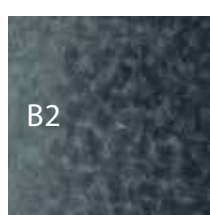

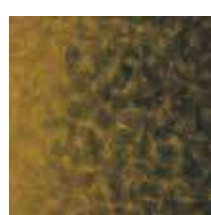
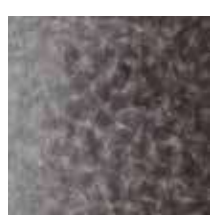

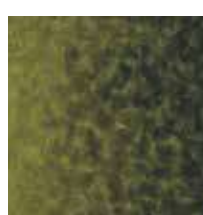





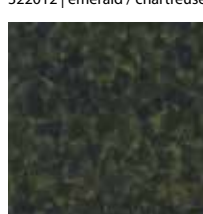






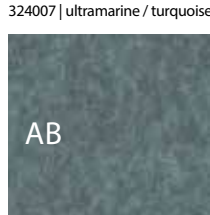


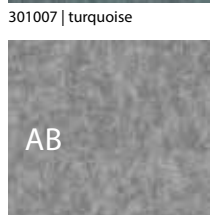


« NOTHING REPLACES
THE PAINTER'S HAND »

PHILIPPE STARCK



gold



 B2 322007 ultramarine / turquoise	 322009 umber / taupe	 322011 olive / gold	 322008 anthracite / silver	 322010 umber / terracotta	 322012 emerald / chartreuse
 B3 323007 ultramarine / turquoise	 323009 umber / taupe	 323011 olive / gold	 323008 anthracite / silver	 323010 umber / terracotta	 323012 emerald / chartreuse
 B4 324007 ultramarine / turquoise	 324009 umber / taupe	 324011 olive / gold	 324008 anthracite / silver	 324010 umber / terracotta	 324012 emerald / chartreuse
 AB 301007 turquoise	 301009 taupe	 301011 gold			
 AB 301008 silver	 301010 terracotta	 301012 chartreuse			

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Dry – very low slip risk Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	24	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

TWILIGHT

The eternal fight between night and day sees the opposites blend and attract. The two elements edge slowly towards each other.

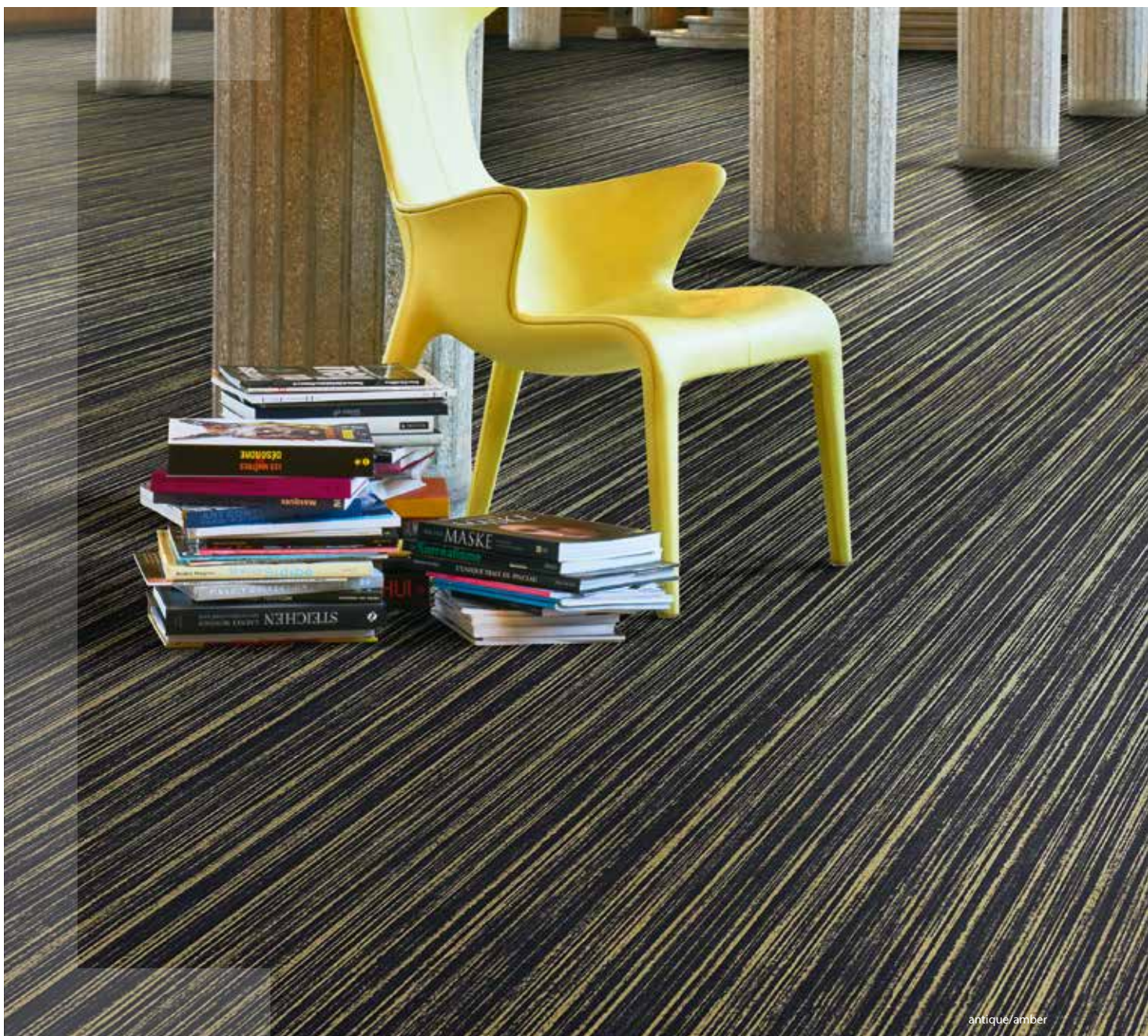
As they meet they combine, blend, mix and become one. This is the magical space where light meets dark and the shadows play before they are forced apart; but only until the next time when dark meets light again and the never-ending cycle continues.

Twilight is a play on lights, shadows and colours. A design with two strong powerful and complementary sides; one jewel like, bright and light and the other as a shadow of deep dark rich shades. They

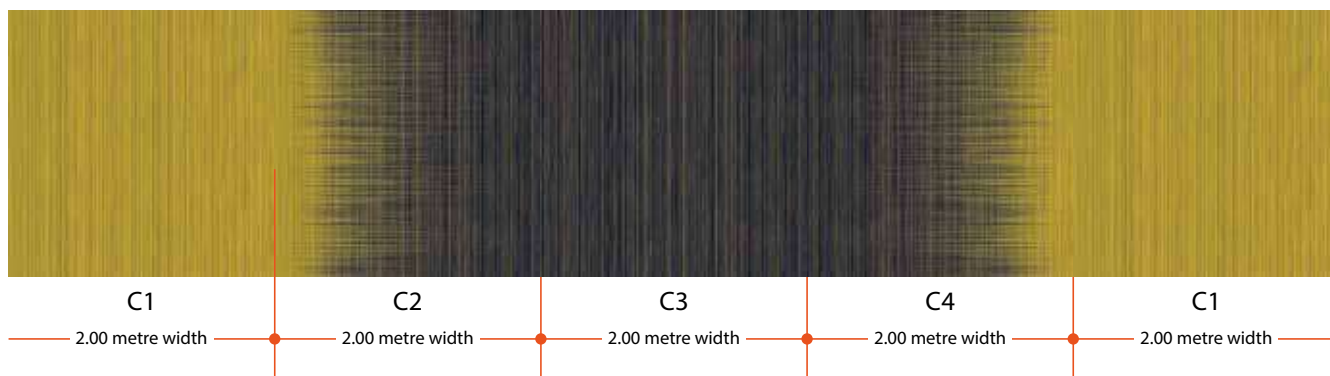
come together in a transition element that creates energy and impact making a bold statement that can both divide and link space simultaneously. The different parts allowing a mix and match flexibility across any size of installation.








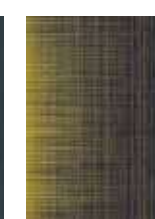
























« ETERNAL FIGHT OF
NIGHT AND DAY »

PHILIPPE STARCK



antique/amber



 332013 pewter / steel	 332019 umber / taupe	 332015 umber / spice	 332020 burgundy / ruby	 332017 sapphire / titan blue	 332014 sapphire / teal	 332018 emerald / chartreuse	 332016 antique / amber
 333013 pewter	 333019 umber	 333015 umber	 333020 burgundy	 333017 sapphire	 333014 sapphire	 333018 emerald	 333016 antique
 334013 pewter / steel	 334019 umber / taupe	 334015 umber spice	 334020 burgundy / ruby	 334017 sapphire / titan blue	 334014 sapphire / teal	 334018 emerald / chartreuse	 334016 antique / amber
 331013 steel	 331019 taupe	 331015 spice	 331020 ruby				
 331017 titan blue	 331014 teal	 331018 chartreuse	 331016 amber				

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Dry – very low slip risk Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	32	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

The HemingwayDesign x Forbo Flooring Systems collaboration plays with pattern and shape by placing an emphasis on the floor as a surface for graphic art and geometric design. The collection sees Forbo implement new ideas influenced by HemingwayDesign's work across a number of design disciplines and sectors. Existing Forbo Flooring Systems product is re-imagined to create strong graphic pattern in Marmoleum, texture and colour in carpet tiles and geometrically stimulating flooring with Flotex flocked flooring and digitally printed vinyl.

To view the full HemingwayDesign range, please visit
www.forbo.flooring.co.uk/hemingwaydesign

MARMOLEUM

Snakes & Ladders and The Slide use elements from the Marmoleum Modular Shade collection using a variety of tile sizes over the two designs.

Marmolaid Design Service offers bespoke graphic layouts from the HemingwayDesign studio, using 2m wide sheet Marmoleum.



SNAKES & LADDERS



THE SLIDE



MARMOLAID DESIGN SERVICE

DIGITALLY PRINTED FLOTEX & VINYL

Four of the Hemingway designs (Hopscotch, Hemingbone, Mix & Match and Fresh Cut Graph) are available in a choice of finish, Flotex flocked flooring or digitally printed vinyl.



HOPSCOTCH



HEMINGBONE



MIX & MATCH



FRESH CUT GRAPH

CARPET TILES

Mid Century Weave is a subtle flecked carpet tile, with a timeless Modernist aesthetic, which brings the sophistication of upholstery and textile fabric to flooring.

Made in Britain and available in 3 complementary colours that work beautifully together in a array of original combinations.



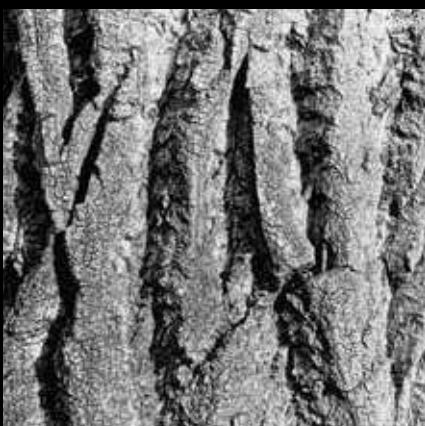
MID CENTURY WEAVE

TIBOR

ORIGINAL SINCE 1946

Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor Ltd, received many important commissions, including textiles for the young Queen Elizabeth II and the Festival of Britain, and later for Concorde and the QEII. Renowned for his Deep Texture weaves, which were widely adopted by leading furniture manufacturers, such as G-Plan and Ercol, Tibor also excelled at printed fabrics, notably the highly-acclaimed Fotexur range.

A multi faceted artist, he also designed carpets, wallpapers, ceramics, tiles and vinyl flooring, all in his distinctive co-ordinated style.



TIBOR AND THE ART OF FOTEXUR

Hungarian émigré Tibor Reich (1916-1996) was one of the most prominent figures in the British post-war textile industry. A gifted artist and dynamic entrepreneur, he moved to the UK in 1937 to study at Leeds University. Tibor Ltd, the company he founded in 1946, was established at Clifford mill near Stratford-upon-Avon in Warwickshire, England. It was a leading brand throughout the 1950's and 60's.

Texture was the defining feature of Tibor's textiles. As well as his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, he produced arresting screen-printed curtain fabrics, known as texture prints.

Most of the designs selected by Forbo are from Tibor's ground-breaking Fotexur collection, launched in 1957, winner of the Council of Industrial Design's inaugural Design Centre Award. The 'Fo' refers to photography, while 'texur' evokes texture, both key aspects of these designs.

Close-up photographs of organic materials, such as straw and bark, provided the starting point for Tibor's intriguing Fotexur patterns. A keen photographer, he drew inspiration from the natural world. His eye was attracted to relief patterns and tonal contrasts in unusual places, such as fissures in a dried up river bed. Tibor also photographed his own weaves and used these images in his designs.

The Fotexur process began by screen-printing the photograph on paper, before isolating a section of the image and cutting it into squares or strips. Patterns were created by rotating and re-arranging these repeated motifs in different formations to create energetic and rhythmic compositions. Tibor's bold choice of colour variations provided the final ingredient to these stimulating and eye-catching designs.

Printed on Forbo's Flotex flocked flooring in vibrant colours, Tibor's innovative Fotexur designs have a timeless feel, despite dating back 70 years.



flotex® tibor ziggurat



Through focusing on texture and line, Tibor's detailed photograph of straw inspired this famous pattern from the Fotexur range. The photograph was taken in the spring sunshine to give the image greater definition and the design deliberately highlights the tonal contrast between light and dark. Co-ordinating broad stripes are available in two colourways.



Tibor Ziggurat 980209 | autumn stripe



980211 | saffron



980203 | rust



980207 | marigold



980209 | autumn stripe



980206 | aqua



980202 | teal



980208 | marine



980210 | taupe



980204 | raspberry

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980212 | grey stripe



980201 | lead



980205 | gunmetal

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.



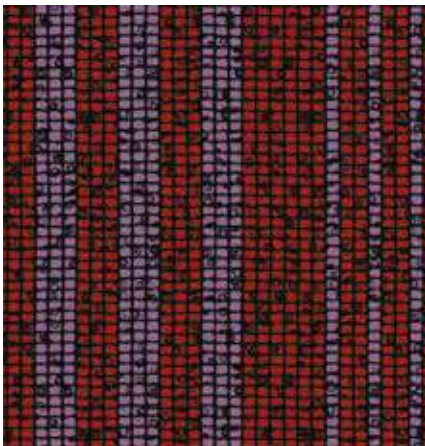
flotex® tibor

mosaic

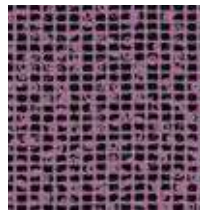
Tibor often incorporated richly-textured 'fancy yarns' into his weaves to create tactile effects. For this pattern Tibor photographed a sheer fabric made from slub yarn. The uniformity of the grid contrasts pleasingly with the randomness of the loops. Co-ordinating stripes are available in two colourways.



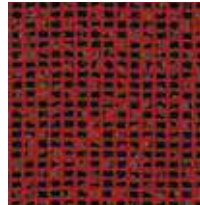
Tibor Mosaic 980406 | aqua



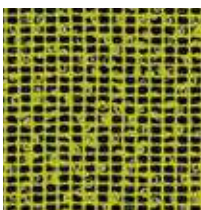
980412 raspberry stripe



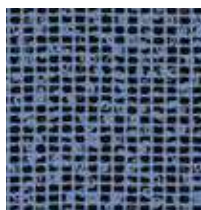
980403 | raspberry



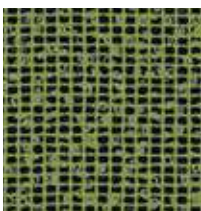
980407 | tomato



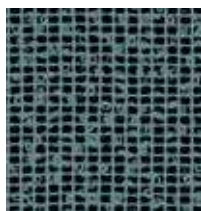
980409 | citron



980402 | cornflower



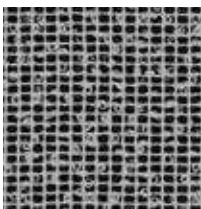
980404 | lime



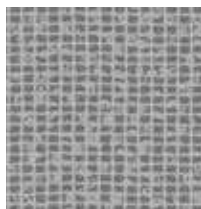
980406 | aqua



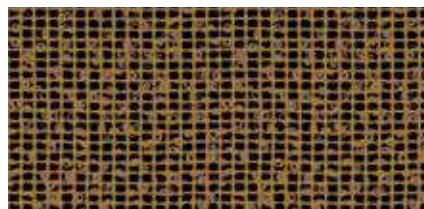
980411 | marine stripe



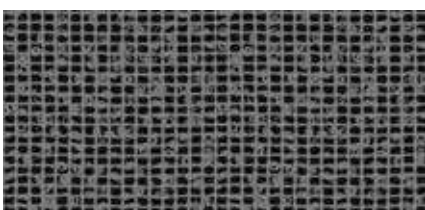
980405 | monochrome



980408 | stone



980410 | saffron



980401 | pewter

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor quartz



The natural world provided a great source of inspiration for Tibor and he photographed it extensively. This pattern depicts the granular composition of rocks and pebbles.



Tibor Quartz 980101 | black

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



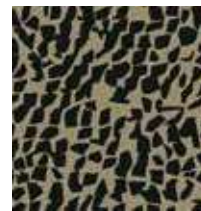
980106 | cornflower



980105 | orange



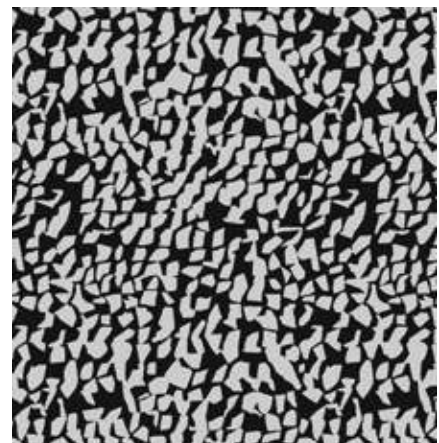
980103 | saffron



980102 | camel



980104 | white



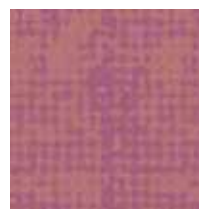
980101 | black

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor tessello



This ingenious Tibor pattern has two distinct layers: a fine mesh in the background, overlaid with a fragmented larger scale-grid. Structured yet informal, its subtle textures create a highly effective low-key flooring design.



980308 | fuschia



980304 | tomato



980306 | marine



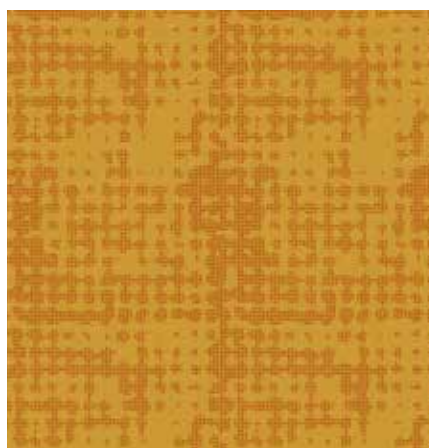
980302 | aqua



980303 | lime

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	10	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



980307 | saffron



980301 | pewter



980305 | ice



980309 | stone



980310 | taupe

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

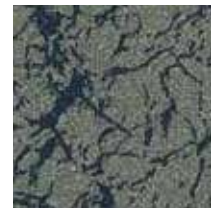
onyx



Although this pattern resembles marble, it was actually inspired by a photograph of cracked mud in the riverbed next to Tibor's Clifford Mill. One of his most famous Fotexur designs, it was originally used for a woven carpet called Padua, so it is particularly apt that it is now being used for decorative flooring once again. The majority of colourways work in pairs as positive and negative variations.



980701 | lime



980710 | moss



980712 | clay



980706 | honey

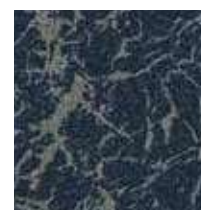


980707 | mauve

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m	Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980711 | taupe



980704 | marine



980707 | mauve



980705 | heather



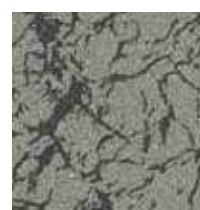
980702 | pewter



980703 | grey



980708 | smoke



980709 | stone

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.



flotex® tibor tweedy

Tibor was unusual as a textile designer in that he created both printed and woven fabrics. This pattern was inspired by a photograph of one of his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, in which irregular slubby yarns were used to create tactile fabrics with textural variety and depth.



980509 | orange



980504 | flame



980513 | petrol



980514 | citron



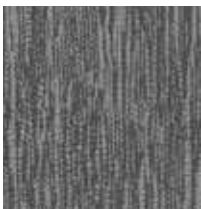
980508 | lime



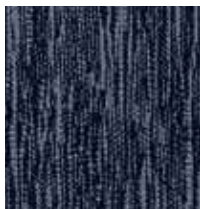
980511 | monochrome



980503 | aqua



980506 | stone



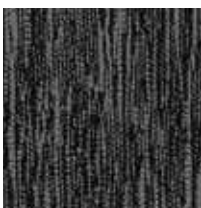
980502 | marine



980507 | grey



980510 | clay



980501 | pewter



980505 | coffee



980512 | raspberry



Tibor Tweedy 980504 | flame

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

arbor



Like all Tibor's Fotexur patterns, the starting point for this design was a crisp black and white photograph taken by the designer himself. The image, recording the rough striated bark of an oak tree, is ruggedly textural, providing the perfect foil for varied coloured overlays.



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980606 aqua



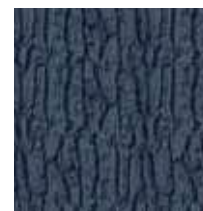
980612 | saffron



980610 cornflower



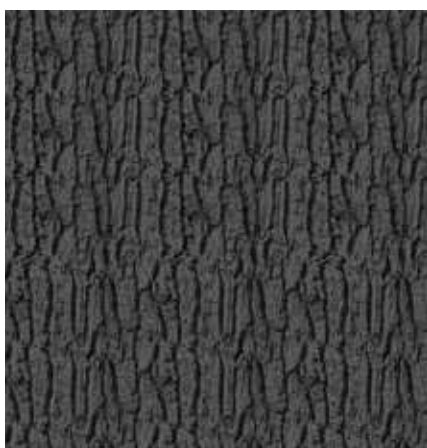
980608 marigold



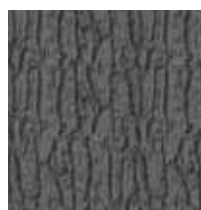
980602 marine



980603 moss



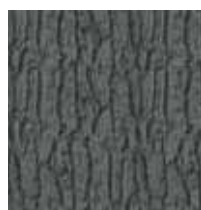
980601 | pewter



980605 | grey



980611 | taupe



980609 | stone



980607 | clay



980604 purple

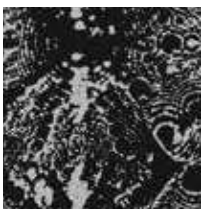
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

atomic



This design, derived from a photograph of an atomic structure, symbolises the period known as the Atomic Age. Part of the Colatomic range, launched in 1960, it reflects Tibor's dual interests in colour and texture. It also reflects the impact of Abstract Expressionism, which was very popular in the art world at the time.

Tibor Atomic **980803** | monochrome

980803 | monochrome



980801 | raspberry



980804 | aqua



980802 | saffron

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass

At the crossroads of art, design and architecture, the work of Ettore Sottsass represents the birth of non-conformist Italian design, somewhere between the industrial and the experimental. A prominent figure in Italian design since the 1950's, this ingenious free thinker sought to explore every creative avenue with a non-conformist attitude that was both assuming and audacious.

Whether designer, architect, sculptor, artist or photographer, Ettore Sottsass has left his mark and his commitment in his global view of the environment and space through his sculptures, jewellery, artwork, furniture, and industrial objects. Today, many designers and architects emulate his spiritual heritage, radical in its stance against functionalism.

The exclusive design collaboration with Flotex was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant guard designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.



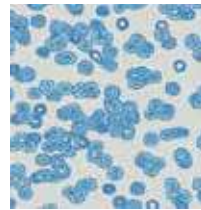
Sottsass 990701 | terrazzo



flotex[®] sottsass bacteria

Bacteria is a development of one of Ettore Sottsass' signature designs. Created in the late 1970's, Bacteria was a forerunner of the current modern age of nano technology and genetic engineering. Optically challenging, the design is open to wide interpretation, close up amoebic forms sway and shift yet from afar it appears as a constellation of distant stars. Bacteria is available in 20 colourways.

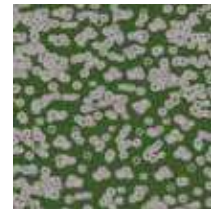
Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



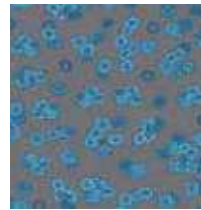
990202



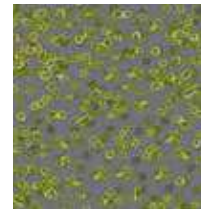
990203



990403



990303



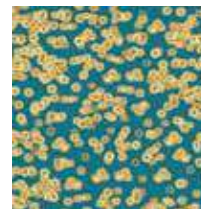
990302



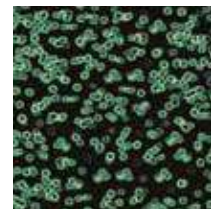
990502



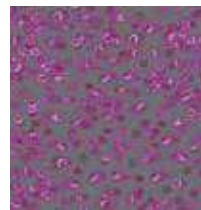
990404



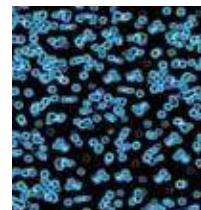
990503



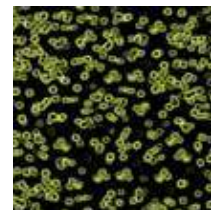
990102



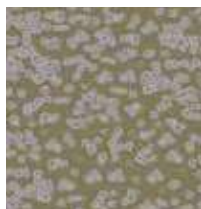
990301



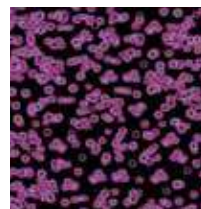
990105



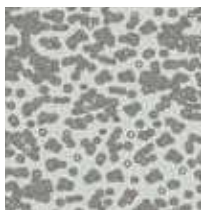
990103



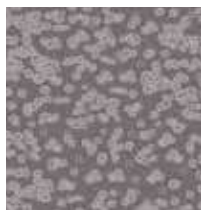
990401



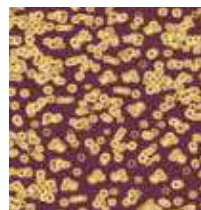
990104



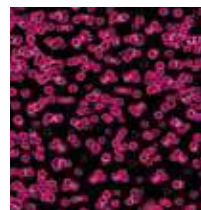
990201



990304



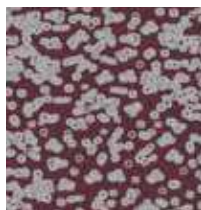
990501



990101



990106



990402

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	20
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS; ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 291.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass wool



The Wool design was conceived by Ettore Sottsass when he laid filaments of wool yarns, collected from various countries, onto a flat, coloured surface. It plays on the textures of the individual strands of the natural fibres to give a sense of depth and warmth to the floor along with a defined linear pattern that can dramatically shift the perspective of interior spaces. Wool is available in 12 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



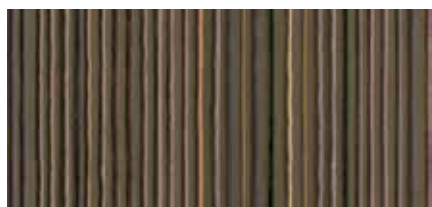
Sottsass Wool 990608 | wool



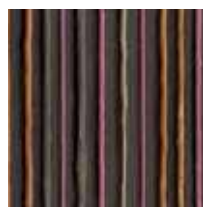
990607



990609



990605



990606



990612



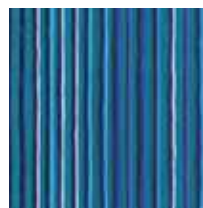
990604



990610



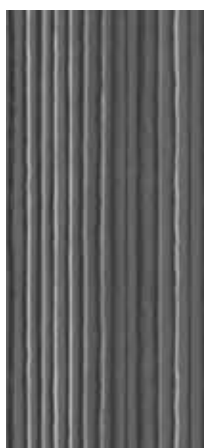
990608



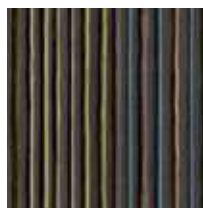
990601



990611



990602



990603



Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

For more information see page 291.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

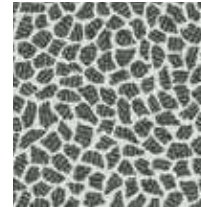
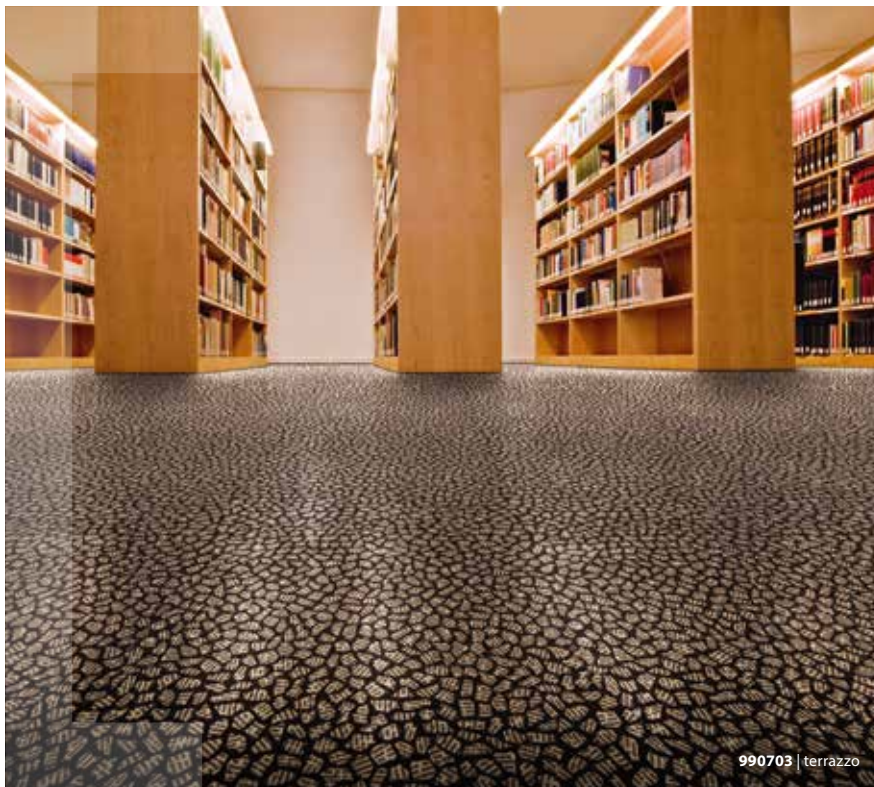
flotex® sottsass

terrazzo

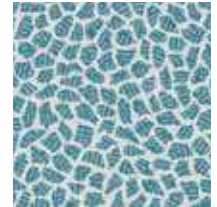


Terrazzo by Sottsass is a witty “twist” on the concept of Italian Terrazzo (a traditional flooring created several hundred years ago when Venetian workers found a use for discarded marble remnants). Sottsass Association has developed this idea to give the impression of a beautifully laid Mediterranean terrazzo floor. However, on closer inspection, the “chips” in Terrazzo are revealed as pieces of torn paper – each holding its own story – a shredded love letter or a business document? It’s left to the individual to decide and to create their own narrative. Terrazzo is available in 13 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



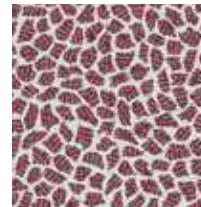
990709



990708



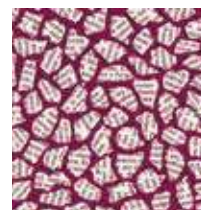
990713



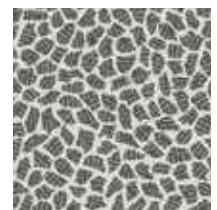
990707



990702



990704



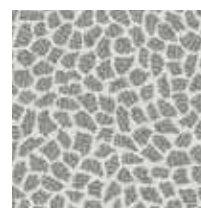
990705



990711



990710



990706



990701



990703

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass kasuri



Kasuri draws its inspiration from the traditional Japanese woven textile technique used to create the eponymous fabric. Sottsass uses the digital pixel in the fusion of contemporary and traditional references inherent in this design. Kasuri is available in two scales of design, each in eight colourways.

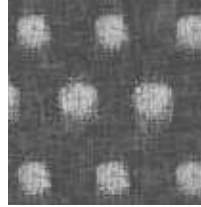
Pattern repeat large 50cm x 46cm, small 33.3cm x 55.7cm.



Sottsass Kasuri 990809 | kasuri large



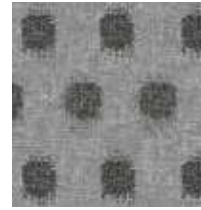
Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	16	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



990804



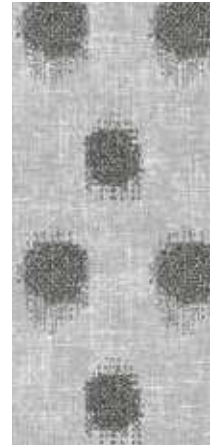
990802



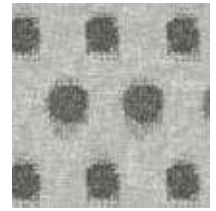
990816



990815



990813



990814



990801



990803



990811



990812



990809



990810



990805



990806



990807



990808

Usage classification

Superior appearance rating Good appearance rating Moderate appearance rating
For more information see page 291.

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity. For this we offer:

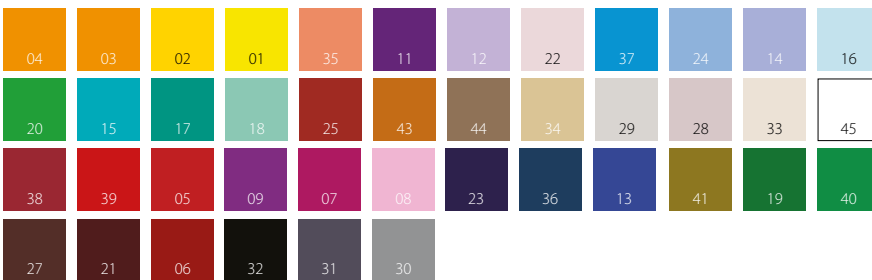
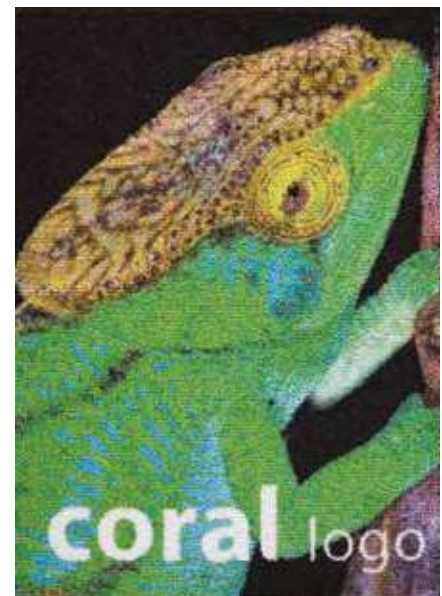
- Highest functional performance on the market
- Unlimited possibilities
- Hassle free order process
- A Coral entrance system is an investment not a cost as it reduces the time spent cleaning the interior floor coverings by up to 65%
- Available in standard and custom dimensions

Where other logo mats tend to fade and get dirty very quickly, a Coral logo mat will retain its looks and continue to impress for many years because it has all the qualities and performance characteristics of our standard Forbo Coral products. The secret of its success is in the construction. Unlike many other bespoke mats, Coral logo is produced with high quality matt yarns which prevent tracking and soiling.



Description	Cut pile entrance system	
Mat dimensions	55 x 90cm / 105 x 155cm 105 x 300cm / 155 x 197cm 155 x 300cm / 197 x 197cm 197 x 300cm	
Special mats	Up to 200cm wide and 600cm long (excluding edges)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT [®] vinyl	
Yarn	100% polyamide	
Collection size	42 colours	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Logo is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Choose your product

Depending on the colours and designs required to suit your corporate identity, you can make a choice between a printed or an inset logo mat. Please contact your local customer service department to find out how easy it is to personalise your entrance or promotion area or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com.

Inset logo mat (image above)

- Best to use for extreme traffic conditions and maximum functional performance.
- Any colour from the standard Forbo Coral collection can be used for the base background and logo colours.
- Easy to combine as inlay in larger Coral installations.

Printed logo mat (image above)

- Excellent visual quality and bright colouring
- Best to use for complicated designs with multiple colours
- 42 standard colours available as shown above
- Pantone and RAL colours can be matched

With Flotex Vision, Forbo offers a **unique collection** of **high definition digitally printed designs**

As Flotex has over 70 million fibres per square metre, it provides a matt high density substrate for printing, enabling vibrant designs and true to life visuals that can be produced in high level photographic resolutions. All colours, tones and hues are achievable with Flotex Vision.

Fantastic effects

Flotex Vision offers an infinite number of design options ranging from abstracts with an intricate colour spectrum to realistic images of natural materials such as grass, leaves and water. Nature can be brought indoors by creating a pebble beach or a field of clover and 3D effects or "trompe l'oeil" designs can also be produced allowing stunning effects on the floor.

Endless design options

Flotex Vision is also well suited for patterns and designs that require a precise level of visual detail and high definition, effects that cannot easily be achieved through conventional print. The Flotex Vision collection contains over 500 individual designs, ranging from traditional to contemporary, including many with a wide choice of colourways.

Colour your own or design your floor

Do you like a design but cannot find the colour you want, or do you want to match a design to your corporate colour scheme? Flotex Vision offers a large number of designs that can be recoloured by selecting the colours you want to use. If you have your own vision of what you want on the floor, we also offer a bespoke design service on request.

Items in these collections are made to order. Lead time on request. Just contact your local Forbo sales manager or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com to find out more. The minimum order quantity for any Flotex bespoke order is 60m². See page 290 for information on minimum order quantities for Flotex Vision recolourations.



marmoleum® aquajet

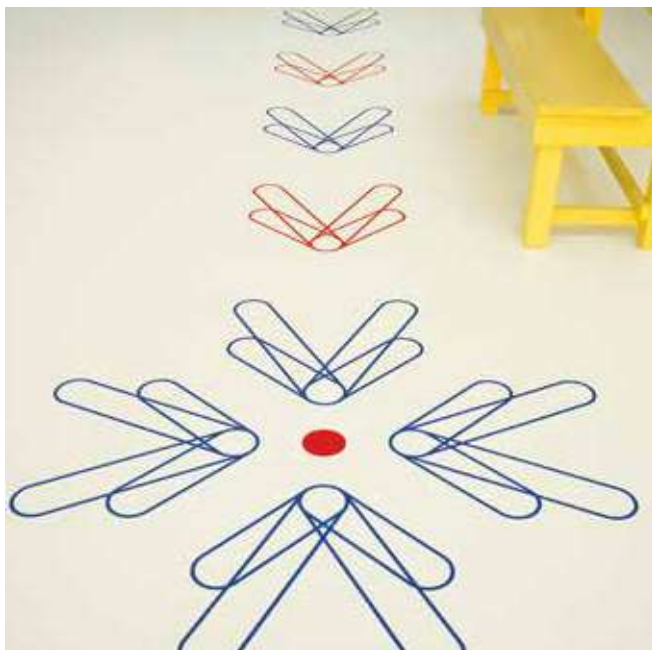


Our Aquajet water cutting technology makes it possible to reproduce the most intricate designs using Marmoleum and allows for endless creativity. The minimum order is only 1m² and your bespoke Aquajet cut panel can be ready in 6 weeks.

For more information, please contact your Forbo Flooring Systems representative or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



Eureka Museum, Halifax



Make your mark

Let your brand take centre stage in your flooring design. Working from almost any type of file, our Aquajet design team can recreate your company logos and crests at any scale. And with over 160 colourways to choose from, finding the perfect combination of colours is easy.



Intricacy made easy

From works of art to complex maps, the precision cutting of Aquajet technology means that even the most complex of designs can be re-created. Supplied in easy to install panels that fit together a bit like a jigsaw, sections of the design can simply be fitted together.



Simple yet effective

Sometimes the simplest of flooring designs can have the greatest of impacts and set the scene for truly amazing spaces. From colour blocking to large scale abstract shapes, our easy to install Aquajet panels make creating standout floors easy.



Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2/2.5/3.2/4mm
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C ₁ -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Eternal Material 10032 | fossil stucco + Eternal Colour 45132 | dark paint



45162 | soft rainbow



45112 | pastel paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45172 | medium rainbow



45122 | vivid paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45182 | strong rainbow





45132 | dark paint scaled from 75 x 75cm

Roll width 2m, Roll length 6m



10182 | colourful terrazzo

10132 | bright colourful planks 45172 | medium rainbow 45132 | dark paint 

Freedom in colour

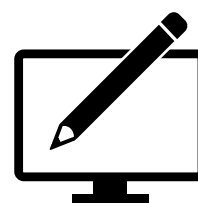
Within the Eternal collection there are 4 designs which can be customised on request.

The playful signature designs Colourful Planks, Terrazzo, Paint and Rainbow can add colour to your project, so use your imagination and create your own bespoke Eternal product to fit with your interior and specific requirements. The end result is a product that is as reliable and performs as well as any Eternal product, but especially made for you!

Details for ordering and the process to make your own Eternal floor are available on www.eternalbespoke.com or contact your Forbo Business Area Manager for more information. It is easy to do and even for smaller areas or as a highlight in your project we can make it for you!

For those looking for something even more personal our bespoke design service allows you to create a completely personal or from as little as 12m². Any print or design that you would like (copyright permitting) can be used in combination with the trusted quality of an Eternal product.

Items noted with this symbol in this brochure can be customised as above.



eternal digital print surestep® digital print



For those looking for something even more striking, our **Eternal** tailored flooring service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m². Graphics, photographic images, in fact any print or design that you would like (copyright permitting) can be used.

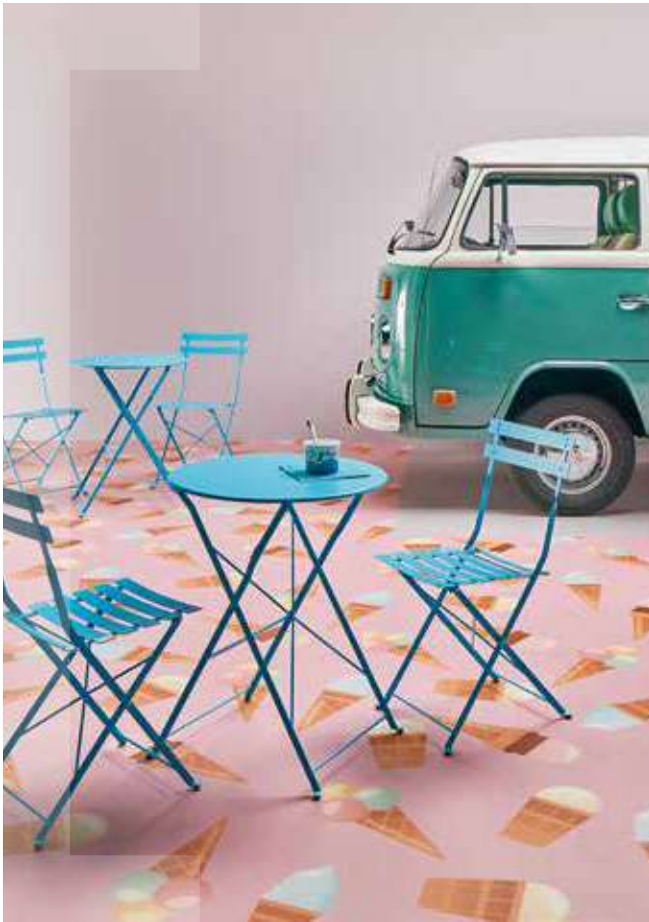
Eternal tailored flooring can be installed as regular roll material, or as an insert within other Forbo Flooring collections. The result is truly unique flooring ideal for anyone wishing to make a design statement in museums, hotels and leisure environments, retail stores, education and offices.

Our Digitally Printed **Step** range takes safety flooring into a new design dimension. Still featuring all the product performance benefits of our standard Surestep ranges, Surestep Digital Print allows you to create custom safety flooring. Choose from our two stocked Ice Cream or Moon designs, or create your own design.

Bespoke designs from these ranges are made to order. Lead time on request. For more information, please contact your Forbo Flooring Systems representative or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



Manchester Science Partnership, Manchester



How does it work?

Creating your Eternal or Surestep tailored flooring design starts with your idea, your imagination, but you also need to make sure the image is accurately represented on the floor. If you are unsure on how to create your design, we would be delighted to help you along the way. If you have any questions, please contact your Forbo Flooring Systems representative or email us at info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



		Eternal
Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/EN 428	0.7mm
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE		EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

		Surestep
Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		2 stocked, bespoke on request
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE		EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



BREEAM ratings

Eternal – Heterogeneous PVC Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓

BREEAM generic ratings

Step safety flooring – PVC Floor Covering with enhanced slip resistance (EN13845)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	B	A	A+	✓

fabscrap powered by Sphera



Fabscrap is a homogeneous floor covering that connects to the global trend of looking at waste material in an innovative way. It is created by using the excess material from our Sphera chip production runs, creating a new colourful chip mix that is processed into a unique near zero emission floor covering.

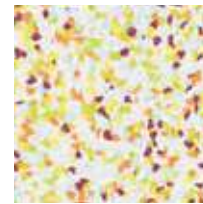
The beauty of imperfection

Fabscrap is a fabulous solution for material that otherwise would not be used. With the excess granules an entirely new floor visual is created that resembles a colourful terrazzo.

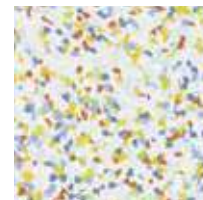
The granules are re-used in a random mix of colours to create a unique and playful floor covering that contributes to a better indoor environment.



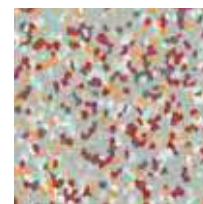
F50000 | white*



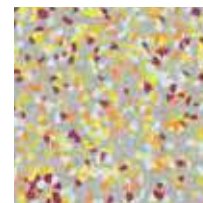
F50000 | white*



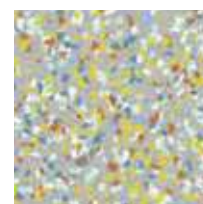
F50000 | white*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



F50004 | mid neutral grey*



Sphera Element 50000 | white



Sphera Element 50004 | mid neutral grey

*These images are just some of the possible aesthetics of one shade of Fabscrap.



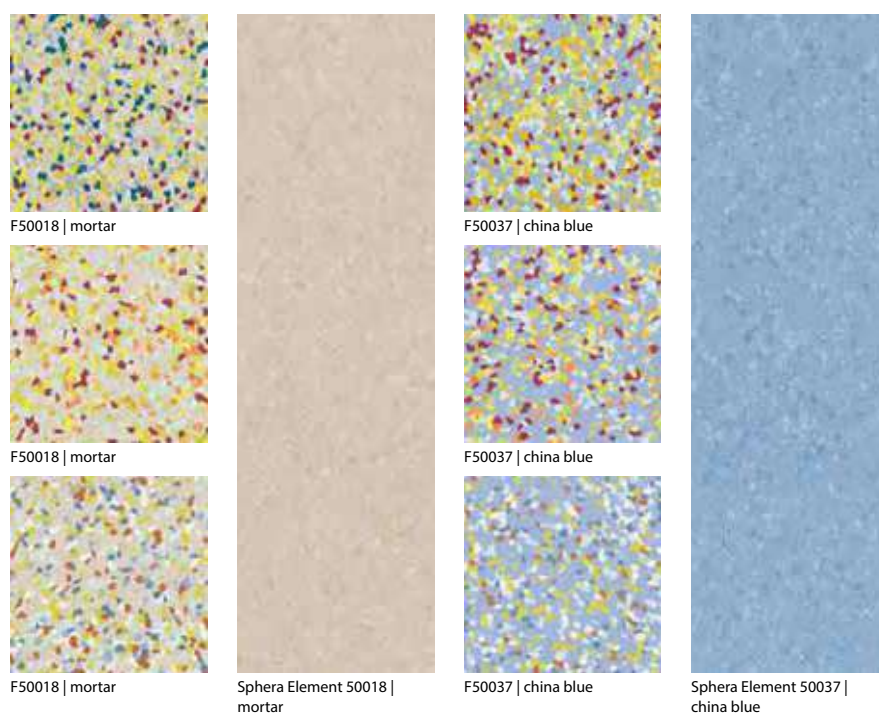
Fabscrap colours

The concept starts with an offer of 4 base shades which form the background of the colourful chip mix: mortar, china blue, white and mid neutral grey. The 4 base shades come from our Sphera Element homogeneous vinyl collection meaning that Fabscrap is ideally combined with Sphera Element, in zones or way-finding designs.

The Fabscrap mix is a random combination of 7 to 8 bright colours from existing Sphera ranges. The colours in the mix vary per production run. Just choose the base shade and the coloured mix on top is a colourful surprise!

For those looking for a more personalised floor, any Sphera Element colour can be combined with a Fabscrap mix to create a custom colour. Minimum order quantities apply but we can supply digital representations with several possible colour proposals based on your selection. For more information contact info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com

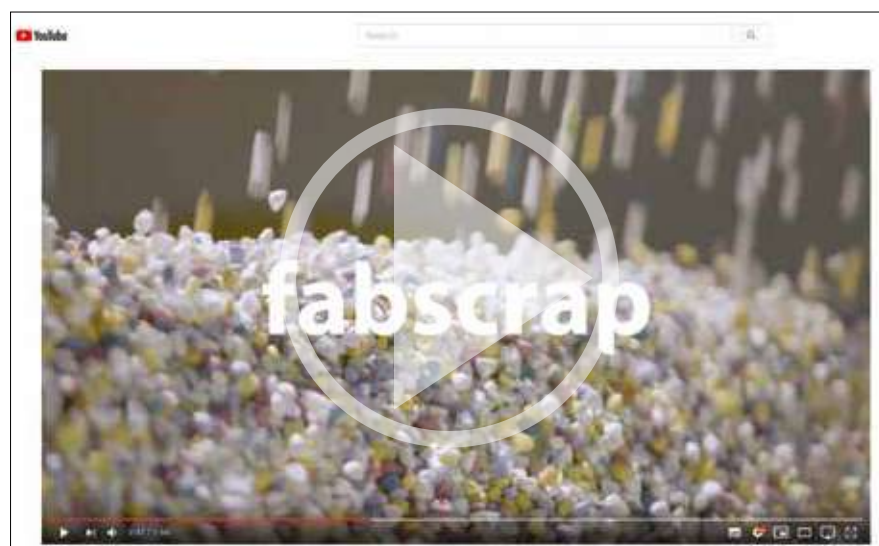
An exciting opportunity to have something really unique on your floor.



Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder >55%
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

For more information on Fabscrap and to see a video on how it is made, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fabscrap

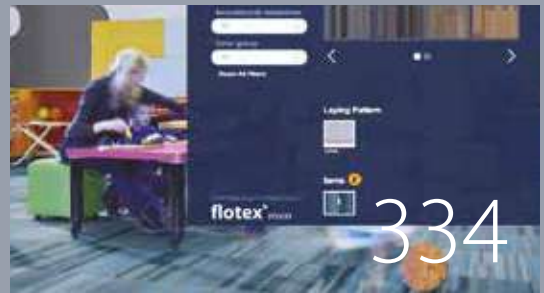




FURTHER INFORMATION

Online services

Access Forbo 24/7 to find inspiration and information by visiting www.forbo-flooring.co.uk or by following us on social media. To find out more, see page 334.



ForbOnline

Our new online ordering portal available to direct customers allows you to check stock, place orders and manage your account like never before. To find out more see page 335.



Our magazines and E-newsletter

We produce a number of magazines for our UK customers including architects, designers, retailers and flooring contractors. To join our mailing list, see page 336.



Sample service

Forbo offers a next day sample service on commercial sample requests as we know how important it can be to see the actual material you are thinking of using. See page 337 to find out more.



Our showroom

Forbo EC1, our London showroom in the heart of Clerkenwell, is an invaluable resource for the many architects and interior designers who now live and work in this unique community of trendsetters.



Installation products

As a total flooring solutions provider, Forbo offers a collection of products to complement the installation, finishing and maintenance of all our floor coverings and entrance matting systems. An optimal assortment of adhesives and installation tools are available. For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation



Downloads



All our brochures, technical specifications and installation instructions can be downloaded – just visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads We've also got a FAQ section for when you need the answer quickly.

MORE INFORMATION

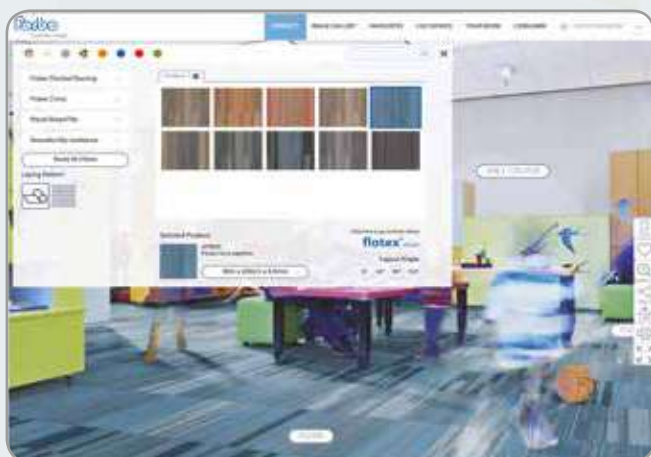
Installation and cleaning videos



In our Installation & Floorcare section you'll also find links to an ever increasing series of YouTube video guides – we're producing these for most of the products in our range to help your customers keep their floor coverings looking as good as the day they were installed.

MORE INFORMATION

Forbo Room Planner

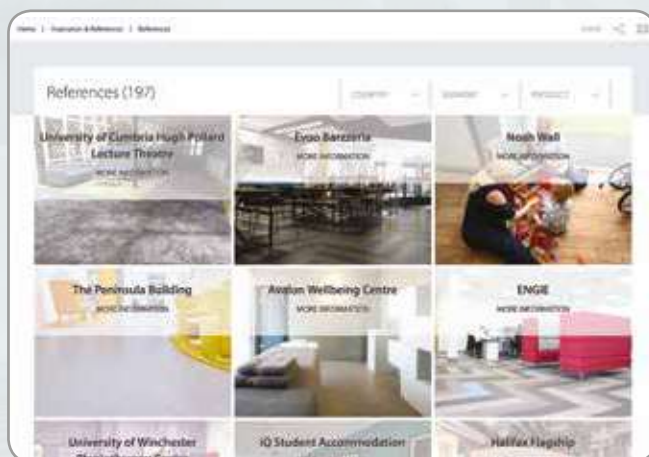


Our Room Planner allows you to drop products from across our product portfolio into a selection of room shots, giving you the freedom to visualise how your scheme will look.

For more information, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/roomplanner

MORE INFORMATION

References



If you are looking for inspiration by seeing how our customers use our products, or are looking for a specific product in a certain segment, please visit the 'Inspiration and references' page on our website www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/references

MORE INFORMATION

INSTALLATION & FLOORCARE

FLOORPLANNER

Get the Look



PERFECT
with
#GetTheLook

Product combinations shown:
 coral nuway, linoleum tessera, alluraflex flotex
 tessera sphaera, allura marmoleum, alluraflex tessera, step all floors

Find your perfect Forbo combination.

Getting The Look and creating integrated projects has never been easier. On our Get the Look pages you can simply click on any of the projects and order a sample pack of all the products used to get you started.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/getthelook

BIM

forbo BIM

REVIT | ARCHICAD

Forbo offers a range of free BIM objects for a wide selection of products from across our portfolio. These can be downloaded directly from our website or by visiting www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/bim

EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN A COUPLE OF CLICKS

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk:

If you've been online to look at our website recently, you'll know that our new look website is continuing to develop. We've made it easier than ever to find all the information you could possibly need on our products in just a few clicks.

Forbo Flooring Systems offers a number of RIBA approved CPDs covering a variety of topics. For more information or to enquire about booking a CPD, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/CPD



ForbOnline

If you're a direct customer with Forbo, make life easier by registering with ForbOnline to manage your account. Forbo Flooring Systems' new online portal allows you to check stock, request a quote, place an order, arrange a return and much, much more.



ForbOnline can also be accessed by all your electronic devices including tablets and smartphones. For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/forbonline

Social Media

-  @ForboflooringUK
-  @ForboflooringUK
-  @ForboflooringUK
-  /forboflooring
-  Forbo Flooring Systems
-  Blog

We have a comprehensive blog page covering many topical subjects. Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/blog for further reading.

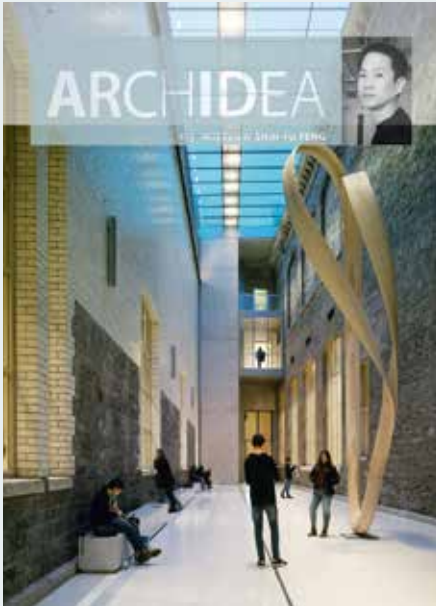
OUR MAGAZINES AND E-NEWSLETTER

Want to keep in touch with all the latest product and design trends in your sector? Simply register to receive whichever magazine interests you by visiting www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/optin

You can choose from a digital or print subscription.

ArchIdea

Our global architects' magazine



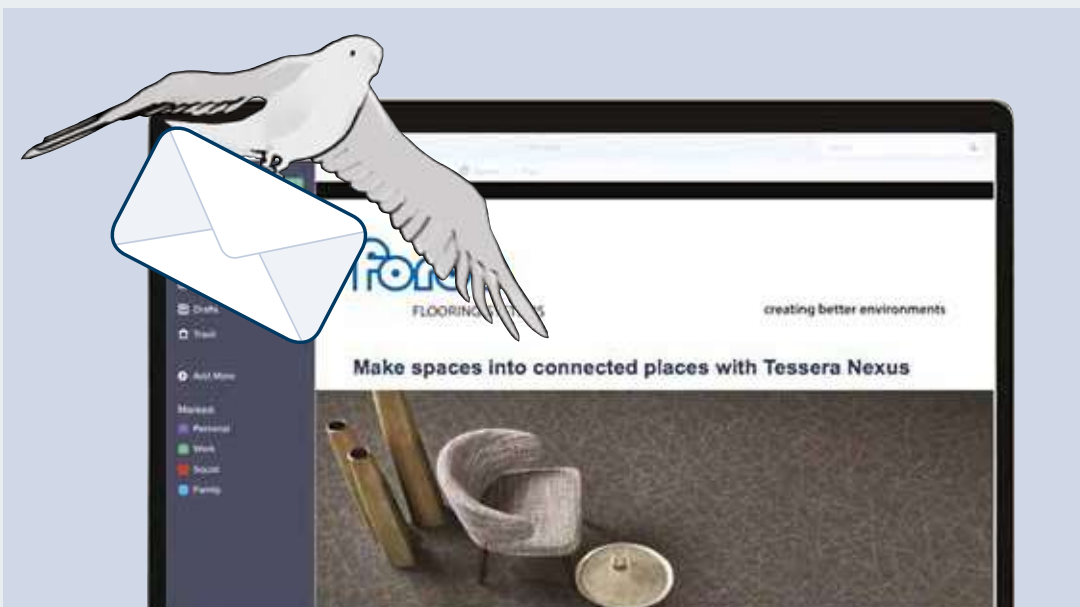
Cutting Edge

Our contractor & retailer magazine



E-Newsletter

Want to be kept up-to-date with the most recent news and products from Forbo Flooring Systems? Why not sign up to receive our monthly e-newsletter Forbo Newsfeed at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/newsletter



SAMPLE SERVICE



We realise how important it is to physically see a product sample before purchasing our floor coverings. That's why we have many different ways to order loose samples.

All commercial sample requests received before 3pm will be processed for next working day delivery.

SAMPLE SERVICE

0800 731 2369

samples.uk@forbo.com

Samples can be ordered over the phone, by calling **0800 731 2369** (Mon-Fri, 8.30am-5.00pm)

Samples can be ordered 24/7 by visiting **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/samples** or by emailing **samples.uk@forbo.com**



0800 731 2369
WWW.FORBO-FLOORING.CO.UK

Our save a sample scheme encourages customers to return samples to us once they have served their purpose. This allows the samples to be re-used or recycled rather than thrown in the bin, and ultimately reduces the amount of material going to landfill.

If you have samples you would like to return to us, please ring **0800 731 2369** and we can either supply you a pre-paid label (if the weight of the samples is under 5kg) or alternatively, if you have a large amount of samples to return, we can organise a collection of suitably packaged material.

WHAT TO DO NEXT



London EC1 Showroom:
79 St John Street,
Clerkenwell
London, EC1M 4NR

Tel: 0207 553 9300
Email: ec1@forbo.com

Opening hours:
Mon - Fri 9.00am - 4.00pm

Forbo's EC1 showroom is the ideal place to visit when you're looking for that 'perfect colour' or just want to see a wider range of products.

Our full portfolio of brands is on display including Tessera, Marmoleum, project vinyl ranges, entrance flooring systems and designs from our Flotex collection.

Why not pop in and enjoy some hospitality while looking at the products or discussing a project with one of our advisors.

For further information on any of the products in this brochure, please don't hesitate to contact us on the number below and we'll be pleased to send you additional literature and samples as required.

Samples:

0800 731 2369 or online at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk
samples.uk@forbo.com

Email:

info.flooring.uk@forbo.com

Downloads & CPDs:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/CPD



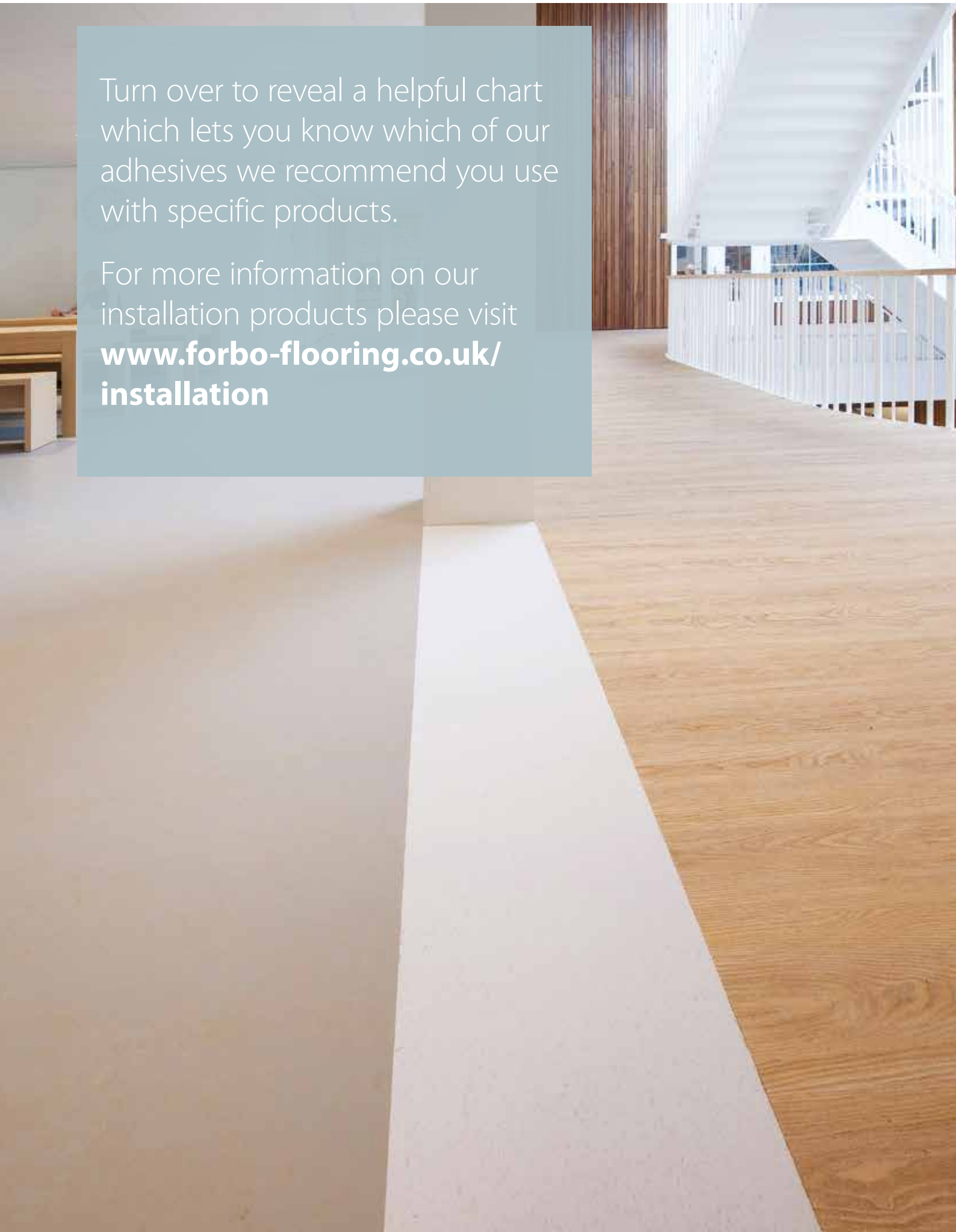
Whilst Forbo Flooring UK Limited does its best to ensure that the contents of this brochure are correct and accurate at the time of publication, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Forbo Flooring UK Limited makes no, and expressly disclaims all, guarantees of any kind, express or implied in respect of the information, content, materials or products displayed in this brochure and does not represent that the information is accurate, complete or current and you are advised to visit our website at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk for up-to-date details or corrections to such contents.

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

HELPFUL INFORMATION

Turn over to reveal a helpful chart which lets you know which of our adhesives we recommend you use with specific products.

For more information on our installation products please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation



INSTALLATION PRODUCTS

Available direct from Forbo Flooring

Product	Description	614 Eurostar Lino Plus	414 Euroflex Lino plus	640 Eurostar Special
		Very low VOC emission linoleum adhesive	Linoleum adhesive with a high initial grab	Very low VOC emission PVC adhesive
	Coverage	up to 42 m ²	up to 32.5 m ²	up to 53 m ²
	Order unit	11 kg	14 kg	12 kg
Coral textile entrance matting	Sheet ranges			✓
	Coral Brush tiles & Classic tiles			✓ (heavy traffic areas)
	Coral Logo			✓
Marmoleum	Marmoleum sheet - Marbled, Solid, Linear, Aquajet, Linoflex	✓	✓	
	Marmoleum Decibel and Acoustic			✓
	Marmoleum Ohmex			
	Marmoleum Modular	✓	✓	
	Furniture Linoleum (Desktop)	✓	✓	
	Bulletin Board	✓	✓	
Project vinyl	Allura Dry Back			✓
	Allura Flex & Allura Decibel			✓ (permanent bond option)
	Surestep, Solidstep			✓
	Safestep			✓
	Wetroom (Safestep Aqua, Surestep Laguna, Surestep Star Barefoot)			✓
	Onyx+ vinyl wall covering	For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom		
	Eternal, Eternal de Luxe, Eternal de Luxe Decibel, Eternal Original, Bespoke Printed Vinyl			✓
	Sphera Element, Energetic & Evolution			✓
	Sarlon 15dB, 19dB & Compact			✓
	Colorex SD/EC			
	Sphera SD/EC			✓
Novilon			✓	
Flotex	Sheet ranges	Flotex Colour, Borders, Vision, Designer collections		✓
	Tiles and Plank ranges			✓ (permanent bond option)
Carpet tiles	Tessera carpet tiles & planks			✓ (permanent bond option)

Available direct from Forbo Flooring

Available direct from Eurocol. Visit www.eurocol.co.uk for more information

542 Eurofix Tack Plus	543 Eurosafe Deco	044 Europrimer Multi	615 Eurostar Lino Plus	641 Eurostar Special EL	140 Euromix PU	650 Eurostar Fastcol	530 Eurosafe Cork
Very low VOC emission PVC tackifier release system	Very low VOC emission high temperature resistant adhesive for PVC sheet, strips and tiles	Very low VOC emission universal primer	Very low emission conductive linoleum adhesive	Very low emission conductive PVC adhesive	Water-resistant 2-component PU adhesive	Very low emission contact adhesive with a strong adhesion	Low VOC emission wall and floor covering adhesive with a high initial grab
up to 200 m ²	up to 100 m ²	up to 200 m ²	up to 42 m ²	up to 42 m ²	up to 12 m ²	500 g/m ² per two coats	up to 24 m ²
10 ltr	10 kg	10 kg	11 kg	11 kg	12 kg	7.5 kg	13.5 kg
		✓			✓		
✓		✓					
		✓			✓		
		✓					
		✓					
		✓	✓				
		✓				✓	
		✓					✓
	✓ (high temperature areas)	✓					
✓	✓ (high temperature areas)	✓					
		✓			✓ (permanently wet areas)		
		✓			✓ (permanently wet areas)		
		✓			✓ (permanently wet areas)		

For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom

		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓		✓ (only for the copper strip section)			
		✓					
		✓					
✓		✓					
✓		✓					



Forbo Flooring Systems is part of the Forbo Group, a global leader in flooring and movement systems, and offers a full range of flooring products for commercial and affordable housing and new build markets. High quality linoleum, vinyl, textile, flocked and entrance flooring products combine functionality, colour and design, offering total flooring solutions for any indoor environment.

UK
Forbo Flooring UK Limited
High Holborn Road
Ripley
Derbyshire DE5 3NT

London EC1 showroom
79 St John Street, Clerkenwell
London EC1M 4NR
Tel: 0207 553 9300

For commercial enquiries:
If calling from the North,
London & South East
Tel: 0800 0282 162
bcs.flooring.uk@forbo.com
If calling from Scotland,
Midlands & South West
Tel: 0800 0935 258
kcs.flooring.uk@forbo.com

Nuway enquiries:
Tel: 01773 740 688
efs.flooring.uk@forbo.com

Residential enquiries:
Tel: 0800 0935 846
Email: kracs.flooring.uk@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

SAMPLE SERVICE
0800 731 2369
samples.uk@forbo.com

Samples can be ordered over the phone,
by calling **0800 731 2369**
(Mon - Fri, 8.30am - 5.00pm)

Samples can be ordered 24/7 by visiting
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/samples
or by emailing **samples.uk@forbo.com**

Ireland
Forbo Ireland Ltd
2 Deansgrange Business Park
Blackrock
Co Dublin
Tel: 00353 1 2898 898
Fax: 00353 1 2898 177
Email: info.ireland@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.ie

Registered office:
Forbo Flooring UK Limited
High Holborn Road
Ripley
Derbyshire DE5 3NT
Registered in England 9200318